

INDEX TO THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS' MANUAL

ABA STANDARDS FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE

9-2.101 American Bar Association Standards for Criminal Justice

ABILITY TO PAY

see **INABILITY TO PAY**

ABORTION

8-2.260 Special Litigation Section

8-2.264 Freedom Of Access To Clinic Entrances Act

ABSENCE FROM OFFICE

3-2.150 Absence from Office -- Acting United States Attorney

ABSENTEE VOTING

4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization

5-1.300 Supervision and Handling of Environment and Natural Resources Division Cases -- Generally

8-2.270 Voting Rights -- Overview

8-2.286 Voting Rights -- Miscellaneous Provisions

8-2.289 Preservation and Production of Voting Records, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1974 to 1974d

ABSOLUTE IMMUNITY

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity

4-5.414 Constitutional Torts -- The Immunity Defenses

ABSTRACT OF THE JUDGMENT

3-10.200 Civil Postjudgment Financial Litigation Activity -- Perfecting the Judgment

ACCESS DEVICES

see generally Title 9, Chapter 49

ACCESSIBILITY

1-11.300 Department Responsibilities

8-2.400 Disability Rights Section

8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (AP) TRAVEL MODULE

3-8.720 Payment for Travel Expenses

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF REFERRAL

3-10.142 Acknowledgment of Referral

ACQUISITION OF LEASED GOVERNMENT VEHICLES

3-13.500 Motor Vehicle Management -- Acquisition of Leased Government Vehicles

ACT OF PRODUCTION

9-23.250 Immunity for the Act of Producing Records

ACTING UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

3-2.150 Absence from Office -- Acting United States Attorney

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals

3-8.700 Travel Authority

ACTIONS BASED ON LESS THAN FULLY SUCCESSFUL PERFORMANCE

3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys

AD VALOREM TAXES

4-4.545 Priority of Liens

5-15.538 Title Evidence -- Curative Materials

9-114.100 State and Local Real Property Taxes in Civil and Criminal Forfeiture Cases

ADA ENFORCEMENT

8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement
see also **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

ADA TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

ADARAND CONSTRUCTORS INC. V. PENA

8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section

8-2.213 Employment Litigation Section -- Defensive Suits

ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL FORFEITURE

see generally Title 9, Chapter 112

ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS

3-17.121 Office of Information and Privacy

3-17.131 Specific Processing Procedures in Department of Justice

9-37.001 Introduction

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPORTATION

9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation

9-73.520 Immigration Violations -- Deportation of Criminal Aliens

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

5-5.153 Collection of Claims or Judgments

ADMINISTRATIVE FORFEITURE

9-111.110 Seizure -- General Pre-Seizure Planning Policy Guidelines

9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures

9-112.110 Administrative Forfeiture Policy

9-112.120 Administrative Forfeiture of Bank Accounts

9-112.130 Judicial Forfeiture of Real Property

9-112.210 Sixty-Day Notice Period in All Administrative Forfeiture Cases

9-112.220 Procedures for In Forma Pauperis Petitions

9-112.230 Exemption of Certain Assets from Pre-trial Restraint of Substitute Assets

9-112.240 Prior Approval Requirements

9-112.320 Cost Bond Procedures

9-112.330 Administrative Forfeiture by Settlement Agreement After a Cost Bond has been Filed

9-113.103 Consultation with the Seizing Agency Before Settlement or Plea Bargaining in Civil and Criminal Actions to Determine Pending Administrative Forfeitures

9-113.300 Effecting Settlement Agreements Through Administrative Forfeiture

9-113.310 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil Judicial Forfeitures Stemming From Administrative Actions

9-113.320 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil Judicial Forfeitures not Stemming from Administrative Actions

9-113.330 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Criminal Forfeitures

9-115.100 Role of the United States Marshals Service

9-116.311 Equitable Sharing Check Disbursement in Administrative Forfeitures

9-118.540 V.D. Decision-Making Authority

- 9-118.920 IX.B. Federal Administrative Forfeiture Proceedings
- 9-119.100 Forfeiture-related Approval/Consultation Requirements -- Administrative Forfeiture 60-Day Notice Waiver
- 9-119.113 Judicial Forfeiture of Property that is Administratively Forfeitable -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
- ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS**
- 6-4.110 IRS Administrative Investigations
- 6-4.126 Effect of DOJ Termination of Grand Jury Investigation and IRS Access to Grand Jury Material
- 9-42.530 Department of Defense Memorandum of Understanding
- ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**
- 1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports
- 8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing Act
- ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE**
- 3-4.610 Group Dismissals (Administrative Leave)
- 3-4.630 Absence and Leave
- see also LEAVE
- ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE U.S. COURTS (AOUSC)**
- 3-19.713 Interpreters
- ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT (APA)**
- 1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
- 3-17.100 Introduction and Overview of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)
- 4-2.140 Effect of Declaratory Judgment Act and Administrative Procedure Act
- ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES HANDBOOK ISSUANCES (APHIS)**
- 3-4.100 Introduction
- ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES**
- 5-11.115 Plea Negotiations and Agreements; "Global Settlements"; Alternative Sentencing
- 5-12.524 Administrative Disposition of Violations
- ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW**
- 4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
- ADMINISTRATIVE SANCTIONS**
- 5-11.112 Parallel Proceedings
- 9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation
- 9-42.451 Plea Bargaining in Medicare-Medicaid Frauds
- ADMINISTRATIVE SETTLEMENTS**
- 6-6.120 The Authority of the Attorney General to Make Concessions
- ADMINISTRATIVE SUBPOENA**
- 4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement
- 8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing Act
- 9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
- 9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Limitations
- ADMINISTRATIVE SUMMONS**
- 4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
- 6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
- 6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
- 9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented Targets -- Permissible Circumstances
- ADMIRALTY**
- 4-1.211 Torts Branch
- 4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
- 4-1.600 Prior Approvals
- 4-2.300 Service of Process
- 4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer
- 4-3.432 Payment of Compromises -- Federal Tort Claims Act Suits
- 4-5.100 Tort Litigation -- Generally
- 4-5.110 Torts Branch Components -- Aviation and Admiralty
- 4-5.230 Torts Branch Procedures -- Settlement of Federal Tort Claims Act Suits
- 4-5.300 Aviation and Admiralty Litigation -- Contacts and Mailing Information
- 4-5.310 Admiralty Litigation
- 4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
- 4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation
- 4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues
- 5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered
- 9-113.410 Civil Judicial Forfeiture Settlement Procedures
- ADOPTION OF STATE AND LOCAL SEIZURES**
- 9-115.202 Use of Seized Property Where Custody is Retained by the State or Local Seizing Agency
- 9-116.100 General Adoption Policy and Procedure
- 9-116.110 Federal Adoption Form
- 9-116.120 Federal Investigative Agency Review of Adoption Requests
- 9-116.150 Judicial Review Favored
- 9-116.160 30-Day Rule for Presentation for Federal Adoption
- 9-116.170 United States Attorney Recommendation For Adoption of Seizure
- 9-116.180 Notice Requirements in Adopted Seizures
- 9-116.190 Retention of Custody by State or Local Agency
- 9-118.200 II. Definitions
- 9-118.520 V.B. Factors Governing the Amount of the Equitable Transfer
- 9-118.530 V.C. Sharing Percentages
- 9-119.102 Adoption Policy -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
- see also EQUITABLE SHARING
- ADULT STATUS**
- 9-8.130 Motion to Transfer
- ADULTERATION**
- 4-8.225 Prosecutions of Legitimate Manufacturers of Drugs, Devices, and Biologics
- 4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed
- ADVANCE PAYMENTS**
- 3-8.600 Advance Payments of Bills
- 3-8.720 Payment for Travel Expenses
- 3-19.124 Advances
- ADVERSE DECISION REPORTS**
- 2-2.111 Prompt Recommendation Concerning Further Appellate Review
- ADVERTISING**
- 3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization
- 3-8.570 Expenses Incurred in a Foreclosure Proceeding Brought on

Behalf of a Government Agency or Corporation
4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410
8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing Act
9-60.262 Prosecutive Policy -- 18 U.S.C. § 2512
9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses

ADVICE AND CONSENT OF THE SENATE
3-2.120 Appointment

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION
see HISTORIC PRESERVATION

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
3-4.300 Employment (General)
3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
3-5.104 Implementation of Affirmative Employment Programs
4-3.100 Authority of the Attorney General
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

AFFIRMATIVE CONTRACT CLAIMS
4-4.420 Contracts

AFFIRMATIVE EMPLOYMENT PLAN FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS

3-5.104 Implementation of Affirmative Employment Programs

AFFIRMATIVE EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

3-4.720 Affirmative Employment Programs -- Upward Mobility Program
3-5.104 Implementation of Affirmative Employment Programs

AGE DISCRIMINATION

3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints
4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
4-6.391 Retaliation Claims Made By Federal Employees Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, and the Rehabilitation Act
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

AGENCY COUNSEL

4-1.420 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Court Appearances
4-1.430 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Litigation Reports
4-1.440 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Pleadings and Interrogatories
5-12.530 Litigation Procedures; Draft Complaints
5-12.613 Settlement Policy in Suits Brought on Behalf of the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency

AGENCY REFERRALS

4-1.450 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Referrals
4-4.430 Collections

AGENT ORANGE

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

AGGRAVATED FELONY

9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation

AGGREGATION

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-46.100 Introduction
9-64.133 Prosecution Policy -- 18 U.S.C. § 495 or § 510

9-111.120 Net Equity Values
9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures
9-112.110 Administrative Forfeiture Policy
9-118.440 IV.D. Personal Property
9-119.113 Judicial Forfeiture of Property that is Administratively Forfeitable -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

AGRICULTURE

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases
4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement
4-6.370 Area 7 -- Energy, Agriculture, Interior
7-3.600 Specialized Sections
9-4.117 7 U.S.C.: Agriculture
9-4.126 15 U.S.C.: Commerce and Trade
9-4.127 16 U.S.C.: Conservation
9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes
9-4.134 21 U.S.C.: Food and Drugs
9-4.163 45 U.S.C.: Railroads
9-4.173 Repealed/Reclassified
9-42.100 Introduction

AID AND ABET

5-11.102 Other Criminal Provisions

AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

4-6.340 Area 4 -- Human Resources

AIRBORNE HUNTING ACT

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-5.112 Stipulations
5-10.120 Statutes Administered

AIRCRAFT

1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service
4-1.211 Torts Branch
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-5.100 Tort Litigation -- Generally
4-5.110 Torts Branch Components -- Aviation and Admiralty
4-5.320 Aviation Litigation
9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-16.020 Approval Required for Plea Agreements Involving Members of Congress, Federal Judges, Extradition, Deportation, and Air Piracy Cases
9-20.100 Introduction
9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313
9-61.112 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy
9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes
9-63.010 Overview
9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses
9-63.135 Negotiated Pleas for Aircraft Piracy Within the Special Aircraft Jurisdiction of the United States
9-63.161 Prosecution Policy for Carrying Weapons or Explosives Aboard Aircraft (49 U.S.C. § 46505)
9-63.171 Prosecution Policy for False Information (49 U.S.C. § 46507(1))
9-63.181 Prosecution Policy for Aircraft Piracy Outside the Special Aircraft Jurisdiction of the United States (49 U.S.C. § 46502(b))
9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related

Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)
9-63.221 Prosecutive Policy for 18 U.S.C. § 32(b)
9-63.231 Prosecutive Policy for Threats to Destroy Aircraft
9-63.251 Prosecutive Policy for Imparting or Conveying False Information (Bomb Hoax) -- 18 U.S.C. § 35
9-111.120 Net Equity Values
9-118.780 VII.H. Payments to Equip Conveyances for Drug Law Enforcement Functions

AIRCRAFT PIRACY

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-16.020 Approval Required for Plea Agreements Involving Members of Congress, Federal Judges, Extradition, Deportation, and Air Piracy Cases
9-63.010 Overview
9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses
9-63.135 Negotiated Pleas for Aircraft Piracy Within the Special Aircraft Jurisdiction of the United States
9-63.181 Prosecution Policy for Aircraft Piracy Outside the Special Aircraft Jurisdiction of the United States (49 U.S.C. § 46502(b))
9-63.231 Prosecutive Policy for Threats to Destroy Aircraft

AIRCRAFT SABOTAGE

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses
9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)
9-63.221 Prosecutive Policy for 18 U.S.C. § 32(b)

AIRCRAFT THEFT

9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313
9-61.112 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy

AIRLINES

9-63.171 Prosecution Policy for False Information (49 U.S.C. § 46507(1))
9-111.600 Seized Cash Management
9-130.300 Consultation Requirements
9-132.010 Introduction
9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes
9-139.100 The Railway Labor Act (RLA) -- 45 U.S.C. § 151, et seq.
9-139.103 Railway Labor Act -- Authorization for Criminal Prosecution

ALFORD PLEAS

6-2.000 Prior Approvals
6-4.330 Alford Pleas
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-16.015 Approval Required for Consent to Alford Plea
9-27.440 Plea Agreements When Defendant Denies Guilt
see also NOLO CONTENDERE

ALIBI

1-7.550 Concerns of Prejudice
9-18.000 Defenses

ALIEN PROPERTY

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
4-1.200 Responsibilities of the Assistant Attorney General for the

Civil Division

ALIEN RESIDENTS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.232 Foreign Witnesses
3-19.310 Subpoenas for U.S. Citizens and International Witnesses

ALIEN SMUGGLING

9-73.100 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1324

ALIMONY

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

ALLOCATION STATEMENTS

3-7.320 Responsibilities

ALTER EGO

6-5.323 Procedures

ALTERATION OF ESTATE

5-15.543 Alteration of Estate Sought to Be Condemned
5-15.650 Dismissal or Abandonment of Condemnation Case

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

see DISPUTE RESOLUTION

ALTERNATIVE SENTENCING

5-11.115 Plea Negotiations and Agreements; "Global Settlements"; Alternative Sentencing
see also DIVERSION

ALTERNATIVE WORK SCHEDULES

3-4.620 Alternative Work Schedules
see also HOURS OF DUTY

AMERICAN SAMOA

3-4.300 Employment (General)

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
1-11.400 Consistency in Litigation
4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation
8-2.140 Interventions
8-2.220 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section
8-2.224 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Referrals
8-2.400 Disability Rights Section
see also topics under ADA

AMOUNT OF LOSS

4-8.355 Evaluating the "Amount of Loss" for Sentencing in Odometer Fraud Cases

ANIMAL DRUG CASES

4-8.220 FDCA Criminal Prosecution of "Black Marketeers"
4-8.245 Jury Charges
4-8.255 Indictments and Informations

ANNUAL LEAVE

see LEAVE

ANSWER

4-1.440 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Pleadings and Interrogatories
4-4.544 Responsive Pleadings
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure
5-15.511 Rule 71A, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
5-15.523 Land Subject to Options or Contracts of Sale by Acquiring Agency

5-15.525 Service
5-15.540 Objections to Taking -- Answer of Defendant
6-5.323 Procedures
6-5.340 Suits Under the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act
6-5.622 Copies and Call to Service Center

ANTI-DEFICIENCY ACT
3-8.130 Expenditures and Obligations Under the Anti-Deficiency Act

ANTI-KICKBACK
4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
9-42.100 Introduction
9-42.420 Federal Procurement Fraud Unit
9-134.010 Introduction
9-134.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

ANTICOMPETITIVE TYING
7-4.200 Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 14, 18, 19, and 20
7-5.420 Civil Actions Generally

ANTICOUNTERFEITING CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT OF 1996
9-68.150 Trademark Counterfeiting -- Reporting Requirements
9-71.015 Reporting Requirements

ANTITERRORISM AND EFFECTIVE DEATH PENALTY ACT
9-7.010 Introduction
9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution
9-37.002 Policy
9-37.100 Memorandum -- Retroactivity of Title I of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 -- Introduction and Summary
9-37.110 Memorandum, cont'd -- Title I of the Act May Not Be Applied "Retroactively"
9-37.120 Memorandum, cont'd -- Definition of "Retroactively"
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

ANTITRUST
see generally Title 7
see also
1-1.400 Organization
1-2.103 Office of the Associate Attorney General
1-2.200 Divisions
1-10.100 Litigation Against State Governments, Agencies or Entities
3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility
4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-23.130 Approval by Assistant Attorney General to Compel Testimony
9-27.250 Non-Criminal Alternatives to Prosecution
9-27.500 Offers to Plead Nolo Contendere -- Opposition Except in Unusual Circumstances

ANTITRUST PROCEDURES AND PENALTIES ACT
7-5.612 Settlements

ANTITRUST STATUTES
see generally Title 7, Chapter 4

APPEAL, APPELLATE
see generally Title 2
see also
1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General
1-4.140 Office of Professional Responsibility Procedures

3-12.300 Enforcement of Criminal Debts During Appeal
4-1.210 Responsibilities of Organizational Units in the Civil Division
4-1.214 Appellate Staff
4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-1.323 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Briefs Amicus Curiae
4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-3.110 Delegations of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-3.120 General Redefinition of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-3.140 Exceptions to the Redefinition of the Attorney General's Authority
4-4.220 Federal Circuit
4-4.414 Appellate Procedures in Bankruptcy
4-4.420 Contracts
4-5.200 Torts Branch Procedures -- Conduct of FTCA Litigation
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
4-5.415 Constitutional Torts -- Appealability of Immunity Claims
4-6.330 Area 3 -- Government Information
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
4-6.391 Retaliation Claims Made By Federal Employees Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, and the Rehabilitation Act
4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)
4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure
4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
4-8.250 Sentencing Considerations in FDCA Prosecutions
4-10.010 Judgment Against the Government -- Generally
4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgment Against the Government
4-10.110 Payment of Judgments by the Department of the Treasury and Postal Service
5-3.200 Litigating Sections
5-3.400 Organization Chart
5-6.200 Organization in General
5-6.220 General Duties of Staff Attorneys
5-6.313 Authority to Handle Direct Referral Cases Does Not Extend to Appeals
5-6.532 Direct Review in the Courts of Appeals
5-8.001 Establishment
5-8.100 Area of Responsibility -- Generally
5-8.200 Organization
5-8.300 Supervision and Handling of Appellate Cases -- Generally
5-8.320 Handling of Appeals by Other than Staff Attorneys
5-8.500 General Procedures in Appellate Litigation
5-8.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases on Appeal
5-8.620 Authorization for United States Attorneys to Handle Settlement and Dismissal of Appeals
5-8.630 Settlements Requiring Approval of Solicitor General
5-9.100 Area of Responsibility
5-11.116 Handling of Appeals
5-11.117 Notice of Appeals
6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
6-4.248 Status Reports
6-4.249 Return of Reports and Exhibits
6-5.230 Adverse Decisions

6-5.240 Litigation Support Relating to Summons Cases
6-5.323 Procedures
6-5.523 Appeal to United States District Court
6-5.700 Procedure Upon Lower Court Rendering a Favorable Decision -- Taxpayer Appeal
6-5.712 Case Transfer to Appellate Section
6-5.720 Adverse or Partially Adverse Decisions
6-5.722 Filing of Notice of Appeal by the Government
6-5.723 When the Solicitor General Approves an Appeal
6-5.724 When the Solicitor General Declines to Appeal
7-5.620 Appeals
8-1.010 General
8-2.150 Appeals
8-2.170 Standards for Amicus Participation
8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing Act
8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement
8-3.160 Appeals
9-2.060 Appeals, Mandamus, Stays, Rehearing, Certiorari
9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-4.010 Introduction
9-16.330 Plea Agreements and Sentencing Appeal Waivers
9-27.745 Unwarranted Sentencing Departures by the Court
9-37.001 Introduction
9-37.002 Policy
9-37.100 Memorandum -- Retroactivity of Title I of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 -- Introduction and Summary
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I
9-73.400 Immigration Violations -- Reporting of Decisions
9-119.111 Forfeiture Appeals -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

APPEAL AUTHORIZATION
2-2.320 Procedure for Interlocutory Appeals Available as of Right
2-3.110 Appeal Authorization Process

APPEAL OF BANKRUPTCY COURT DECISION
6-5.523 Appeal to United States District Court

APPEAL OF DECISION AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT
2-2.110 Decision Against the Government -- Immediate Report of Adverse Decision
2-2.111 Prompt Recommendation Concerning Further Appellate Review
2-2.112 Recommendations Concerning Interlocutory Appeal Under 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b)

APPEALS -- STATE COURT PROCEEDINGS
2-2.400 State Court Proceedings

APPEALS IN SUMMONS CASES
6-5.230 Adverse Decisions

APPEARANCE BOND FORFEITURE JUDGMENTS
3-12.210 Appearance Bond Forfeiture Judgments

APPELLATE PROCESS -- TIMING
see generally Title 2, Chapter 4

APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS FOR CIVIL AND CRIMINAL DEBTS
3-11.145 Application of Payments for Civil Debts
3-11.146 Application of Payments for Criminal Debts

APPOINTED COUNSEL
3-12.520 Remission of Special Assessments
9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter

APPOINTMENT OF ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS
3-2.200 Assistant United States Attorneys

APPOINTMENT OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-2.120 Appointment
3-15.170 Deputation (Authorization to Carry Firearms)

APPRAISALS
3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys
3-8.400 Appraisers and Masters
3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization
3-8.570 Expenses Incurred in a Foreclosure Proceeding Brought on Behalf of a Government Agency or Corporation
4-3.200 Bases for the Compromising or Closing of Claims Involving the United States
4-3.210 Compromising Claims Against a Going Business Concern
5-15.200 Organization of Land Acquisition Section
5-15.546 Termination of Temporary Use Cases
5-15.552 Retaining Independent Appraisers
5-15.620 Settlement Procedures
5-15.640 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to Land Acquisition Section -- Recommendations with Respect to Acceptance
5-15.965 Fees for Appraisers and Other Expert Witnesses
9-111.120 Net Equity Values
9-112.110 Administrative Forfeiture Policy
9-116.200 Referral of DAG 71/DAG 72 Forms to United States Attorneys' Offices
9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses
9-118.200 II. Definitions
9-118.470 IV.G. Payment of Liens on Personal Property Placed Into Federal Official Use
9-118.540 V.D. Decision-Making Authority
9-118.620 VI.B. Sale of Forfeited Property
9-118.721 VII.B.1. Asset Management Expenses

APPRAISAL CYCLE
3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys

APPRAISAL EXPENSES AND FEES
9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses
5-15.965 Fees for Appraisers and Other Expert Witnesses

APPRAISAL PERIOD
3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys

APPRAISAL UNIT
5-15.200 Organization of Land Acquisition Section

APPROPRIATIONS CHARGEABLE
3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents
3-8.620 Appropriations Chargeable

ARBITRATION PANELS
1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees
3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

ARMED FORCES

see **MILITARY**

ARMED FORCES WITNESS FEES

3-19.500 Armed Forces Witnesses -- Military Personnel -- Fees and Travel Expenses

ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ENFORCEMENT ACT

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

9-90.600 Export Control and Unlawful Transactions with Foreign Countries

9-90.620 Arms Export Control Act -- 22 U.S.C. § 2778

ARMY ACQUISITIONS

5-15.632 Authority of Agency Representatives to Recommend Acceptance or Rejection of Settlement Offers

ARMY AND AIR FORCE EXCHANGE SERVICE (AAFES)

4-4.420 Contracts

ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations

5-7.120 Statutes Administered

5-12.520 Investigation and Administrative Processing of Violations -- Responsibility for Detecting and Investigating Violations

5-12.523 Coordination With State Programs

9-111.400 Contaminated Real Property Policy

ARRAIGNMENT

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

6-4.248 Status Reports

9-5.150 Authorization to Close Judicial Proceedings to Members of the Press and Public

ARREST OF FOREIGN NATIONALS

9-2.173 Arrest of Foreign Nationals

ARREST WARRANTS

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally

1-7.600 Assisting the News Media

9-2.041 Cancellation of Unexecuted Arrest Warrants

9-8.120 Filing of the Complaint

9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest

9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition

9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices

9-27.200 Initiating and Declining Prosecution -- Probable Cause Requirement

9-69.502 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752) -- Prosecution Policy

ARSON

9-63.900 Federal Explosives Statutes -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 841 - 848

9-63.922 Limitation on Use of Section 844(e) (Bomb Threat)

9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

ASBESTOS

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction

4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

5-9.120 Statutes Administered

ASSASSINATION

9-65.110 Protection of the President and Secret Service Protectees -- Notification Requirement

9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

9-65.700 Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme Court Assassination, Kidnapping, and Assault (18 U.S.C. § 351)

ASSAULT

3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs

4-5.620 FTCA Staff -- Research and Guidance Materials

9-61.600 Bank Robbery and Bank Larceny -- 18 U.S.C. 2113

9-65.600 Assaults on and Kidnapping of Federal Officers

9-65.611 General Prosecutive Policy Under 18 U.S.C. § 111

9-65.700 Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme Court

Assassination, Kidnapping, and Assault (18 U.S.C. § 351)

9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests

9-65.810 Prosecutive Policy -- Preference for Local Disposition

9-65.900 Protection of a Member of a Federal Official's Family (18 U.S.C. § 115)

9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

9-110.812 Specific Guidelines for Section 1959 Prosecutions

ASSAULT WITH A DANGEROUS WEAPON

9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

ASSAULTS BETWEEN POSTAL WORKERS

9-64.200 Postal Offenses

9-65.600 Assaults on and Kidnapping of Federal Officers

ASSET FORFEITURE

see generally Title 9, Chapters 111-119

see also

1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally

1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys

1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

1-4.700 Purchase or Use of Certain Forfeited and Other Property

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-2.140 Authority

3-8.900 Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee (LECC) Expenses

3-9.100 Introduction

3-9.110 Enforcement Responsibility

3-9.120 Designation of Assistant United States Attorney Responsible for Financial Litigation

3-12.100 Role of the Executive Office for United States Attorneys

3-12.200 Responsibilities of the United States Attorneys

3-12.210 Appearance Bond Forfeiture Judgments

3-12.220 Asset Forfeiture Judgments

3-13.232 Use by United States Attorney Offices of Forfeited Vehicles and Other Property

4-1.200 Responsibilities of the Assistant Attorney General for the Civil Division

4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation

4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures

4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition

Actions -- 28 U.S.C. § 2410
 5-10.312 Notice to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section of Intention to File Direct Referral Action
 9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
 9-4.010 Introduction
 9-12.000 Indictment and Informations
 9-13.526 Forfeiture of Assets Located in Foreign Countries
 9-13.900 Access to and Disclosure of Tax Returns in a Non-tax Criminal Case
 9-21.1010 Results of Witnesses' Testimony
 9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud
 9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
 9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy
 9-60.202 Illegal Electronic Eavesdropping -- Prosecution Policy
 9-60.800 Special Forfeiture of Collateral Profits of Crime ("Son of Sam")
 9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes
 9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities
 9-75.400 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Forfeiture Procedures
 9-75.410 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Request to Re-export
 9-100.040 Forfeitures -- 21 U.S.C. § 853
 9-105.100 Introduction
 9-105.300 Approval Requirements for Money Laundering Cases
 9-105.310 Notification of the Asset Forfeiture and Money Laundering Section -- Reporting Requirement
 9-105.320 Reporting Requirements Pertaining to Financial Institutions
 9-105.330 Consultation Requirements
 9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter
 9-110.310 Considerations Prior to Seeking Indictment
 9-110.400 RICO Prosecution (Pros) Memorandum Format
ASSET FORFEITURE AND MONEY LAUNDERING SECTION
 4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
 9-4.010 Introduction
 9-13.526 Forfeiture of Assets Located in Foreign Countries
 9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
 9-60.800 Special Forfeiture of Collateral Profits of Crime ("Son of Sam")
 9-100.040 Forfeitures -- 21 U.S.C. § 853
 9-105.100 Introduction
 9-105.300 Approval Requirements for Money Laundering Cases
 9-105.310 Notification of the Asset Forfeiture and Money Laundering Section -- Reporting Requirement
 9-105.320 Reporting Requirements Pertaining to Financial Institutions
 9-105.330 Consultation Requirements
 9-111.110 Seizure -- General Pre-Seizure Planning Policy Guidelines
 9-111.120 Net Equity Values
 9-111.124 Business Seizures
 9-111.150 Dispute Resolution
 9-111.600 Seized Cash Management
 9-111.700 International Seizures
 9-113.107 Forfeiture Settlements Involving Partial Payments
 9-113.200 Monetary Amounts of Forfeiture Settlement Authority
 9-113.400 Judicial Forfeiture Settlements and Petitions for Remission or Mitigation

9-113.700 Settlement with Fugitives in Civil Forfeiture Cases
 9-113.800 Expedited Payment of Lienholders in Forfeiture Cases
 9-114.110 Payment of Interest and Penalties on State and Local Real Property Taxes
 9-115.430 Dispute Resolution
 9-115.600 Review of Official Use of Forfeited Property Valued at over \$50,000
 9-116.170 United States Attorney Recommendation For Adoption of Seizure
 9-116.400 International Sharing of Forfeited Assets
 9-116.500 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Transfers of Real Property
 9-117.200 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Limited Authority
 9-117.210 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Procedure
 9-117.300 Disposition of ADP Equipment Purchased with Assets Forfeiture Fund Allocations
 9-119.102 Adoption Policy -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.103 Assets Located in Foreign Countries -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.104 Attorney Fees -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.105 EAJA Attorneys' Fees and Costs Payment from the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.107 Equitable Sharing in International Cases -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.108 Exceptions to Cash Management Policy -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.109 Expedited Payment of Lienholders in Forfeiture Cases -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.110 Expedited Settlement -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.111 Forfeiture Appeals -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.112 In Forma Pauperis Petitions -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.113 Judicial Forfeiture of Property that is Administratively Forfeitable -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.114 Official Use of Personal Property -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.116 Seizure/Restraint of Ongoing Business -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.117 Settlement Authority (Attorney General Order 1598-92) -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.118 Settlements -- Unsecured Partial Payments -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.119 Temporary Restraining Orders Pre-Indictment -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.121 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.202 Division Approval
ASSETS FORFEITURE FUND
 see generally Title 9, Chapters 117-118
 see also
 1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
 1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture
 3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
 3-8.900 Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee (LECC) Expenses
 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
 9-111.400 Contaminated Real Property Policy
 9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture
 9-115.412 Indemnification Agreement in Addition to Special Warranty Deed
 9-116.500 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Transfers of Real Property
 9-116.530 Liens, Mortgages, and Third Party Ownership Interests

in Weed and Seed Transferred Real Property
9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses
9-116.600 Transfer of Property Forfeited under the Magnuson
Fisheries Conservation and Management Act from the Department
of Justice to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

ASSETS TRANSFERRED AS ATTORNEYS' FEES

9-119.200 Policy Limitations on Application of Forfeiture
Provisions to Attorney Fees
9-119.202 Division Approval
9-119.203 Agreements to Exempt from Forfeiture an Asset
Transferred to an Attorney as Fees for Legal Services

ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL (AAG)

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs
1-6.261 Where Information Was Collected in Connection With a
Matter Supervised by a Litigating Division
1-8.001 Introduction
5-2.000 Prior Approvals
9-2.159 Refusal of Government Departments and Agencies to
Produce Evidence
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and
Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of
Legislation
9-7.112 Emergency Interception
9-19.220 Procedures Where Privileged Materials Sought Are in
Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Physician, Lawyer, or
Clergyman
9-47.110 Policy Concerning Criminal Investigations and
Prosecutions of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act
9-47.130 Civil Injunctive Actions
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation,
and Notification Requirements
9-90.100 General Policies Concerning Prosecutions For Crimes
Directed at National Security and for Other Crimes in which
National Security Issues May Arise
9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve
Classified Information
9-100.100 Controlled Substance Destruction Procedures

ASSOCIATE ATTORNEY GENERAL (ASG)

1-1.200 Authority
1-1.600 Revisions -- Policy (Bluesheets)/Procedures
1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General
1-2.103 Office of the Associate Attorney General
1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General
1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel
1-2.122 Office of Intergovernmental Affairs
1-6.261 Where Information Was Collected in Connection With a
Matter Supervised by a Litigating Division
1-6.270 Denial Policy -- United States Not a Party
1-6.360 Procedure if the Department Attorney in Charge of a Case
and the Originating Component Either Disagree on Disclosure or
Agree that the Demand Should be Denied
1-6.370 Procedure if on a Referral the Material Demanded Arose in
a Case Supervised by a Division Other Than the Division Receiving
the Referral
1-6.380 Denial Policy -- United States a Party
1-6.400 Denial Policy in General
1-6.440 Decision by the Deputy Attorney General or the Associate
Attorney General
1-6.520 Procedure in the Case of a Denial
1-10.100 Litigation Against State Governments, Agencies or

Entities

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-18.200 Urgent Reports -- Litigation -- Pending and New
3-18.220 Urgent Reports -- Notice of Interviews of Subjects of
Investigations
3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters
4-3.110 Delegations of the Attorney General's Authority to
Compromise and Close
4-5.230 Torts Branch Procedures -- Settlement of Federal Tort
Claims Act Suits
4-6.240 Affirmative Cases -- Suits Against State Governments,
Agencies or Entities
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-7.111 Roving Interception
9-7.112 Emergency Interception
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful,
Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented
Targets -- Permissible Circumstances
9-13.900 Access to and Disclosure of Tax Returns in a Non-tax
Criminal Case
9-16.010 Approval Required for Consent to Plea of Nolo
Contendere
9-16.015 Approval Required for Consent to Alford Plea
9-21.200 Approval Authority
9-23.110 Statutory Authority to Compel Testimony
9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
9-69.460 Federal Information; Indictment; Removal -- Approval
Required
9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve
Classified Information

AT-LARGE ELECTIONS

8-2.275 Ban on Practices with Discriminatory Result (Section 2)

ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR

3-15.110 Personnel Security
4-5.120 Torts Branch Components -- Constitutional and Specialized
Torts
4-5.431 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Introduction
4-5.432 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Categories
and Criteria
4-6.370 Area 7 -- Energy, Agriculture, Interior
5-11.101 Statutes Administered
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered
5-15.582 Satisfaction of Deficiency Judgments
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International
Terrorism Matters
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-78.000 Worker Protection Statutes
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation,
and Notification Requirements
9-90.400 Atomic Energy Act
9-90.440 Other Prohibited Transactions Involving Nuclear
Materials -- 18 U.S.C. § 831
see also RADIATION and URANIUM

ATOMIC ENERGY ACT

3-15.110 Personnel Security
5-11.101 Statutes Administered
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-78.000 Worker Protection Statutes
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation,
and Notification Requirements
9-90.400 Atomic Energy Act
9-90.440 Other Prohibited Transactions Involving Nuclear
Materials -- 18 U.S.C. § 831

ATTENDANCE FEE FOR AUXILIARY PERSONNEL

3-8.420 Court Reporters

ATTORNEY AD LITEM

5-15.525 Service

ATTORNEY AND SUPPORT STAFF TRAINING

see TRAINING

ATTORNEY BANK RECORDS

9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to
Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients

ATTORNEY BILLING RECORDS

9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to
Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AGAC)

1-1.600 Revisions -- Policy (Bluesheets)/Procedures

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys

3-1.120 Responsibilities

3-2.500 History of the Attorney General's Advisory Committee of
United States Attorneys (AGAC)

3-2.520 Members

3-2.530 Functions

3-7.200 Structure

3-15.010 Introduction

9-2.154 Legislative Proposals by United States Attorneys

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S ADVOCACY INSTITUTE (AGAI)

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys

3-6.010 Office of Legal Education

3-6.100 Attorney and Staff Training -- Generally

**ATTORNEY GENERAL'S GUIDELINES FOR VICTIM AND
WITNESS ASSISTANCE**

3-7.330 Procedures

**ATTORNEY GENERAL'S GUIDELINES ON SEIZED AND
FORFEITED PROPERTY**

see generally Title 9, Chapter 118

see also

9-111.600 Seized Cash Management

9-115.600 Review of Official Use of Forfeited Property Valued at
over \$50,000

9-116.312 Role of Law Enforcement Coordinating Committees

9-116.330 Transmittal Letters for Equitable Sharing

Checks[INDENT]

9-116.520 Transfer of Forfeited Real Property Pursuant to Weed
and Seed Initiative

9-119.106 Equitable Sharing -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

9-119.114 Official Use of Personal

Property -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

9-119.115 Official Use of Real Property -- Approval/Consultation
Procedure

ATTORNEY OFFICE SEARCHES

see SEARCHES OF PREMISES OF SUBJECT ATTORNEYS

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE, ISSUES

3-13.310 Office Files

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process

9-13.200 Communications with Represented Persons -- Generally

9-13.233 Overt Communications -- Assurances Not to Contact
Client

9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented

Targets -- Permissible Circumstances

9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to

Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients

9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys

ATTORNEYS' FEES

4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client
Agency or Insurer

4-6.398 Social Security Act Attorney Fees

4-10.010 Judgment Against the Government -- Generally

6-5.720 Adverse or Partially Adverse Decisions

6-5.725 Applications for Attorneys' Fees and Litigation Expenses

6-6.612 Closing Out Cases Compromised or

Conceded -- Concessions

6-6.622 Concessions of Government Claims

6-7.100 Duties of the Post-Litigation Unit

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-105.300 Approval Requirements for Money Laundering Cases

9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to

Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter

9-105.700 Prohibition on Giving Notice of the Criminal Derivation
of Property

9-112.230 Exemption of Certain Assets from Pre-trial Restraint of
Substitute Assets

9-112.240 Prior Approval Requirements

9-113.600 Agreements to Exempt Attorneys' Fees from Forfeiture

9-117.200 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets

Forfeiture Fund -- Limited Authority

9-119.104 Attorney Fees -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

9-119.105 EAJA Attorneys' Fees and Costs Payment from the

Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

9-119.200 Policy Limitations on Application of Forfeiture

Provisions to Attorney Fees

9-119.202 Division Approval

9-119.203 Agreements to Exempt from Forfeiture an Asset

Transferred to an Attorney as Fees for Legal Services

AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT CLAUSE

4-4.320 Patent Suits

AUTHORIZATION OF TRAINING EXPENSES

3-6.100 Attorney and Staff Training -- Generally

AUTHORIZATION TO CARRY FIREARMS

3-15.170 Deputation (Authorization to Carry Firearms)

AUTHORIZED BY LAW

9-7.110 Format for the Authorization Request

9-10.070 Substantial Federal Interest

9-13.240 Overt Communications with Represented Targets

AUTHORIZED INVESTIGATIVE DEMANDS

9-44.200 Overview of Authorized Investigative

Demands -- Authority

9-44.201 Overview of Authorized Investigative

Demands -- Delegation

9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative

Demands -- Limitations

9-44.203 Factors to Consider Prior to Issuance of Authorized Investigative Demands
9-44.204 Authorized Investigative Demands: Record Keeping Procedures

AUTOMATED CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
3-9.220 Case Tracking System
3-16.110 Case Management Reports -- Automated Case Management Systems
3-16.120 United States Attorneys' Monthly Resource Summary Report
3-16.130 Continuous Case Management Data Quality Improvement Plan

AUTOMATED DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT DISPOSAL

9-117.300 Disposition of ADP Equipment Purchased with Assets Forfeiture Fund Allocations

AUTOMATED TICKLER SYSTEM

3-9.220 Case Tracking System
3-10.240 Postjudgment Demand

AVIATION SAFETY AND NOISE ABATEMENT ACT

5-9.120 Statutes Administered

BACK PAY JUDGMENTS

4-10.010 Judgment Against the Government -- Generally
4-10.110 Payment of Judgments by the Department of the Treasury and Postal Service

BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS

1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters
1-2.112 Standards for Considering Pardon Petitions
3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act
3-4.731 Personnel Suitability
3-15.110 Personnel Security
see also SECURITY CLEARANCE

BAD FAITH

1-4.140 Office of Professional Responsibility Procedures
4-1.410 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Compromise and Dismissal or Closing
4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed
9-117.200 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Limited Authority

BAD FAITH COMPLAINTS

1-4.140 Office of Professional Responsibility Procedures

BAIL

1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General
3-9.120 Designation of Assistant United States Attorney Responsible for Financial Litigation
3-12.100 Role of the Executive Office for United States Attorneys
3-12.200 Responsibilities of the United States Attorneys
3-12.210 Appearance Bond Forfeiture Judgments
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-6.100 Introduction
9-6.200 Pretrial Disclosure of Witness Identity
9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest
9-21.600 Prisoner-Witnesses
9-27.230 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Substantial Federal Interest

BAIL BOND FORFEITURES

3-12.100 Role of the Executive Office for United States Attorneys
3-12.200 Responsibilities of the United States Attorneys

BAIL REFORM ACT

9-6.100 Introduction

BAILOUT

8-2.277 Preclearance of Voting Changes (Section 5)
8-2.278 Federal Voter Registration (Section 6)
8-2.279 Federal Observer Assignment (Section 8)
8-2.280 Minority Language (Section 4(f)(4) and Section 203(c))

BALD AND GOLDEN EAGLE PROTECTION ACT

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-5.112 Stipulations
5-10.120 Statutes Administered

BANK FRAUD

9-40.000 Bank Frauds and Related Offenses--Policy

BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA SUBPOENA

9-13.525 Subpoenas

BANK RECORDS

9-11.142 Grand Jury Subpoenas for Financial Records
9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients
9-79.200 Bank Records and Foreign Transactions Act

BANK ROBBERY

9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses
9-61.010 Introduction
9-61.600 Bank Robbery and Bank Larceny -- 18 U.S.C. 2113
9-61.601 Bank Robbery -- Disclosure of Information
9-61.610 Bank Robbery -- Prosecution Policy
9-61.670 Bank Extortion -- Charging Policy

BANK SECRECY ACT

9-79.200 Bank Records and Foreign Transactions Act

BANKRUPTCY

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-2.120 Executive Office for United States Trustees/United States Trustee Program
3-10.400 Receipt of Payments by United States Attorneys' Office
3-10.420 Return of Certain Bankruptcy Cases to Agencies for Collection
4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
4-3.220 Claims in Conjunction With Bankruptcy Code Proceedings
4-4.410 Bankruptcy Proceedings; Claims in Bankruptcy
4-4.413 Plans of Reorganization as Compromises
4-4.414 Appellate Procedures in Bankruptcy
5-12.111 Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States
6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
6-1.120 Civil Tax Cases
6-5.010 Introduction
6-5.500 Claims of United States in Bankruptcy, Receivership, Probate, and Insolvency Proceedings -- Generally
6-5.520 Bankruptcy Proceedings
6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases
6-5.523 Appeal to United States District Court
6-5.550 Insolvency Proceedings
9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-27.640 Agreements Requiring Assistant Attorney General Approval

9-41.001 Resource Materials
 9-41.010 Report of Violations of Bankruptcy Fraud

BANKRUPTCY APPELLATE PANEL (BAP)
 4-4.414 Appellate Procedures in Bankruptcy

BANKRUPTCY FRAUD
 9-41.001 Resource Materials
 9-41.010 Report of Violations of Bankruptcy Fraud

BANKRUPTCY JURISDICTION
 4-4.410 Bankruptcy Proceedings; Claims in Bankruptcy

BANKRUPTCY REFORM ACT OF 1978
 1-2.120 Executive Office for United States Trustees/United States Trustee Program

BAR ASSOCIATIONS
 1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees
 1-4.650 Other Restrictions on Post-Employment Activities
 9-27.250 Non-Criminal Alternatives to Prosecution

BEEPERS
 9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation

BENEFIT PLANS
 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
 9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction
 9-130.300 Consultation Requirements
 9-133.010 Introduction
 9-133.010 Policy -- Concurrent Federal-State Jurisdiction
 9-133.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
 9-134.010 Introduction
 9-134.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
 9-135.010 Introduction
 9-135.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
 9-136.010 Introduction
 9-136.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
 9-138.010 Introduction
 9-138.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
 9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution
 9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification
 9-138.130 Coordination with the Department of Labor
 9-138.150 Litigating Authority of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under ERISA -- 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1111
 9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials
 9-138.180 Conflict Resolution
 9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination

BENZENE
 4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
 4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

BID PROTESTS
 4-4.420 Contracts

BID RIGGING
 7-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
 7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7
 7-5.220 Federal Trade Commission Clearance Procedure

BILINGUAL PROCEEDINGS
 3-8.250 Interpreters
 3-19.713 Interpreters

BILL OF PARTICULARS
 9-11.130 Limitation on Naming Persons as Undicted Co-Conspirators
 9-113.420 Criminal Forfeiture Settlement Procedures

BIOLOGICS
 4-8.225 Prosecutions of Legitimate Manufacturers of Drugs, Devices, and Biologics

BIOTECHNOLOGY
 5-7.300 Processing and Handling Cases -- Special Provisions

BIVENS
 2-2.320 Procedure for Interlocutory Appeals Available as of Right
 4-1.600 Prior Approvals
 4-5.120 Torts Branch Components -- Constitutional and Specialized Torts
 4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
 4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations
 9-113.310 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil Judicial Forfeitures Stemming From Administrative Actions
 9-113.400 Judicial Forfeiture Settlements and Petitions for Remission or Mitigation
 9-113.420 Criminal Forfeiture Settlement Procedures

BLACK LUNG
 4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

BLACK MARKETS
 4-8.220 FDCA Criminal Prosecution of "Black Marketeers"

BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENT (BPA)
 3-13.400 Reporting and Transcription Services

BLIND TRUSTS
 1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel

BLOCKBURGER TEST
 9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")

BLOOD DONATIONS
 3-4.630 Absence and Leave

BLUESHEETS
 1-1.600 Revisions -- Policy (Bluesheets)/Procedures
 1-1.700 Maintenance

BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS
 4-4.220 Federal Circuit
 4-4.420 Contracts

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS (BIA)
 1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel
 1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

BOMB HOAXES AND THREATS
 3-4.610 Group Dismissals (Administrative Leave)
 3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support
 3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness
 9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)
 9-63.251 Prosecutive Policy for Imparting or Conveying False Information (Bomb Hoax) -- 18 U.S.C. § 35
 9-63.900 Federal Explosives Statutes -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 841 - 848
 9-63.922 Limitation on Use of Section 844(e) (Bomb Threat)

BOND DEFAULTS

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally

BOP PROTECTIVE CUSTODY UNITS (PCUS)

9-21.600 Prisoner-Witnesses

BOXING RECORDS FOR TRANSFER

3-13.310 Office Files

BRADY ACT (FIREARMS)

4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce

BRADY ISSUES (DISCOVERY)

1-10.230 Procedure for Obtaining Disclosure of Social Security Administration Information in Criminal Proceedings
9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
9-21.330 Psychological Testing and Evaluation
9-27.650 Records of Non-Prosecution Agreements
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

BRANCH DIRECTORS

4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-3.120 General Redelegation of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-3.130 Ad Hoc Redelegations of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-3.140 Exceptions to the Redelegation of the Attorney General's Authority
4-5.200 Torts Branch Procedures -- Conduct of FTCA Litigation
4-6.100 Defensive Litigation
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases

BRIBERY

4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-1.326 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Protection of the Government's Fiscal and Property Interests
9-2.050 Dismissal of Indictments and Informations
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses
9-40.000 Bank Frauds and Related Offenses--Policy
9-41.001 Resource Materials
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
9-42.500 Referral Procedures -- Relationship and Coordination With the Statutory Inspectors General
9-44.100 Health Care Fraud -- Generally
9-46.100 Introduction
9-46.110 Prosecution Policy on Program Fraud and Bribery -- Identifiable and Substantial Federal Interest
9-47.110 Policy Concerning Criminal Investigations and Prosecutions of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act
9-47.130 Civil Injunctive Actions
9-85.100 Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-85.101 Bribery of Public Officials
9-132.010 Introduction
9-132.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-134.010 Introduction

BRIEFS IN OPPOSITION

1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General
2-1.000 Appeals in General
4-1.214 Appellate Staff

BUILDING CODES

8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS (BATF)

3-7.210 Membership
3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness
4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes
9-4.139 26 U.S.C.: Internal Revenue Code
9-4.141 27 U.S.C.: Intoxicating Liquor
9-4.171 50 U.S.C.: Appendix
9-60.1100 Violence Against Women Act
9-63.500 Firearms Generally
9-65.611 General Prosecutive Policy Under 18 U.S.C. § 111

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS (BIA)

9-20.220 Investigative Jurisdiction -- Indian Country Offenses

BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE (BJA)

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs

BUREAU OF PRISONS (BOP)

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
1-2.301 Bureau of Prisons
3-12.320 Enforcement of Criminal Debts During Incarceration
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-21.010 Introduction
9-21.020 Scope
9-21.050 Utilization of Persons in Custody of BOP or USMS for Investigative Purposes, or as Targets of Investigative Activity
9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program
9-21.130 Prisoner-Witnesses
9-21.200 Approval Authority
9-21.340 Polygraph Examinations for Prisoner-Witness Candidates
9-21.400 Procedures for Securing Protection
9-21.600 Prisoner-Witnesses
9-21.700 Requests for Witness's Return to Danger Area for Court Appearances and Requests for Pre-Trial Conferences and Interviews
9-21.800 Use of Relocated Witnesses or Former Protected Witnesses as Informants
9-21.910 Dual Payments Prohibited
9-21.920 Payments of Reward Monies
9-21.940 Special Handling
9-21.950 Relocation Site
9-21.960 Duty Officers
9-21.970 Other Requests
9-21.990 Continuing Protection Responsibilities
9-21.1010 Results of Witnesses' Testimony
9-21.1020 Victims Compensation Fund (18 U.S.C. 3525)
9-24.100 Procedures for Requesting Special Confinement Conditions for Bureau of Prisons Inmates Whose Communications Pose a Substantial Risk of Death or Serious Bodily Injury to Persons
9-24.200 Renewals
9-24.300 Disclosure of Classified Information -- 28 C.F.R. § 501.2
9-24.400 Effect of BOP Policy

BUSINESS SEIZURES

9-111.124 Business Seizures
9-119.116 Seizure/Restraint of Ongoing Business --
Approval/Consultation Procedure

BUST OUT SCHEMES

9-41.001 Resource Materials

BUY-BUST

4-8.220 FDCA Criminal Prosecution of "Black Marketeers"

CABINET MEMBERS

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel
3-15.190 Emergency Planning
4-1.213 Federal Programs Branch
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
9-65.700 Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme Court
Assassination, Kidnapping, and Assault (18 U.S.C. § 351)

CAMPAIGN AND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

1-4.410 Restrictions on all Employees
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-85.210 Violations of Campaign Financing Laws, Federal
Patronage Laws, and Corruption of the Electoral
Process -- Consultation Requirement
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation,
and Notification Requirements
9-90.700 Registration and Lobbying Provisions

CAPITAL CRIMES

see DEATH PENALTY

CAR RENTALS

3-8.700 Travel Authority

CARBON TETRACHLORIDE

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and
Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

CAREER AND EDUCATIONAL COUNSELING

3-4.720 Affirmative Employment Programs -- Upward Mobility
Program

CAREER TRANSITION ASSISTANCE PLAN

3-4.335 Promotion and Internal Placement

CARGO

4-5.110 Torts Branch Components -- Aviation and Admiralty
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-61.300 Theft From Interstate Shipment -- 18 U.S.C. § 659
9-63.241 Prosecutive Policy for Destruction of Motor
Vehicles -- 18 U.S.C. § 33

CARJACKING

9-60.010 Introduction
9-60.1000 Carjacking -- 18 U.S.C. § 2119
9-60.1010 Prosecution Policy -- Carjacking Cases
9-60.1015 Department Approval When Death Penalty is Applicable
9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18
U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313

CARRYING A WEAPON

9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses
9-63.161 Prosecution Policy for Carrying Weapons or Explosives
Aboard Aircraft (49 U.S.C. § 46505)

CASE INITIATION REPORTS

5-11.103 Notice of Case Initiation
9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties

CASE MANAGEMENT SPECIALISTS

5-6.200 Organization in General

CASE RELATED EXPENSES

9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses
9-117.200 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets
Forfeiture Fund -- Limited Authority
9-118.200 II. Definitions
9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses

CASE TRACKING SYSTEM

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States
National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
3-9.220 Case Tracking System
3-12.220 Asset Forfeiture Judgments
3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
5-11.103 Notice of Case Initiation

CASES OF NATIONAL INTEREST

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
5-11.104 Responsibility for Case Development and Prosecution
5-11.105 Cases of National Interest
see also PUBLIC FIGURES

CASH COLLATERAL HEARING

6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases

CASH MANAGEMENT

9-119.108 Exceptions to Cash Management Policy --
Approval/Consultation Procedure

CASH RECOVERIES

3-9.211 Reporting and Management -- Establishing Quantitative
Goals

CASHIER'S CHECKS

3-11.141 Electronic Funds Transfer
6-6.421 Payment of Amount Offered
6-6.620 Compromises of Government Claims

CENSUS

4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
9-4.124 13 U.S.C.: Census

CENTRAL INTAKE FACILITY

3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility
3-10.142 Acknowledgment of Referral
3-11.144 Private Counsel Program
4-1.450 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Referrals
4-4.430 Collections

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding
Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

CERCLA

5-11.101 Statutes Administered
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered
5-12.320 Direct Referral Civil Cases Not Requiring Prior Approval
by the Assistant Attorney General

CERTIFICATE OF APPEALABILITY

9-37.002 Policy
9-37.100 Memorandum -- Retroactivity of Title I of the
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of
1996 -- Introduction and Summary
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity
Principles to Title I

CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE AND PAYMENT

3-19.130 Certificate of Attendance and Payment

CERTIFICATE OF EXTRADITABILTY

see EXTRADITABILTY

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION AND POSSESSION

5-15.533 Continuation of Title Evidence

CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION

see NATURALIZATION

4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization

CERTIFICATE OF PARTIES IN POSSESSION

5-15.536 Certificates as to Parties in Possession and Mechanics' Liens

CERTIFICATES OF DISCHARGE

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records

CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records

CERTIFICATION OF CONSTITUTIONALITY

4-1.324 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Constitutional Questions -- Certification to the Attorney General

CERTIFIED CHECKS5-9.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to Policy Legislation, and Special Litigation Section; Recommendations With Respect to
6-6.421 Payment of Amount Offered
6-6.620 Compromises of Government Claims**CERTIFIED MAIL**

4-2.300 Service of Process

6-4.249 Return of Reports and Exhibits

CERTIFYING OFFICERS

3-8.630 Certifying Officers

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

3-13.250 Evidence

3-15.120 Information Security

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

CHANGE OF VENUE

4-2.200 Venue

CHARGING

4-4.330 Suits Involving Trademarks, Trade Secrets, or Technical Data

4-8.230 The Prescription Drug Marketing Act ("PDMA")

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

4-8.255 Indictments and Informations

4-8.305 Recodification of the Odometer Fraud Statutes

6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO

6-4.310 Major Count Policy/Plea Agreements

7-5.310 Requesting a Grand Jury Investigation

9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")

9-10.030 Notice of Intention to Seek the Death Penalty

9-11.130 Limitation on Naming Persons as Unindicted Co-Conspirators

9-12.000 Indictment and Informations

9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses

9-27.320 Additional Charges

9-61.670 Bank Extortion -- Charging Policy

9-63.514 Prosecutions Under 18 U.S.C. § 922(g)

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

9-64.133 Prosecution Policy -- 18 U.S.C. § 495 or § 510

9-68.100 Introduction

9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or Court -- Prosecution Policy

9-71.010 Prosecution Policy

9-74.105 Child Support -- Notice to Target and Charging Considerations

9-75.310 Multiple Prosecutions of Obscenity Offenses

9-85.101 Bribery of Public Officials

9-90.630 Trading With the Enemy Act -- 50

U.S.C.App. § 5(b)/Foreign Assets Control

9-110.330 Charging RICO Counts

CHECK FORGERY RINGS

9-64.133 Prosecution Policy -- 18 U.S.C. § 495 or § 510

CHECK LOGS

3-11.120 Standards For Internal Financial Control-Employee Responsibilities

3-11.121 Independent Verification

3-11.131 Logging Checks

3-11.132 Exception Register

3-11.133 Receipt of Cash or Currency

3-11.140 Posting and Deposit of Payments

3-11.144 Private Counsel Program

3-11.147 Reconciliation of Bank Statements

CHECKPOINTS

9-73.200 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325-28, 8 U.S.C. § 1253, and 18 U.S.C. § 758

CHIEF OF ENGINEERS

5-6.111 Responsibility -- Defense of Actions Directed Against the United States, Its Agencies, and Officials

5-6.112 Responsibility -- Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States

5-12.111 Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States

5-15.632 Authority of Agency Representatives to Recommend Acceptance or Rejection of Settlement Offers

CHILD ABUSE

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness

Assistance -- Introduction

9-20.230 Supervising Section -- Indian Country Offenses

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities

9-75.520 Child Victims' and Child Witnesses' Rights

CHILD CUSTODY

9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program

9-21.400 Procedures for Securing Protection

9-21.940 Special Handling

9-69.421 Parental Kidnapping

CHILD EXPLOITATION AND OBSCENITY SECTION (CEOS)

9-4.010 Introduction

9-20.230 Supervising Section -- Indian Country Offenses

9-74.010 Supervisory Authority

9-74.200 International Parental Kidnapping

9-75.010 Introduction

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities

9-75.084 Child Pornography -- Prosecution Policy -- Prospective Policy Generally and in Multi-District Investigations

9-75.300 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Venue

9-75.310 Multiple Prosecutions of Obscenity Offenses

9-75.410 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Request to Re-export

9-79.100 Mann Act

CHILD LABOR

9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

see PORNOGRAPHY

CHILD PROTECTION RESTORATION AND PENALTIES ENHANCEMENT ACT OF 1990

4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations

CHILD SUPPORT

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

9-74.010 Supervisory Authority

9-74.100 Federal Enforcement of Child Support

9-74.105 Child Support -- Notice to Target and Charging Considerations

CHILD WITNESSES

9-75.520 Child Victims' and Child Witnesses' Rights

CHLORDANE

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction

4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

CHLOROFORM

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction

4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

CHOICE OF LAW

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

CITIZENS SUITS

5-6.533 Citizens' Suits

5-9.100 Area of Responsibility

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS

1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees

3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

CIVIL AIR PATROL

9-66.200 Protection of Government Property -- Personalty

CIVIL APPEALS

2-2.110 Decision Against the Government -- Immediate Report of Adverse Decision

2-2.140 Rehearing En Banc

2-4.211 Civil Cases -- Supreme Court Petitions for Certiorari

2-4.212 Civil Cases -- Direct Appeals to the Supreme Court

2-4.220 Civil Cases -- Appeals to Court of Appeals

2-4.222 Civil Cases -- Cross-Appeals

CIVIL COMMITMENT

9-9.000 Mental Competency of an Accused (18 U.S.C. §§ 4241 et seq.)

9-69.600 Escape from Custody Resulting from Civil Commitment (28 U.S.C. § 1826(c))

9-100.500 Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966

CIVIL COMPROMISES

3-10.180 Civil Compromise Policy

CIVIL CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS

3-8.280 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence

3-19.714 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence

CIVIL DIVISION REPRESENTATION COMMITTEE

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process

see also REPRESENTATION

CIVIL FINANCIAL LITIGATION ACTIVITY

see generally Title 3, Chapter 10

CIVIL FINES

4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch

CIVIL PENALTIES

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures

5-6.321 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States Attorneys -- Prior Authorization Needed to Institute Action

5-12.320 Direct Referral Civil Cases Not Requiring Prior Approval by the Assistant Attorney General

5-12.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases

5-12.620 Consent Decrees; Public Notice Policy

8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

9-4.135 22 U.S.C.: Foreign Relations and Intercourse

9-11.142 Grand Jury Subpoenas for Financial Records

9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases

9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses

9-63.161 Prosecution Policy for Carrying Weapons or Explosives Aboard Aircraft (49 U.S.C. § 46505)

9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)

9-63.251 Prosecutive Policy for Imparting or Conveying False Information (Bomb Hoax) -- 18 U.S.C. § 35

9-76.110 Transportation -- Aviation Policy -- Settlement Authority

9-76.310 Transportation -- Railroad Safety -- Policy -- Supervisory and Investigatory Authority

9-76.340 Transportation -- Railroad Safety -- Civil Penalty Provisions

9-78.000 Worker Protection Statutes

9-79.200 Bank Records and Foreign Transactions Act

9-105.330 Consultation Requirements

CIVIL RIGHTS

see generally Title 8

CIVIL RIGHTS FOR INSTITUTIONALIZED PERSONS ACT (CRIPA)

8-2.140 Interventions

8-2.261 Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons

CIVIL SERVICE REFORM ACT

3-4.308 Volunteer Service

3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act

3-5.103 Policy Statement on Sexual Harassment

4-6.320 Area 2 -- Nondiscrimination Personnel Litigation

CLAIM REFERRAL PACKAGE

3-10.130 Claims Collection Litigation Report

3-10.141 Returning Deficient Referrals

CLAIMS COLLECTION LITIGATION REPORT (CCLR)

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records

3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility

3-10.130 Claims Collection Litigation Report

3-10.141 Returning Deficient Referrals

3-10.142 Acknowledgment of Referral

3-10.150 Precomplaint Demand

CLAIMS COLLECTIONS

9-76.340 Transportation -- Railroad Safety -- Civil Penalty Provisions

CLASS ACTIONS

3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints
4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation

CLASSIFICATION ACT OF 1949

3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

1-6.240 Authorizing Disclosure in General
1-6.340 Authorizing Disclosure in General
1-6.440 Decision by the Deputy Attorney General or the Associate Attorney General
3-15.110 Personnel Security
3-15.120 Information Security
3-15.130 Computer Security
3-15.140 Communications Security
3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support
3-18.200 Urgent Reports -- Litigation -- Pending and New
9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-24.000 Requesting Special Confinement Conditions -- 28 C.F.R. § 501.3
9-24.300 Disclosure of Classified Information -- 28 C.F.R. § 501.2
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements
9-90.050 National/International Security Coordinators in United States Attorneys' Offices
9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions
9-90.230 Disclosure Of Classified Information to the Grand Jury
9-90.240 Classified Information Procedures Act (CIPA)
see also SENSITIVE MATTERS

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION PROCEDURES ACT (CIPA)

3-15.120 Information Security
9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements
9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information
9-90.240 Classified Information Procedures Act (CIPA)

CLAYTON ACT

7-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
7-4.010 Statutes in General
7-4.200 Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 14, 18, 19, and 20
7-5.420 Civil Actions Generally

CLEAN AIR

5-6.130 Statutes Administered
5-6.533 Citizens' Suits
5-9.100 Area of Responsibility
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

CLEAN WATER

5-6.100 Area of Responsibility -- Generally
5-6.112 Responsibility -- Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States
5-6.130 Statutes Administered
5-6.522 Lis Pendens and the Recording of Judgments

5-6.533 Citizens' Suits

5-9.100 Area of Responsibility
5-11.101 Statutes Administered
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered
see also SAFE DRINKING WATER

CLEARING TITLE

4-3.400 Consummation of Compromise of Claims of the United States -- Generally

CLEMENCY AND PARDON

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
1-2.110 Office of the Pardon Attorney
1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters
1-2.112 Standards for Considering Pardon Petitions
1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions
9-113.400 Judicial Forfeiture Settlements and Petitions for Remission or Mitigation

CLIENT AGENCIES

1-10.200 Relationships With Client Agencies
1-10.210 Notification to Special Agent in Charge Concerning Illegal or Improper Actions by DEA or Treasury Agents
1-10.220 Case Processing by Teletype with Social Security Administration
1-10.230 Procedure for Obtaining Disclosure of Social Security Administration Information in Criminal Proceedings
3-11.142 Direct Deposit of Payments
4-1.214 Appellate Staff
4-1.410 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Compromise and Dismissal or Closing
4-1.420 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Court Appearances
4-1.430 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Litigation Reports
4-1.440 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Pleadings and Interrogatories
4-1.500 Liaison of United States Attorneys with Civil Division
4-1.514 Emergency Referrals in Nondelegated Cases
4-1.520 Liaison of United States Attorneys with Client Agencies
4-3.210 Compromising Claims Against a Going Business Concern
4-4.550 Foreclosure of Government-Held Mortgages
4-5.310 Admiralty Litigation
4-6.200 Affirmative Litigation
5-8.320 Handling of Appeals by Other than Staff Attorneys
5-12.111 Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases

CLONE PAGERS

9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation

CLOSED COURTROOMS

9-5.150 Authorization to Close Judicial Proceedings to Members of the Press and Public

CLOSING CASES

4-1.210 Responsibilities of Organizational Units in the Civil Division
4-1.300 Division of Responsibility Between the Civil Division and the United States Attorneys for the Handling of Civil Litigation
4-1.410 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Compromise and Dismissal or Closing
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-1.513 Cases Personally Handled by the Civil Division or Jointly Handled With United States Attorneys' Offices
4-1.600 Prior Approvals

4-3.100 Authority of the Attorney General
4-3.110 Delegations of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-3.120 General Redelegation of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-3.130 Ad Hoc Redelegations of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-3.140 Exceptions to the Redelegation of the Attorney General's Authority
4-3.200 Bases for the Compromising or Closing of Claims Involving the United States
4-3.230 Bases for Closing Claims Arising Out of Judgments in Favor of the United States by Returning Those Claims to the Client Agencies
4-3.300 Memoranda by United States Attorney Explaining the Compromising or Closing of Claims Within the United States Attorney's Authority
4-3.320 Memoranda Containing the United States Attorney's Recommendations for the Compromising or Closing of Claims Beyond His/Her Authority
4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations
6-6.600 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Compromises of Refund Suits

CLOSING FILES

8-3.190 Notification to Parties of Closing File

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

4-3.300 Memoranda by United States Attorney Explaining the Compromising or Closing of Claims Within the United States Attorney's Authority
4-3.320 Memoranda Containing the United States Attorney's Recommendations for the Compromising or Closing of Claims Beyond His/Her Authority

CLOSING NOTICE FOR CASE FILES

3-13.310 Office Files

COAL INDUSTRY RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS ACT OF 1992

4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation

COAST GUARD

4-1.320 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Assistance Concerning Deposited Funds
5-10.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-12.111 Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States
5-12.320 Direct Referral Civil Cases Not Requiring Prior Approval by the Assistant Attorney General
5-12.520 Investigation and Administrative Processing of Violations -- Responsibility for Detecting and Investigating Violations
5-12.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases
9-4.125 14 U.S.C.: Coast Guard
9-4.127 16 U.S.C.: Conservation
9-4.130 18 U.S.C. 3000-: Procedure
9-4.146 33 U.S.C.: Navigation and Navigable Waters
9-4.164 46 U.S.C.: Shipping
9-4.165 46 U.S.C. Appendix: Shipping
9-4.170 50 U.S.C.: War and National Defense

COGNOVIT NOTES

3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay

COLLATERAL AGREEMENTS

6-6.520 Collateral Agreements
6-6.540 Security for Deferred or Installment Payments
6-6.620 Compromises of Government Claims

COLLATERAL ATTACK

9-27.230 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Substantial Federal Interest
9-37.001 Introduction
9-37.002 Policy

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

6-4.320 Nolo Contendere Pleas
9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or Court -- Prosecution Policy

COLLECTIBILITY SETTLEMENTS

6-6.422 Time for Processing Offers
6-6.500 Compromises of Government Claims, Including Compromises Based on Inability to Pay -- Statutory Interest

COLLECTION

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-2.120 Executive Office for United States Trustees/United States Trustee Program
3-2.140 Authority
3-9.100 Introduction
3-9.110 Enforcement Responsibility
3-9.120 Designation of Assistant United States Attorney Responsible for Financial Litigation
3-9.130 Standards for Debt Collection Action
3-9.211 Reporting and Management -- Establishing Quantitative Goals
3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records
3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility
3-10.130 Claims Collection Litigation Report
3-10.141 Returning Deficient Referrals
3-10.142 Acknowledgment of Referral
3-10.150 Precomplaint Demand
3-10.160 Filing Complaint
3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay
3-10.200 Civil Postjudgment Financial Litigation Activity -- Perfecting the Judgment
3-10.240 Postjudgment Demand
3-10.420 Return of Certain Bankruptcy Cases to Agencies for Collection
3-10.500 Enforced Collections
3-10.520 Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act Tools
3-10.540 Depriving Debtors of Their Residence
3-10.600 Transfers
3-10.620 Assists
3-10.700 Terminating Civil Postjudgment Collection Action -- Suspension of Collection Action
3-10.720 Returning Case to Agency for Surveillance
3-10.730 Returning Case to Agency as Uncollectible
3-12.100 Role of the Executive Office for United States Attorneys
3-12.200 Responsibilities of the United States Attorneys
3-12.220 Asset Forfeiture Judgments
3-12.330 Fines and Restitution Imposed as Conditions of Probation
3-12.350 Enforcement Proceedings
3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
3-12.420 Approval Necessary to Suspend Collection Action
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime

3-16.110 Case Management Reports -- Automated Case Management Systems
 3-17.200 Privacy Act (PA)
 4-1.200 Responsibilities of the Assistant Attorney General for the Civil Division
 4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
 4-1.326 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Protection of the Government's Fiscal and Property Interests
 4-1.450 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Referrals
 4-4.430 Collections
 5-5.153 Collection of Claims or Judgments
 5-5.154 Execution to Enforce Collection of Judgments
 5-5.156 Post-Judgment Collection Efforts
 5-5.230 Settlement and Dismissal Authority of United States Attorneys
 5-7.530 Judgments
 5-7.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to General Litigation Section -- Recommendations With Respect to Acceptance
 5-9.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to Policy Legislation, and Special Litigation Section; Recommendations With Respect to
 5-10.620 Transmittal of Compromise to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section; Recommendations With Respect to Acceptance
 5-12.320 Direct Referral Civil Cases Not Requiring Prior Approval by the Assistant Attorney General
 5-12.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases
 6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
 6-1.130 Other Relevant Manuals for United States Attorneys
 6-4.248 Status Reports
 6-4.360 Compromise of Criminal Liability/Civil Settlement
 6-5.110 Suits to Collect Tax and Foreclose Tax Liens -- Generally
 6-5.130 Order for Entry to Effect Levy
 5-5.156 Post-Judgment Collection Efforts
 6-5.330 Injunction Actions
 6-6.130 Redlegation of Authority to Compromise and Close Civil Claims
 6-6.200 No Compromise of Civil Liability When Criminal Case Pending
 6-6.520 Collateral Agreements
 6-6.550 Tax Division Judgment Collection Manual
 6-8.010 Introduction
 6-8.100 Responsibility of the Tax Division
 6-8.200 Responsibility of the United States Attorney
 6-8.300 Compromise Authority of United States Attorneys
 6-8.400 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Collection Procedures
 6-8.420 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments --Availability of IRS Personnel to Perform Collection Investigations
 6-8.430 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments --Availability of Tax Returns and Tax Return Information
 8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing Act
 9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
 9-76.340 Transportation -- Railroad Safety -- Civil Penalty Provisions
 9-118.740 VII.D. Limitations on Use of the Fund -- 1. Items Not Payable From the Fund

COLLECTION STANDARDS
 3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility
 3-10.130 Claims Collection Litigation Report
 3-10.150 Precomplaint Demand

4-1.450 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Referrals
 4-4.430 Collections

COLLECTION TRACKING SYSTEM
 3-10.142 Acknowledgment of Referral

COLOR OF LAW
 8-3.010 Introduction
 9-7.301 Consensual Monitoring -- General Use

COMBINATIONS
 7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7

COMMERCIAL ELECTRONIC DATABASES
 1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally

COMMERCIAL LITIGATION BRANCH
 4-1.210 Responsibilities of Organizational Units in the Civil Division
 4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
 4-1.213 Federal Programs Branch
 4-1.313 Retained Cases
 4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
 4-4.100 Civil Fraud Cases -- Contacts
 4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
 4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
 4-4.200 Court of Federal Claims and Federal Circuit -- Contacts
 4-4.210 Court of Federal Claims
 4-4.220 Federal Circuit
 4-4.300 Intellectual Property -- Contacts
 4-4.310 Intellectual Property -- Copyright Suits
 4-4.320 Patent Suits
 4-4.330 Suits Involving Trademarks, Trade Secrets, or Technical Data
 4-4.400 General Commercial Litigation -- Contacts
 4-4.410 Bankruptcy Proceedings; Claims in Bankruptcy
 4-4.413 Plans of Reorganization as Compromises
 4-4.414 Appellate Procedures in Bankruptcy
 4-4.420 Contracts
 4-4.430 Collections
 4-4.440 Conversion of Property Mortgaged to the Government
 4-4.450 Decedent's Estate
 4-4.460 Grants -- Breach of Conditions
 4-4.480 Medicare Overpayment Cases
 4-4.510 Sureties
 4-4.520 VA Loan Claims
 4-4.530 Warranties
 4-4.533 Warranty of Prior Endorsements on Checks
 4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410
 4-4.542 Screening New Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410
 4-4.543 Removal of Actions Brought in State Courts
 4-4.544 Responsive Pleadings
 4-4.545 Priority of Liens
 4-4.550 Foreclosure of Government-Held Mortgages
 4-4.600 Assistance on Questions of Foreign Law
 4-4.620 Extraterritorial Service
 4-4.630 Obtaining Testimony and Documents Abroad
 9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
 9-42.440 Provisions for the Handling of Qui Tam Suits Filed Under the False Claims Act
 9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives

COMMODITIES
 7-3.500 Washington General Litigation Sections

COMMON SCHEME OR PLAN

6-4.311 Application of Major Count Policy in Sentencing Guideline Cases

COMMUNICATION ASSISTANCE FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT ACT (CALEA)

9-7.010 Introduction

COMMUNICATIONS DEGENCY ACT

9-75.093 Telecommunications

COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY (COMSEC)

3-15.140 Communications Security

COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE (CRS)

1-2.103 Office of the Associate Attorney General

1-2.118 Community Relations Service

1-7.310 Department of Justice Components

COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE

1-2.110 Office of the Pardon Attorney

1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters

1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions

see also CLEMENCY AND PARDON

COMPENSATION FOR NECESSARY TRAVEL TO THE UNITED STATES

3-19.312 Witness' Advance -- American Citizens -- Compensation for Necessary Travel to the United States

COMPENSATION FOR USE DAMAGES

5-15.546 Termination of Temporary Use Cases

COMPENSATORY DAMAGES

4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation

4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)

8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

COMPENSATORY DAMAGES CAP

4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)

COMPENSATORY TIME

3-4.550 Pay Administration (General)

COMPETITION ADVOCACY

7-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

COMPETITION POLICY SECTION

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

7-5.230 Assistance From the Antitrust Division

COMPETITIVE SERVICE

1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports

1-4.440 Political Referrals

3-4.213 Excepted Service

3-4.300 Employment (General)

COMPLAINT ADJUDICATION OFFICER (CAO)

3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION

3-5.101 Policy Statement on Persons with Disabilities

3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination

3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

COMPLIANCE CHECKLISTS

3-9.212 Compliance Checklist

COMPREHENSIVE CRIME CONTROL ACT

3-14.100 Policy

9-21.010 Introduction

COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE

5-6.130 Statutes Administered

COMPROMISE MEMORANDA

4-5.200 Torts Branch Procedures -- Conduct of FTCA Litigation

COMPROMISE OF INTEREST

6-6.500 Compromises of Government Claims, Including Compromises Based on Inability to Pay -- Statutory Interest

COMPUTER CRIME AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECTION (CCIPS)

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-4.010 Introduction

9-48.000 Computer Fraud

9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18

U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy

9-59.110 Economic Espionage Act -- Assignment of Responsibilities

9-60.200 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance

9-60.400 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance -- The Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (FISA), 50 U.S.C. § 1809

9-71.001 Introduction

9-71.010 Prosecution Policy

9-71.015 Reporting Requirements

COMPUTER FRAUD

9-48.000 Computer Fraud

COMPUTER SECURITY

3-15.130 Computer Security

3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness

COMPUTER VIRUSES

3-15.130 Computer Security

3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support

COMPUTER/TELECOMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR (CTC)

9-48.000 Computer Fraud

CONCEALING ASSETS

9-41.001 Resource Materials

CONDEMNATION

3-8.280 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence

3-19.714 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence

5-5.230 Settlement and Dismissal Authority of United States Attorneys

5-7.100 Area of Responsibility

5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization

5-15.001 Area of Responsibility

5-15.002 Policy Regarding Consent to Trial of Condemnation Cases by United States Magistrate

5-15.201 Statutes Administered

5-15.320 Assignment of Case Responsibility

5-15.511 Rule 71A, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure

5-15.514 Division Programs to Expedite Handling of Condemnation Cases

5-15.516 Transmittal of Record

5-15.523 Land Subject to Options or Contracts of Sale by Acquiring Agency

5-15.525 Service

5-15.543 Alteration of Estate Sought to Be Condemned

5-15.550 Determination and Payment of Just Compensation -- Right to Trial by Jury or Commission
5-15.581 Contents of Judgment
5-15.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle Condemnation Cases
5-15.650 Dismissal or Abandonment of Condemnation Case
6-5.322 Nature of the Suit
6-5.323 Procedures

CONDITIONAL REPRESENTATION

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
see also REPRESENTATION

CONDITIONAL THREAT

9-65.200 Threats Against the President and Successors to the Presidency; Threats Against Former Presidents; and Certain Other Secret Service Protectees

CONFESSION NOTES (COGNOVIT NOTES)

3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay

CONFESSIONS OF ERROR

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts

CONFIDENTIAL FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE REPORTS

see FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE REPORTS

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

see INFORMANTS

CONFIDENTIALITY

1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters
1-2.118 Community Relations Service
1-7.111 Need for Confidentiality
4-1.600 Prior Approvals
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
6-8.430 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Availability of Tax Returns and Tax Return Information
8-2.190 Production or Disclosure in Federal and State Proceedings of Material or Information Contained in Civil Rights Division Files
8-3.195 Production or Disclosure in Federal And State Proceedings of Material or Information in Civil Rights Division Files
9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
9-8.220 Public Information Concerning Juveniles
9-13.233 Overt Communications -- Assurances Not to Contact Client
9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports
1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
1-4.330 Teaching, Speaking, and Writing
1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees
1-4.350 Pro Bono Work
1-4.600 Post-Government Employment Restrictions
3-2.170 Recusals
3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
3-2.300 Special Assistants

3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements
3-5.800 Prevention of Sexual Harassment Contact Persons
3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records
4-1.313 Retained Cases
5-1.323 Cases Assigned to United States Attorneys
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
9-90.700 Registration and Lobbying Provisions

CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORMS AND STATEMENTS

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records

CONFRONTATION CLAUSE

9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis

CONGRESS

1-2.109 Office of Legislative Affairs
1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs
1-2.402 U.S. Parole Commission
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-8.001 Introduction
1-8.010 Congressional Contacts With USAOs
1-8.020 Congressional Requests for Public Information
1-8.021 Requests on Behalf of Represented Parties
1-8.030 Reference of Other Requests to CTD
1-8.040 Congressional Questionnaires, Surveys and General Accounting Office (GAO) Contacts
1-8.050 Tours, Courtesy Visits, Social and Other Contacts With Congressional Members and Staff
1-8.060 CTD Requests for Assistance from USAOs -- Testimony and Document Production
1-8.070 Testimony or Assistance to State and Local Legislative Bodies
1-8.080 Legislative Requests or Proposals
2-4.212 Civil Cases -- Direct Appeals to the Supreme Court
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.130 Expenditures and Obligations Under the Anti-Deficiency Act
3-8.311 Lapse in Appropriations -- Notification
3-8.560 Out-of-Pocket Litigative Expenses
3-18.100 United States Attorneys' Offices Surveys
3-18.200 Urgent Reports -- Litigation -- Pending and New
3-18.220 Urgent Reports -- Notice of Interviews of Subjects of Investigations
3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters
4-1.323 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Briefs Amicus Curiae
4-1.324 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Constitutional Questions -- Certification to the Attorney General
5-7.300 Processing and Handling Cases -- Special Provisions
5-9.100 Area of Responsibility
5-9.120 Statutes Administered
7-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
7-3.600 Specialized Sections
9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
9-2.154 Legislative Proposals by United States Attorneys
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-4.112 2 U.S.C.: The Congress

9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"

9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury

9-16.020 Approval Required for Plea Agreements Involving Members of Congress, Federal Judges, Extradition, Deportation, and Air Piracy Cases

9-16.110 Plea Negotiations with Public Officials

9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution

9-21.970 Other Requests

9-21.1010 Results of Witnesses' Testimony

9-23.130 Approval by Assistant Attorney General to Compel Testimony

9-37.120 Memorandum, cont'd -- Definition of "Retroactively"

9-60.1000 Carjacking -- 18 U.S.C. § 2119

9-60.1010 Prosecution Policy -- Carjacking Cases

9-63.902 Restraint in Exercise of Federal Jurisdiction

9-65.700 Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme Court Assassination, Kidnapping, and Assault (18 U.S.C. § 351)

9-71.015 Reporting Requirements

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities

9-79.400 Failure to Register with the Selective Service System

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information

9-90.240 Classified Information Procedures Act (CIPA)

9-90.550 Contempt of Congress -- 2 U.S.C. § 192

9-90.720 Public Officials Acting As Agents Of Foreign Principals -- 18 U.S.C. § 219

9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter

CONGRESSIONAL APPEARANCES

1-2.109 Office of Legislative Affairs

1-8.060 CTD Requests for Assistance from USAOs -- Testimony and Document Production

CONGRESSIONAL INQUIRIES

9-21.970 Other Requests

CONGRESSIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES AND SURVEYS

1-8.040 Congressional Questionnaires, Surveys and General Accounting Office (GAO) Contacts

CONGRESSIONALLY MANDATED STUDIES

5-9.120 Statutes Administered

CONSENSUAL INTERCEPTIONS AND MONITORING

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-7.010 Introduction

9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation

9-7.301 Consensual Monitoring -- General Use

9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"

9-21.050 Utilization of Persons in Custody of BOP or USMS for Investigative Purposes, or as Targets of Investigative Activity

9-21.800 Use of Relocated Witnesses or Former Protected Witnesses as Informants

9-60.200 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance

CONSENT DECREES AND JUDGMENTS

3-8.130 Expenditures and Obligations Under the Anti-Deficiency Act

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records

3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay

4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer

4-10.010 Judgment Against the Government -- Generally

5-12.111 Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States

5-12.613 Settlement Policy in Suits Brought on Behalf of the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency

5-12.620 Consent Decrees; Public Notice Policy

7-5.410 Preparation of Fact Memorandum

9-117.100 Transfer of Funds From the Seized Asset Deposit Fund to the Assets Forfeiture Fund

CONSENT DIRECTIVES

6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals

CONSENT TO BE SUED

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity

CONSENT TO SUBSEQUENT USE

9-13.512 Intended Use of the Evidence

CONSPIRACY TO DEFRAUD

9-42.100 Introduction

CONSTITUTIONAL AND SPECIALIZED TORTS

4-1.211 Torts Branch

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity

4-5.100 Tort Litigation -- Generally

4-5.120 Torts Branch Components -- Constitutional and Specialized Torts

4-5.400 Constitutional and Specialized Torts -- Contacts and Mailing Information

4-5.410 Constitutional and Specialized Torts -- Introduction

4-5.411 Constitutional Torts -- Research and Guidance Materials

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

CONSTRUCTIVE OR DOUBLE MILEAGE FEES

3-19.123 Allowances

CONSULAR OFFICERS

3-19.340 Request for Foreign Counsel

4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization

9-2.173 Arrest of Foreign Nationals

CONSULTANTS

3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization

3-19.730 Expert Witnesses -- Name-Check

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-136.010 Introduction

9-138.010 Introduction

9-138.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution

9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification

9-138.100 Reduction and Exemption Proceedings Under 29 U.S.C. § 504 and 29 U.S.C. § 1111

9-138.130 Coordination with the Department of Labor

9-138.150 Litigating Authority of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under ERISA -- 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1111

9-138.160 Special Appointment of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under LMRDA (29 U.S.C. Sec. 504)

9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials
9-138.180 Conflict Resolution
9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination

CONSUMER CREDIT

4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation
8-2.232 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Equal Credit Opportunity Act
9-11.141 Fair Credit Reporting Act and Grand Jury Subpoenas

CONSUMER LITIGATION

see generally Title 4, Chapter 8

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY

4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation
4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-8.010 Introduction

CONTAMINATION

4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-5.130 Torts Branch Components -- Environmental Torts (formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation)
4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation
5-11.112 Parallel Proceedings
9-111.400 Contaminated Real Property Policy

CONTEMPT

1-6.500 Procedure in the Event a Departmental Decision Has Not Been Made at the Time a Response is Required
1-6.530 Responding to a Contempt Citation for Failure to Respond to a Demand
4-6.399 Telefax Critical Mail Procedures
5-5.155 Execution to Enforce Judgments for Possession
5-15.526 Possession
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-11.140 Limitation on Grand Jury Subpoenas
9-11.160 Limitation on Resubpoenaing Contumacious Witnesses Before Successive Grand Juries
9-23.130 Approval by Assistant Attorney General to Compel Testimony
9-39.000 Contempt of Court
9-44.200 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Authority
9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or Court -- Prosecution Policy
9-69.600 Escape from Custody Resulting from Civil Commitment (28 U.S.C. § 1826(c))
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements
9-90.550 Contempt of Congress -- 2 U.S.C. § 192

CONTEMPT OF CONGRESS

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or Court -- Prosecution Policy
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements
9-90.550 Contempt of Congress -- 2 U.S.C. § 192

CONTINENTAL SHELF

see SHELF LANDS

CONTINGENCY FEES

1-4.300 DOJ Employee Participation in Outside Activities -- Termination Agreements/Contingency Fees

CONTINUING LEGAL EDUCATION (CLE) CREDIT

3-6.010 Office of Legal Education

CONTRABAND

9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys
9-69.300 Prison Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 1791-1793)
9-116.120 Federal Investigative Agency Review of Adoption Requests

CONTRACT AWARDS

4-4.420 Contracts

CONTRACT CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

4-4.420 Contracts

CONTRACT DISPUTES ACT OF 1978 (CDA)

4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
4-4.210 Court of Federal Claims
4-4.420 Contracts
4-5.110 Torts Branch Components -- Aviation and Admiralty

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

3-8.130 Expenditures and Obligations Under the Anti-Deficiency Act

CONTRACTING OFFICER (CO)

3-13.100 Delegation of Procurement Authority (DPA)
4-4.420 Contracts

CONTRACTOR FRAUD

1-2.105 Office of the Inspector General

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES ACT

see generally Title 9, Chapter 100
see also
1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration
1-2.310 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures for Special Deputation and Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers
9-118.726 VII.B.6. Investigative Expenses
9-118.770 VII.G. Purchase of Evidence

CONTROLLING INDIVIDUALS

9-13.242 Overt Communications with Represented Targets -- Organizations and Employees

CONVERSION

1-2.120 Executive Office for United States Trustees/United States Trustee Program
4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
4-4.440 Conversion of Property Mortgaged to the Government
5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-11.102 Other Criminal Provisions
9-42.510 Social Security Fraud
9-46.100 Introduction
9-66.200 Protection of Government Property -- Personality
9-133.010 Policy -- Concurrent Federal-State Jurisdiction
9-133.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

CONVERSION OF CASH OR CURRENCY TO CHECKS

3-11.134 Conversion of Cash or Currency to Checks

COORDINATION AND REVIEW SECTION

8-1.010 General
8-2.240 Coordination and Review Section

8-2.241 Civil Laws Governing Law Enforcement Misconduct

COORDINATION COUNCIL FOR NORTH AMERICAN AFFAIRS (CCNAA)

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-65.811 Authority to Initiate Prosecution

COORDINATION OF PARALLEL PROCEEDINGS

see PARALLEL PROCEEDINGS

COPYRIGHT

4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch

4-1.213 Federal Programs Branch

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-4.310 Intellectual Property -- Copyright Suits

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

9-4.128 17 U.S.C.: Copyrights

9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18

U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy

9-64.111 Counterfeiting -- 18 U.S.C. § 489 -- Prosecution Policy

9-71.001 Introduction

9-71.010 Prosecution Policy

9-71.015 Reporting Requirements

CORAM NOBIS

2-4.122 Criminal Cases -- Other

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts

CORE HOURS

see HOURS OF DUTY

CORPORATE BOARDS OF DIRECTORS

1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees

3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

CORPORATE DEFENDANTS

5-11.114 Individual and Corporate Defendants

9-16.050 Pleas by Corporations

CORPORATE RECORDS

9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients

CORPORATE SECURITIES

9-61.010 Introduction

9-61.500 Counterfeiting and Forging of State and Corporate Securities -- 18 U.S.C. § 513

9-61.510 Counterfeiting and Forging Securities -- Prosecution Policy

CORPORATE TARGETS

7-1.200 Notification to Targets

9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND OFFICERS

9-2.021 Armed Forces Enlistment as an Alternative to Federal Prosecution

9-65.611 General Prosecutive Policy Under 18 U.S.C. § 111

CORRUPT PRACTICES

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-47.100 Introduction

9-47.110 Policy Concerning Criminal Investigations and Prosecutions of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act

9-47.130 Civil Injunctive Actions

COST BONDS

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-112.220 Procedures for In Forma Pauperis Petitions

9-112.320 Cost Bond Procedures

9-112.330 Administrative Forfeiture by Settlement Agreement After a Cost Bond has been Filed

9-113.310 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil Judicial Forfeitures Stemming From Administrative Actions

COSTS

3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

3-8.240 Payment of Travel Expenses of Defendant and Counsel to Attend Depositions Taken at the Instance of the Government

3-8.250 Interpreters

3-8.420 Court Reporters

3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents

3-8.570 Expenses Incurred in a Foreclosure Proceeding Brought on Behalf of a Government Agency or Corporation

3-8.625 Chargeable to Other Agencies

3-9.100 Introduction

3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay

3-10.220 Bill of Cost

3-11.145 Application of Payments for Civil Debts

3-11.146 Application of Payments for Criminal Debts

3-12.100 Role of the Executive Office for United States Attorneys

3-19.713 Interpreters

3-19.820 Payment of Travel Expenses of Defendant and Counsel to Attend Depositions Taken at the Instance of the Government

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program

4-5.650 FTCA Staff -- Medicare Recovery Cases

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

4-10.010 Judgment Against the Government -- Generally

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

5-1.322 Assignment of Actions Generally

5-5.140 Costs

5-5.153 Collection of Claims or Judgments

5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization

5-12.320 Direct Referral Civil Cases Not Requiring Prior Approval by the Assistant Attorney General

5-15.532 Title Evidence Usually Supplied by Acquiring Agency

5-15.545 Stipulation of Exclusion

5-15.556 Reimbursement in Certain Cases for Moving, Relocation and Related Expenses

5-15.620 Settlement Procedures

5-15.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle Condemnation Cases

5-15.650 Dismissal or Abandonment of Condemnation Case

6-4.340 Sentencing

6-4.350 Costs of Prosecution

6-5.720 Adverse or Partially Adverse Decisions

6-6.612 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Concessions

6-6.622 Concessions of Government Claims

6-7.100 Duties of the Post-Litigation Unit

6-7.200 Delivery of Checks

9-13.516 Cost of Obtaining Evidence

9-13.530 Special Considerations -- Translations

9-13.535 Depositions

9-13.540 Assisting Foreign Prosecutors
9-27.420 Plea Agreements -- Considerations to be Weighed
9-76.340 Transportation -- Railroad Safety -- Civil Penalty Provisions
9-112.320 Cost Bond Procedures
9-112.330 Administrative Forfeiture by Settlement Agreement After a Cost Bond has been Filed
9-114.200 Waiver of Costs to Owner Victims in Remission Cases
9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses
9-118.760 VII.F. Payment of Awards
9-119.105 EAJA Attorneys' Fees and Costs Payment from the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

COSTS OF PROSECUTION

6-4.340 Sentencing
6-4.350 Costs of Prosecution

COSTS RECOVERABLE BY AND FROM THE UNITED STATES

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

COUNSEL FOR INTELLIGENCE POLICY

1-2.106 Office of Intelligence Policy and Review

COUNSEL TO THE DIRECTOR (CTD)

1-8.001 Introduction
1-8.010 Congressional Contacts With USAOs
1-8.020 Congressional Requests for Public Information
1-8.021 Requests on Behalf of Represented Parties
1-8.030 Reference of Other Requests to CTD
1-8.040 Congressional Questionnaires, Surveys and General Accounting Office (GAO) Contacts
1-8.060 CTD Requests for Assistance from USAOs -- Testimony and Document Production
1-8.070 Testimony or Assistance to State and Local Legislative Bodies
1-8.080 Legislative Requests or Proposals

COUNSELING

3-4.720 Affirmative Employment Programs -- Upward Mobility Program
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints
3-7.320 Responsibilities
3-7.330 Procedures
3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs
9-19.220 Procedures Where Privileged Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Physician, Lawyer, or Clergyman
9-19.230 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Professional Involved in a Doctor-Like Therapeutic Relationship
9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program

COUNTERCLAIMS

4-3.140 Exceptions to the Redelegation of the Attorney General's Authority
4-6.250 Affirmative Cases -- Counterclaims, Amicus Participation and Motions to Intervene
5-5.125 Suits Against the United States, Federal Agencies or Officials -- Counterclaims
5-12.111 Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States
6-8.100 Responsibility of the Tax Division

COUNTERFEIT SECURITIES

9-61.510 Counterfeiting and Forging Securities -- Prosecution Policy

COUNTERFEITING

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
6-4.200 Tax Division Jurisdiction and Procedures
9-49.000 Fraud in Connection with Access Devices and Credit Cards
9-61.010 Introduction
9-61.200 National Stolen Property Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 2311, 2314, and 2315
9-61.210 National Stolen Property Act -- Prosecution Policy
9-61.500 Counterfeiting and Forging of State and Corporate Securities -- 18 U.S.C. § 513
9-61.510 Counterfeiting and Forging Securities -- Prosecution Policy
9-64.111 Counterfeiting -- 18 U.S.C. § 489 -- Prosecution Policy
9-68.100 Introduction
9-68.150 Trademark Counterfeiting -- Reporting Requirements
9-68.500 Trademark Counterfeiting -- Notification to the United States Attorney of Applications for Ex Parte Seizure Orders
9-71.001 Introduction
9-71.010 Prosecution Policy
9-71.015 Reporting Requirements

COUNTERTERRORISM

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

COURT APPOINTED EXPERTS

3-8.280 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence

COURT COSTS

3-9.100 Introduction
3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay
3-11.145 Application of Payments for Civil Debts
3-12.100 Role of the Executive Office for United States Attorneys
4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues
4-10.010 Judgment Against the Government -- Generally
5-5.140 Costs
5-5.153 Collection of Claims or Judgments
6-7.100 Duties of the Post-Litigation Unit
6-7.200 Delivery of Checks
see also COSTS

COURT INTERPRETERS ACT OF 1978

3-8.250 Interpreters
3-19.713 Interpreters
see also INTERPRETERS

COURT OF FEDERAL CLAIMS (CFC)

2-4.221 Civil Cases -- Appeals to the Federal Circuit From District Courts
3-8.510 Transcripts
4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-4.200 Court of Federal Claims and Federal Circuit -- Contacts
4-4.210 Court of Federal Claims
4-4.220 Federal Circuit
4-4.310 Intellectual Property -- Copyright Suits
4-4.320 Patent Suits
4-4.330 Suits Involving Trademarks, Trade Secrets, or Technical Data
4-4.420 Contracts
4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program

4-5.120 Torts Branch Components -- Constitutional and Specialized Torts

4-5.421 National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program -- Introduction

4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program

4-5.423 Action Following Receipt of a Vaccine Case

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction

6-5.600 Suits for Refund of Taxes Paid -- Generally

COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-4.220 Federal Circuit

COURT ORDERED MENTAL EXAM

see MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

COURT REPORTERS

3-8.210 Depositions

3-8.420 Court Reporters

3-8.430 Employment of Independent Reporters

3-8.440 Employment of Additional Reporters in Lands Cases

3-8.450 Grand Jury Reporting

3-8.510 Transcripts

3-13.400 Reporting and Transcription Services

3-13.410 Use of Official Court Reporters

3-15.120 Information Security

9-13.540 Assisting Foreign Prosecutors

COURT RULES

see LOCAL COURT RULES

COURT SECURITY

1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys

1-2.309 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures Relative to Threats Against United States Attorneys and other Officials

3-15.120 Information Security

COURT'S SUPERVISORY POWER

9-11.233 Presentation of Exculpatory Evidence

COURT-ORDERED CHILD VISITATION

9-21.400 Procedures for Securing Protection

COURTS OF APPEALS

see generally Title 2, Chapter 3

COVENANT NOT TO SUE

4-3.400 Consummation of Compromise of Claims of the United States -- Generally

4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer

COVERED POSITIONS

1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports

1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports

CREDIT CARDS

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud

9-49.000 Fraud in Connection with Access Devices and Credit Cards

9-61.244 National Stolen Property Act -- Securities

CREDIT INTEREST

3-11.145 Application of Payments for Civil Debts

CREDIT REPORTS

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records

3-12.414 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Criminal Debt is Uncollectible

3-12.415 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Defendant is Unlocatable

3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime

9-11.141 Fair Credit Reporting Act and Grand Jury Subpoenas

CREDIT UNIONS

9-105.320 Reporting Requirements Pertaining to Financial Institutions

CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1990

3-7.100 History and Overview

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness

Assistance -- Introduction

3-7.320 Responsibilities

CRIME OF NATIONAL NOTORIETY

see CASES OF NATIONAL INTEREST and PUBLIC FIGURES

CRIME OF VIOLENCE

9-8.110 Certification

9-21.020 Scope

9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses

9-60.500 Criminal Solicitation

9-63.517 Supreme Court Decision in *öBailey v. United Statesö*

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

9-110.815 Prosecution Memorandum -- Section 1959

CRIMINAL ALIEN INSTITUTIONAL HEARING PROGRAM

1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

CRIMINAL ALIENS

1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation

9-73.520 Immigration Violations -- Deportation of Criminal Aliens

CRIMINAL DEBT ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDINGS

3-12.350 Enforcement Proceedings

CRIMINAL FINES

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys

3-9.100 Introduction

3-12.100 Role of the Executive Office for United States Attorneys

3-12.200 Responsibilities of the United States Attorneys

3-12.300 Enforcement of Criminal Debts During Appeal

3-12.320 Enforcement of Criminal Debts During Incarceration

3-12.330 Fines and Restitution Imposed as Conditions of Probation

3-12.340 Liens Against the Defendant's Property

3-12.350 Enforcement Proceedings

3-12.360 Waiver of Interest and Penalties

3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity

3-12.411 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Deportation

3-12.412 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Payment is Not Immediate

3-12.413 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Stay of Enforcement

3-12.414 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Criminal Debt is Uncollectible

3-12.415 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Defendant is Unlocatable

3-12.420 Approval Necessary to Suspend Collection Action

3-12.510 Remission -- Uncollectible Fines

4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition Actions -- 28 U.S.C. § 2410

9-113.109 Tax Obligations, Fines, Penalties, and Other Monetary Obligations in Forfeiture Settlements
9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

CRIMINAL HISTORIES

1-7.540 Disclosure of Information Concerning Person's Prior Criminal Record
6-4.340 Sentencing
9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")
9-10.040 Submissions to the Department of Justice
9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program
9-23.210 Decision to Request Immunity -- The Public Interest
9-27.230 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Substantial Federal Interest
9-27.420 Plea Agreements: Considerations to be Weighed
9-27.620 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Considerations to be Weighed
9-27.720 Establishing Factual Basis for Sentence

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION (CID)

6-4.110 IRS Administrative Investigations

CRIMINAL JURISDICTION -- MARITIME, TERRITORIAL AND INDIAN

see generally Title 9, Chapter 20

CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

3-8.250 Interpreters
3-8.280 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence
3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents
3-19.713 Interpreters
3-19.714 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence

CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SERVICES (CJIS)

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

CRIMINAL REFERENCE LETTER (CRL)

6-4.110 IRS Administrative Investigations
6-4.215 Expedited Review
6-4.216 Priority Review
6-4.241 Review of CRLs

CRIMINAL STREET GANGS

see GANGS

CRIMINAL TAX MANUAL

6-1.130 Other Relevant Manuals for United States Attorneys
6-4.011 Criminal Tax Manual and Other Tax Division Publications

CROP ERADICATION

1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration

CROSS DESIGNATION OF STATE AND LOCAL ATTORNEYS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-4.213 Excepted Service
3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act
see also SPECIAL ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS (SAUSA)

CROSS-APPEALS

2-2.131 Serving and Filing Notice of Appeal -- Upon Decision to Appeal or Cross-Appeal
2-2.132 Serving and Filing Notice of Appeal -- Pending Decision to Appeal or Cross-Appeal
2-4.222 Civil Cases -- Cross-Appeals

6-5.700 Procedure Upon Lower Court Rendering a Favorable Decision -- Taxpayer Appeal

CROSS-CLAIMS

4-3.140 Exceptions to the Redesignation of the Attorney General's Authority

CROSS-EXAMINATION

9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis
9-27.650 Records of Non-Prosecution Agreements

CRUISE SHIPS

9-110.900 The Gambling Ship Act -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1081 et seq.

CULTS

9-60.112 Prosecution Policy -- Allegations of "Mental Kidnapping" or "Brainwashing" by Religious Cults
9-60.113 Prosecution Policy -- "Deprogramming" of Religious Sect Members

CULTURAL DIVERSITY

3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy

CULTURAL PROPERTY

5-7.300 Processing and Handling Cases -- Special Provisions

CURATIVE TITLE MATERIALS

5-15.538 Title Evidence -- Curative Materials

CURRENCY TRANSACTION REPORTS (CTRS)

9-79.200 Bank Records and Foreign Transactions Act

CUSTODIAL INTERFERENCE

9-60.111 Kidnapping/Missing Persons -- Prosecution Policy
9-69.421 Parental Kidnapping
9-74.010 Supervisory Authority
9-74.200 International Parental Kidnapping

CUSTODY OF EVIDENCE

3-13.250 Evidence
3-15.120 Information Security

CUSTOMER ALLOCATION

7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7

CUSTOMS

3-2.140 Authority
3-7.210 Membership
4-1.213 Federal Programs Branch
4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
9-4.126 15 U.S.C.: Commerce and Trade
9-4.127 16 U.S.C.: Conservation
9-4.128 17 U.S.C.: Copyrights
9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes
9-4.131 18 U.S.C.: Appendixes
9-4.134 21 U.S.C.: Food and Drugs
9-4.135 22 U.S.C.: Foreign Relations and Intercourse
9-4.139 26 U.S.C.: Internal Revenue Code
9-4.146 31 U.S.C.: Money and Finance
9-4.165 46 U.S.C. Appendix: Shipping
9-4.168 49 U.S.C.: Transportation
9-4.170 50 U.S.C.: War and National Defense
9-4.171 50 U.S.C.: Appendix
9-19.400 Non-Applicability in Certain Situations
9-27.250 Non-Criminal Alternatives to Prosecution
9-59.110 Economic Espionage Act -- Assignment of Responsibilities

- 9-65.611 General Prosecutive Policy Under 18 U.S.C. § 111
- 9-68.100 Introduction
- 9-73.600 Passport/Visa Violations -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1541 to 1546
- 9-75.084 Child Pornography -- Prosecution Policy -- Prospective Policy Generally and in Multi-District Investigations
- 9-75.400 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Forfeiture Procedures
- 9-75.410 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Request to Re-export
- 9-90.610 Export Administration Act -- 50 U.S.C.App. §§ 2401 to 2420
- 9-90.620 Arms Export Control Act -- 22 U.S.C. § 2778
- 9-100.100 Controlled Substance Destruction Procedures
- 9-111.600 Seized Cash Management
- 9-112.320 Cost Bond Procedures
- 9-112.330 Administrative Forfeiture by Settlement Agreement After a Cost Bond has been Filed
- 9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture
- 9-116.100 General Adoption Policy and Procedure
- 9-118.740 VII.D. Limitations on Use of the Fund -- 1. Items Not Payable From the Fund
- 9-118.990 X. U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE FORFEITURES
- DAMAGE TO RELIGIOUS PROPERTY**
- 8-3.010 Introduction
- DAMAGES**
- 2-4.221 Civil Cases -- Appeals to the Federal Circuit From District Courts
- 4-1.211 Torts Branch
- 4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
- 4-1.313 Retained Cases
- 4-1.514 Emergency Referrals in Nondelegated Cases
- 4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
- 4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
- 4-4.420 Contracts
- 4-5.120 Torts Branch Components -- Constitutional and Specialized Torts
- 4-5.240 Torts Branch Procedures -- FTCA Payment Procedure
- 4-5.410 Constitutional and Specialized Torts -- Introduction
- 4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
- 4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
- 4-5.414 Constitutional Torts -- The Immunity Defenses
- 4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program
- 4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
- 4-5.620 FTCA Staff -- Research and Guidance Materials
- 4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
- 4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations
- 4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
- 4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)
- 4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government
- 5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
- 5-2.000 Prior Approvals
- 5-6.321 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States Attorneys -- Prior Authorization Needed to Institute Action
- 5-6.611 Transmittal of Settlement Offers
- 5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization
- 5-7.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to General Litigation Section -- Recommendations With Respect to Acceptance
- 5-12.611 Transmittal of Settlement Offers
- 5-14.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate or Terminate Actions Without Prior Authorization
- 5-15.517 Closing File
- 5-15.546 Termination of Temporary Use Cases
- 7-5.400 Completing the Investigation and Recommending Civil or Criminal suits
- 7-5.410 Preparation of Fact Memorandum
- 7-5.612 Settlements
- 8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement
- 9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases
- 9-27.001 Preface
- 9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
- 9-60.202 Illegal Electronic Eavesdropping -- Prosecution Policy
- DANGEROUS PROXIMITY TEST**
- 9-65.700 Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme Court Assassination, Kidnapping, and Assault (18 U.S.C. § 351)
- DANGEROUS WEAPONS**
- 9-61.600 Bank Robbery and Bank Larceny -- 18 U.S.C. 2113
- 9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses
- 9-63.161 Prosecution Policy for Carrying Weapons or Explosives Aboard Aircraft (49 U.S.C. § 46505)
- 9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)
- DATE OF SERVICE**
- 4-5.200 Torts Branch Procedures -- Conduct of FTCA Litigation
- 6-5.323 Procedures
- 6-5.621 Copies to Tax Division
- DAVIS-BACON ACT**
- 4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
- DEATH PENALTY**
- 9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
- 9-7.010 Introduction
- 9-10.010 Federal Prosecutions in Which the Death Penalty May be Sought
- 9-10.020 Authorization and Consultation Prior to Seeking the Death Penalty
- 9-10.030 Notice of Intention to Seek the Death Penalty
- 9-10.040 Submissions to the Department of Justice
- 9-10.050 Department of Justice Review
- 9-10.060 Notice to Family of Victim
- 9-10.070 Substantial Federal Interest
- 9-10.080 Standards for Determination
- 9-10.090 Withdrawal of Notice of Intention to Seek the Death Penalty
- 9-10.100 Plea Agreements
- 9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution
- 9-37.002 Policy
- 9-37.100 Memorandum -- Retroactivity of Title I of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 -- Introduction and Summary
- 9-37.110 Memorandum, cont'd -- Title I of the Act May Not Be Applied "Retroactively"
- 9-37.120 Memorandum, cont'd -- Definition of "Retroactively"
- 9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I
- 9-60.711 Prosecution Policy in Hostage Taking Cases When the Death Penalty is Authorized by Statute
- 9-60.910 Prosecution Policy and the Death Penalty
- 9-60.1015 Department Approval When Death Penalty is Applicable

9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses
9-63.260 Death Penalty
9-63.1205 Death Penalty Protocol
9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests
9-100.030 Death Penalty for Controlled Substances Offenses
9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

DEATH PENALTY EVALUATION

9-10.040 Submissions to the Department of Justice
9-63.1205 Death Penalty Protocol

DEATH PENALTY NOTICES

9-10.050 Department of Justice Review

DEBT ACCOUNTING OPERATIONS GROUP (DAOG)

3-11.147 Reconciliation of Bank Statements

DEBT COLLECTION

see COLLECTIONS

DEBT COLLECTION ACT (DCA)

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
4-1.326 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Protection of the Government's Fiscal and Property Interests
4-1.450 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Referrals
4-4.430 Collections

DEBT MANAGEMENT CENTER (DMC)

4-3.231 Monitoring of Payment Agreements by the Department of Veterans Affairs Debt Management Center (DMC)

DEBT TRANSFERS

3-10.600 Transfers

DEBTS OWED TO THE UNITED STATES

3-11.110 Definitions
3-11.130 Receipt of Payments
3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
4-4.630 Obtaining Testimony and Documents Abroad

DECEDENT'S TAX LIABILITY

6-5.540 Probate Proceedings

DECLARATION OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY

9-90.640 International Emergency Economic Powers Act -- 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et seq.

DECLARATION OF TAKING

5-15.201 Statutes Administered
5-15.512 Declaration of Taking Act
5-15.516 Transmittal of Record
5-15.520 Institution of Actions -- Initial Documents Sent to United States Attorney
5-15.524 Lis Pendens
5-15.526 Possession
5-15.533 Continuation of Title Evidence
5-15.535 Title Evidence -- Certification of Ownership
5-15.544 Exclusion of Property Acquired by Declaration of Taking

DECLARATION OF TAKING ACT

5-15.201 Statutes Administered
5-15.512 Declaration of Taking Act

DECLARATORY ACTIONS AND JUDGMENTS

4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-2.140 Effect of Declaratory Judgment Act and Administrative Procedure Act
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

8-2.277 Preclearance of Voting Changes (Section 5)

9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination

DECLINATION LETTERS

3-10.141 Returning Deficient Referrals

DECORATIONS FROM FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS

1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments

DEDUCTION OF INTEREST

6-6.500 Compromises of Government Claims, Including Compromises Based on Inability to Pay -- Statutory Interest

DEEPWATER

5-11.101 Statutes Administered
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

4-4.320 Patent Suits
4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations
9-2.021 Armed Forces Enlistment as an Alternative to Federal Prosecution
9-20.115 Prosecution of Military Personnel
9-42.100 Introduction
9-42.420 Federal Procurement Fraud Unit
9-42.430 Department of Defense Voluntary Disclosure Program
9-42.530 Department of Defense Memorandum of Understanding

DEFENSIVE LITIGATION

1-11.400 Consistency in Litigation
4-1.213 Federal Programs Branch
4-6.100 Defensive Litigation
4-6.250 Affirmative Cases -- Counterclaims, Amicus Participation and Motions to Intervene
4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
8-2.223 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Defensive Litigation
8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

DEFERRED PAYMENTS

4-3.210 Compromising Claims Against a Going Business Concern
6-6.540 Security for Deferred or Installment Payments

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS

4-3.200 Bases for the Compromising or Closing of Claims Involving the United States
5-15.582 Satisfaction of Deficiency Judgments

DEFICIENT REFERRALS

3-10.141 Returning Deficient Referrals

DELEGATED AFFIRMATIVE CASES

4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases

DELINQUENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE CHARGES

5-14.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate or Terminate Actions Without Prior Authorization

DENATURALIZATION

see NATURALIZATION

DENIAL POLICY

1-6.100 Introduction
1-6.380 Denial Policy -- United States a Party
1-6.400 Denial Policy in General

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

see DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

3-15.110 Personnel Security
4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)

see HUD

DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR

4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.370 Area 7 -- Energy, Agriculture, Interior
5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization
5-14.300 Processing and Handling of Cases -- Requests for Representation by Individual Indians to United States Attorneys
5-15.582 Satisfaction of Deficiency Judgments
5-15.632 Authority of Agency Representatives to Recommend Acceptance or Rejection of Settlement Offers
9-4.126 15 U.S.C.: Commerce and Trade
9-4.127 16 U.S.C.: Conservation
9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes
9-4.138 25 U.S.C.: Indians
9-4.145 30 U.S.C.: Mineral Lands and Mining
9-4.146 33 U.S.C.: Navigation and Navigable Waters
9-4.170 50 U.S.C.: War and National Defense
9-20.220 Investigative Jurisdiction -- Indian Country Offenses
9-37.120 Memorandum, cont'd -- Definition of "Retroactively"
see also SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases
4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
8-2.212 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under Executive Orders 11246 and 11375
9-78.000 Worker Protection Statutes
9-131.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-132.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-133.010 Policy -- Concurrent Federal-State Jurisdiction
9-133.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-134.010 Introduction
9-134.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-135.010 Introduction
9-135.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-136.010 Introduction
9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification
9-138.130 Coordination with the Department of Labor
9-138.150 Litigating Authority of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under ERISA -- 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1111
9-138.160 Special Appointment of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under LMRDA (29 U.S.C. Sec. 504)
9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials
9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

see STATE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
9-76.110 Transportation -- Aviation Policy -- Settlement Authority

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

see TREASURY DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENTAL FILE NUMBER

5-12.200 Organization

DEPARTMENTAL PUBLICATIONS

3-17.280 Departmental "(a)(2)" Publications

DEPARTURE

see SENTENCING GUIDELINE DEPARTURES

DEPENDENT CHILDREN

4-6.340 Area 4 -- Human Resources

DEPORTATION

1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions
1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service
3-12.411 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Deportation
4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation
4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally
4-7.300 Plea Agreements Involving Deportation
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-15.600 Alternatives To Extradition
9-15.610 Deportations, Expulsions, or other Extraordinary Renditions
9-15.620 Extradition From a Third Country
9-15.630 Lures
9-15.640 Revocation of United States Passports
9-15.800 Plea Agreements and Related Matters -- Prohibition
9-16.020 Approval Required for Plea Agreements Involving Members of Congress, Federal Judges, Extradition, Deportation, and Air Piracy Cases
9-73.200 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325-28, 8 U.S.C. § 1253, and 18 U.S.C. § 758
9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation
9-73.510 Immigration Violations -- Promise of Non-Deportation
9-73.520 Immigration Violations -- Deportation of Criminal Aliens

DEPOSIT TICKETS

3-11.121 Independent Verification
3-11.140 Posting and Deposit of Payments
3-11.147 Reconciliation of Bank Statements

DEPOSITIONS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.210 Depositions
3-8.240 Payment of Travel Expenses of Defendant and Counsel to Attend Depositions Taken at the Instance of the Government
3-8.280 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence
3-8.510 Transcripts
3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime
3-13.400 Reporting and Transcription Services
3-13.410 Use of Official Court Reporters
3-19.200 Witness' Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigent Persons
3-19.714 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence
3-19.800 Depositions
3-19.811 Depositions Taken in a Foreign Country
3-19.812 Depositions at the Request of a Foreign Court

3-19.820 Payment of Travel Expenses of Defendant and Counsel to Attend Depositions Taken at the Instance of the Government
3-19.830 Witnesses Under the Rules of Discovery
3-19.851 Psychiatric Examinations in Tort Cases
3-19.852 Psychiatric Examinations in Criminal Cases
4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals
4-1.520 Liaison of United States Attorneys with Client Agencies
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented Targets -- Permissible Circumstances
9-13.535 Depositions
9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses

DEPRIVATION OF RIGHTS BY VIOLENCE

9-137.000 Deprivation of Rights by Violence -- 29 U.S.C. § 530

DEPRIVING DEBTORS OF THEIR RESIDENCE

3-10.540 Depriving Debtors of Their Residence

DEPUTATION

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys
1-2.310 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures for Special Deputation and Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers
3-15.170 Deputation (Authorization to Carry Firearms)

DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL (DAG)

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
3-2.200 Assistant United States Attorneys
3-2.400 Division of Responsibility
3-4.200 Personnel
3-4.300 Employment (General)
3-7.200 Structure
3-8.730 Foreign Travel
3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support
3-15.170 Deputation (Authorization to Carry Firearms)
3-18.200 Urgent Reports -- Litigation -- Pending and New
3-18.220 Urgent Reports -- Notice of Interviews of Subjects of Investigations
3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters
9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-2.159 Refusal of Government Departments and Agencies to Produce Evidence
9-5.150 Authorization to Close Judicial Proceedings to Members of the Press and Public
9-7.111 Roving Interception
9-7.112 Emergency Interception
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-10.050 Department of Justice Review
9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury
9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented Targets -- Permissible Circumstances
9-13.900 Access to and Disclosure of Tax Returns in a Non-tax Criminal Case
9-16.010 Approval Required for Consent to Plea of Nolo Contendere

9-16.015 Approval Required for Consent to Alford Plea
9-21.200 Approval Authority
9-23.110 Statutory Authority to Compel Testimony
9-27.140 Modifications or Departures
9-27.640 Agreements Requiring Assistant Attorney General Approval
9-42.500 Referral Procedures -- Relationship and Coordination With the Statutory Inspectors General
9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy
9-69.460 Federal Information; Indictment; Removal -- Approval Required
9-85.200 Federally Protected Activities (18 U.S.C. § 245)
9-90.100 General Policies Concerning Prosecutions For Crimes Directed at National Security and for Other Crimes in which National Security Issues May Arise
9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information
9-113.200 Monetary Amounts of Forfeiture Settlement Authority
9-116.312 Role of Law Enforcement Coordinating Committees
9-116.520 Transfer of Forfeited Real Property Pursuant to Weed and Seed Initiative
9-118.300 III. General Provisions
9-118.540 V.D. Decision-Making Authority
9-118.700 VII. The Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund -- A. Administration of the Fund
9-118.743 VII.D.3. Payment of Expenses
9-118.750 VII.E. Preparation of Estimates of Anticipated Expenses and Reimbursement Agreements
9-118.990 X. U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE FORFEITURES
9-119.106 Equitable Sharing -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
9-119.117 Settlement Authority (Attorney General Order 1598-92) -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
9-119.121 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

DEPUTY DESIGNATED AGENCY ETHICS OFFICIALS (DDAEO)

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-4.010 Introduction
1-4.330 Teaching, Speaking, and Writing
1-4.350 Pro Bono Work
3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

DEPUTY DIRECTOR FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-4.316 Temporary Employment
3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

DERIVATIVE USE

9-23.100 Witness Immunity -- Generally

DESECRATION OF THE FLAG

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-79.410 Desecration of the Flag (18 U.S.C. § 700)

DESEGREGATION

8-2.220 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section
8-2.221 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
8-2.222 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- The Equal Educational Opportunities Act of 1974
8-2.262 Title III of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

DESIGNATED AGENCY ETHICS OFFICIAL (DAEO)

- 1-4.010 Introduction
- 1-4.330 Teaching, Speaking, and Writing
- 1-4.350 Pro Bono Work

DESIGNATED SUMMONS

- 6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals

DESTRUCTION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

- 9-118.726 VII.B.6. Investigative Expenses

DETAINERS

- 9-2.041 Cancellation of Unexecuted Arrest Warrants
- 9-14.000 Transfers and Obtaining Prisoners for Prosecution
- 9-21.600 Prisoner-Witnesses

DETENTION HEARINGS

- 9-6.100 Introduction
- 9-60.1100 Violence Against Women Act

DIOXIN

- 4-5.130 Torts Branch Components -- Environmental Torts (formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation)
- 4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
- 4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

DIPLOMATIC CHANNEL

- 1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
- 9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition

DIPLOMATIC NOTES

- 9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition
- 9-15.300 Procedure in the Foreign Country

DIRECT DEPOSIT AND DIRECT PAYMENTS

- 3-10.400 Receipt of Payments by United States Attorneys' Office
- 3-11.110 Definitions
- 3-11.134 Conversion of Cash or Currency to Checks
- 3-11.135 Security of Cash Which Cannot be Converted Immediately
- 3-11.142 Direct Deposit of Payments
- 3-11.143 Indirect Payments
- 3-11.144 Private Counsel Program
- 6-6.421 Payment of Amount Offered
- 6-6.620 Compromises of Government Claims

DIRECT REFERENCE CASES

- 4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
- 4-6.100 Defensive Litigation
- 4-6.200 Affirmative Litigation
- 5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

DIRECT REFERRAL

- 4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
- 4-1.312 Delegated Cases
- 4-8.200 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act Litigation
- 5-1.302 Pleadings To Be Signed by the Assistant Attorney General
- 5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
- 5-1.320 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States Attorneys
- 5-1.322 Assignment of Actions Generally
- 5-2.000 Prior Approvals
- 5-5.112 Stipulations

- 5-5.230 Settlement and Dismissal Authority of United States Attorneys

- 5-6.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
- 5-6.311 Notification to Environmental Defense Section of Intention to File Actions
- 5-6.312 Transmittal of Papers to Environmental Defense Section and Client Agencies
- 5-6.313 Authority to Handle Direct Referral Cases Does Not Extend to Appeals
- 5-6.321 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States Attorneys -- Prior Authorization Needed to Institute Action
- 5-6.600 Settlement and Dismissal -- Generally
- 5-7.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate and Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral C
- 5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization
- 5-7.321 Prior Authorization Needed to Initiate Action
- 5-7.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases -- Generally
- 5-7.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle or Dismiss Direct Referral Cases
- 5-9.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to Policy Legislation, and Special Litigation Section; Recommendations With Respect to
- 5-9.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle or Dismiss Direct Referral Cases
- 5-10.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
- 5-10.312 Notice to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section of Intention to File Direct Referral Action
- 5-10.320 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States Attorney
- 5-10.321 Prior Authorization Needed to Initiate Action or Assume Defense of Action
- 5-10.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases
- 5-10.620 Transmittal of Compromise to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section; Recommendations With Respect to Acceptance
- 5-10.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle or Dismiss Direct Referral Cases
- 5-12.111 Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States
- 5-12.320 Direct Referral Civil Cases Not Requiring Prior Approval by the Assistant Attorney General
- 5-12.321 Notification to Environmental Enforcement Section of Intention to File Actions
- 5-12.530 Litigation Procedures; Draft Complaints
- 5-14.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate or Terminate Actions Without Prior Authorization
- 5-15.300 Supervision and Handling of Land Acquisition Section Cases -- Direct Referral Cases
- 6-1.120 Civil Tax Cases
- 6-4.110 IRS Administrative Investigations
- 6-4.122 United States Attorney Initiated Grand Jury Investigations
- 6-4.212 Categories of Matters Reviewed
- 6-4.213 Review of Direct Referrals
- 6-4.243 Review of Direct Referral Matters
- 6-5.130 Order for Entry to Effect Levy
- 6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
- 6-5.221 Direct Referrals
- 6-5.500 Claims of United States in Bankruptcy, Receivership, Probate, and Insolvency Proceedings -- Generally
- 6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases

DISABILITIES

1-10.220 Case Processing by Teletype with Social Security Administration
1-11.100 Background
1-11.200 Definition
1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
1-11.400 Consistency in Litigation
3-4.335 Promotion and Internal Placement
3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
3-5.101 Policy Statement on Persons with Disabilities
3-5.150 Employees With Disabilities
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
3-5.210 Who May File a Complaint
3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints
4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer
4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation
4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure
8-1.010 General
8-2.140 Interventions
8-2.220 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section
8-2.224 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Referrals
8-2.240 Coordination and Review Section
8-2.260 Special Litigation Section
8-2.400 Disability Rights Section
8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-16.060 Miscellaneous Sections Requiring Consultation or Approval of Plea Agreements
9-138.010 Introduction
9-138.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution
9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification
9-138.100 Reduction and Exemption Proceedings Under 29 U.S.C. § 504 and 29 U.S.C. § 1111
9-138.130 Coordination with the Department of Labor
9-138.150 Litigating Authority of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under ERISA -- 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1111
9-138.160 Special Appointment of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under LMRDA (29 U.S.C. Sec. 504)
9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials
9-138.180 Conflict Resolution
9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination

DISABILITY BENEFITS

1-10.220 Case Processing by Teletype with Social Security Administration
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation

DISABILITY RIGHTS SECTION (DRS)

8-2.240 Coordination and Review Section
8-2.400 Disability Rights Section

DISABLED VETERANS

3-5.102 Policy Statement on Disabled Veterans
3-5.104 Implementation of Affirmative Employment Programs
see also VETERANS

DISABLING STATUS

9-63.514 Prosecutions Under 18 U.S.C. § 922(g)

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAMS

8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section
8-2.213 Employment Litigation Section -- Defensive Suits

DISASTER RELIEF

4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation

DISCHARGE

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-6.111 Responsibility -- Defense of Actions Directed Against the United States, Its Agencies, and Officials
5-12.620 Consent Decrees; Public Notice Policy

DISCHARGEABILITY

6-5.322 Nature of the Suit
6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases

DISCLOSURE OF AUTOMOBILE INFORMATION ACT

4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation

DISCLOSURE OF GRAND JURY MATERIAL

see GRAND JURY SECRECY

DISCOVERY

1-6.100 Introduction
1-6.400 Denial Policy in General
3-10.510 Discovery to determine ability to pay
3-17.140 Relation to Civil and Criminal Discovery
3-17.220 Privacy Act Operations Within the Justice Department
3-19.830 Witnesses Under the Rules of Discovery
4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition Actions: 28 U.S.C. § 2410
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
5-12.613 Settlement Policy in Suits Brought on Behalf of the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency
6-4.214 Conferences
8-2.190 Production or Disclosure in Federal and State Proceedings of Material or Information Contained in Civil Rights Division Files
8-3.195 Production or Disclosure in Federal And State Proceedings of Material or Information in Civil Rights Division Files
9-6.200 Pretrial Disclosure of Witness Identity
9-7.250 Use and Unsealing of Title III Affidavits
9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented Targets -- Permissible Circumstances
9-18.000 Defenses
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
9-63.500 Firearms Generally
9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions
9-119.202 Division Approval

DISCRIMINATION

1-2.118 Community Relations Service
1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
1-11.100 Background
1-11.200 Definition

- 1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
- 1-11.400 Consistency in Litigation
- 3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
- 3-5.101 Policy Statement on Persons with Disabilities
- 3-5.102 Policy Statement on Disabled Veterans
- 3-5.103 Policy Statement on Sexual Harassment
- 3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
- 3-5.210 Who May File a Complaint
- 3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints
- 4-1.213 Federal Programs Branch
- 4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation
- 4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
- 4-6.320 Area 2 -- Nondiscrimination Personnel Litigation
- 4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
- 4-6.391 Retaliation Claims Made By Federal Employees Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, and the Rehabilitation Act
- 4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)
- 4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation
- 8-1.100 Statutes and Executive Orders Administered by the Civil Rights Division
- 8-2.010 General Procedures
- 8-2.140 Interventions
- 8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section
- 8-2.211 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under Title VII
- 8-2.212 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under Executive Orders 11246 and 11375
- 8-2.214 Employment Litigation Section -- United States Attorney Responsibilities
- 8-2.221 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- 8-2.224 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Referrals
- 8-2.230 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section
- 8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing Act
- 8-2.232 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Equal Credit Opportunity Act
- 8-2.233 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Title II of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- 8-2.240 Coordination and Review Section
- 8-2.241 Civil Laws Governing Law Enforcement Misconduct
- 8-2.262 Title III of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- 8-2.271 United States Attorney Responsibilities
- 8-2.272 Racial Discrimination in Voting -- Generally
- 8-2.278 Federal Voter Registration (Section 6)
- 8-2.400 Disability Rights Section
- 8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement
- 8-2.500 Office of Special Counsel For Immigration Related Unfair Employment Practices
- 9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
- 9-10.050 Department of Justice Review
- 9-85.200 Federally Protected Activities (18 U.S.C. § 245)

DISCRIMINATION COMPLAINTS

- 3-5.101 Policy Statement on Persons with Disabilities
- 3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
- 3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

DISHONORED CHECKS

- 6-6.421 Payment of Amount Offered

DISORDERLY CONDUCT

- 9-65.400 Protection of Temporary Residences and Offices of the President and Other Secret Service Protectees (18 U.S.C. § 1752)

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
- 9-111.150 Dispute Resolution
- 9-113.104 Dispute Resolution in Consultations with the Seizing Agency Before Settlement or Plea Bargaining in Civil and Criminal Actions
- 9-115.430 Dispute Resolution

DISQUALIFICATION

- 1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
- 1-4.300 DOJ Employee Participation in Outside Activities -- Termination Agreements/Contingency Fees
- 1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
- 1-5.000 Judicial Disqualification
- 9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients
- 9-63.514 Prosecutions Under 18 U.S.C. § 922(g)
- 9-138.010 Introduction
- 9-138.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
- 9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution
- 9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification
- 9-138.100 Reduction and Exemption Proceedings Under 29 U.S.C. § 504 and 29 U.S.C. § 1111
- 9-138.130 Coordination with the Department of Labor
- 9-138.150 Litigating Authority of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under ERISA -- 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1111
- 9-138.160 Special Appointment of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under LMRDA. (29 U.S.C. Sec. 504)
- 9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials
- 9-138.180 Conflict Resolution
- 9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination

see also RECUSAL

DISTRICT COUNSEL

- 6-1.120 Civil Tax Cases
- 6-4.110 IRS Administrative Investigations
- 6-5.120 Intervention by the United States in Court Actions
- 6-5.130 Order for Entry to Effect Levy
- 6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
- 6-5.212 Commencement of the Proceeding
- 6-5.221 Direct Referrals
- 6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and Employees -- Generally
- 6-5.323 Procedures
- 6-5.521 Contested Cases and Adversarial Proceedings
- 6-5.523 Appeal to United States District Court
- 6-5.524 Reorganization Proceedings
- 6-5.540 Probate Proceedings
- 6-5.620 Responsibilities of United State Attorney on Receipt of Complaint
- 6-5.725 Applications for Attorneys' Fees and Litigation Expenses
- 6-6.422 Time for Processing Offers

DISTRICT DIRECTORS

- 4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
- 4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization
- 6-4.124 Grand Jury -- Drug Task Force (OCDEF) Requests
- 6-4.249 Return of Reports and Exhibits
- 6-5.322 Nature of the Suit
- 6-5.330 Injunction Actions
- 6-5.520 Bankruptcy Proceedings
- 6-5.620 Responsibilities of United State Attorney on Receipt of Complaint
- 6-8.200 Responsibility of the United States Attorney
- 9-73.510 Immigration Violations -- Promise of Non-Deportation

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

- 1-4.610 Permanent Prohibition Applicable to all Employees
- 1-4.620 Two-Year Restriction for Supervisors
- 1-4.630 One-Year "Cooling-Off" Period
- 3-2.130 Residence
- 3-17.131 Specific Processing Procedures in Department of Justice
- 3-19.123 Allowances
- 5-15.201 Statutes Administered
- 8-2.277 Preclearance of Voting Changes (Section 5)

DISTRICT OFFICE CONFERENCE GUIDELINES

- 3-8.990 District Office Conference Guidelines

DISTRICT OFFICE SECURITY MANAGER (DOSM)

- 3-15.010 Introduction
- 3-15.100 Security Programs
- 3-15.140 Communications Security
- 3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support
- 3-15.190 Emergency Planning
- 3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness

DISTRICT SECURITY PLANS

- 3-15.200 District Security Plan

DIVERSION

- 9-2.022 Pretrial Diversion as an Alternative to Federal Prosecution
- 9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
- 9-8.190 Prosecutorial Discretion
- 9-22.010 Introduction
- 9-22.100 Eligibility Criteria
- 9-22.200 Pretrial Diversion Procedures
- 9-27.200 Initiating and Declining Prosecution -- Probable Cause Requirement
- 9-27.250 Non-Criminal Alternatives to Prosecution
- 9-27.650 Records of Non-Prosecution Agreements
- 9-74.105 Child Support -- Notice to Target and Charging Considerations
- 9-75.084 Child Pornography -- Prosecution Policy -- Prospective Policy Generally and in Multi-District Investigations

DIVESTITURE

- 7-3.500 Washington General Litigation Sections

DNA TESTING

- 1-7.550 Concerns of Prejudice

DOCKET CLERKS

- 5-6.200 Organization in General
- 5-7.200 Organization
- 5-12.200 Organization

DOCKET RECORDS

- 3-13.310 Office Files

DOCUMENT FRAUD

- 1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
- 9-73.700 Marriage Fraud -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325(c) and 18 U.S.C. § 1546

DOCUMENTARY MATERIAL HELD BY THIRD PARTIES

see generally Title 9, Chapter 19

DOJ BOARDS

- 1-2.400 Boards
- 1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
- 1-2.402 U.S. Parole Commission
- 1-2.403 Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

DOJ DIVISIONS

- 1-2.200 Divisions
- 1-2.207 Justice Management Division
- 1-2.300 Bureaus
- 1-2.301 Bureau of Prisons
- 1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration
- 1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation
- 1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service
- 1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs
- 1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
- 1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States
- 1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture
- 1-2.309 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures Relative to Threats Against United States Attorneys and other Officials Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers
- 1-2.310 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures for Special Deputation and Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers

DOJ EMPLOYEES UNDER SUBPOENA

see SUBPOENAED FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DOMESTIC COMMERCE

- 4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
- 4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce

DOMESTIC SAFETY SUBCOMMITTEE

- 3-15.010 Introduction

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

- 3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness Assistance -- Introduction
 - 9-60.010 Introduction
 - 9-60.1100 Violence Against Women Act
 - 9-60.1112 Restriction on the Possession of Firearms by Individuals Convicted of a Misdemeanor Crime of Domestic Violence (18 U.S.C. 922(g)(9))
 - 9-63.500 Firearms Generally
- see also VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN

DOSM HANDBOOK

- 3-15.100 Security Programs

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- 4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
- 6-4.330 Alford Pleas
- 9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")
- 9-12.000 Indictment and Informations
- 9-27.440 Plea Agreements When Defendant Denies Guilt
- 9-39.000 Contempt of Court
- 9-60.1000 Carjacking -- 18 U.S.C. § 2119
- 9-69.300 Prison Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 1791-1793)

9-69.500 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752)

9-113.420 Criminal Forfeiture Settlement Procedures

DOUBLE MILEAGE

3-19.123 Allowances

DOWNWINDERS

4-5.432 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Categories and Criteria

DREDGES

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

DRUG ABUSE ACT

9-10.010 Federal Prosecutions in Which the Death Penalty May be Sought

9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION (DEA)

1-2.105 Office of the Inspector General

1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration

1-2.310 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures for Special Deputation and Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers

1-4.100 Allegations of Misconduct by Department of Justice Employees -- Reporting Misconduct Allegations

1-6.600 Special Drug Enforcement Authorization

1-7.001 Purpose

1-10.210 Notification to Special Agent in Charge Concerning Illegal or Improper Actions by DEA or Treasury Agents

3-15.190 Emergency Planning

9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")

9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative

Demands -- Limitations

9-100.100 Controlled Substance Destruction Procedures

9-118.200 II. Definitions

DRUG TASK FORCES

6-4.124 Grand Jury -- Drug Task Force (OCDETF) Requests

6-4.125 IRS Transmittal of Reports and Exhibits from Grand Jury Investigations

DRUG TRAFFICKING

1-2.112 Standards for Considering Pardon Petitions

1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration

9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program

9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses

9-63.517 Supreme Court Decision in *Bailey v. United States*

9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)

9-113.310 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil

Judicial Forfeitures Stemming From Administrative Actions

DUAL CITIZENSHIP

9-15.220 Determination of Extraditability

DUAL COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS

3-8.210 Depositions

3-8.450 Grand Jury Reporting

9-21.910 Dual Payments Prohibited

DUAL SOVEREIGNTY

9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")

DUE PROCESS

1-10.230 Procedure for Obtaining Disclosure of Social Security Administration Information in Criminal Proceedings

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

5-15.530 Title Evidence -- Purpose

9-6.100 Introduction

9-18.000 Defenses

9-27.750 Disclosing Factual Material to Defense

DUPLICITOUS PLEADINGS

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

9-40.000 Bank Frauds and Related Offenses--Policy

9-42.100 Introduction

see also **MULTIPLICITY**

DURESS

9-69.500 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752)

DUTY TO PROSECUTE

9-2.001 Introduction

DYER ACT

9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18

U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313

9-61.112 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy

9-61.114 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Notification Requirements

9-61.710 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Offenses -- Policy Considerations

E-MAIL

1-8.010 Congressional Contacts With USAOs

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-18.200 Urgent Reports -- Litigation -- Pending and New

3-18.220 Urgent Reports -- Notice of Interviews of Subjects of Investigations

3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters

8-2.277 Preclearance of Voting Changes (Section 5)

9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and

Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation

9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to

Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients

9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest

9-21.400 Procedures for Securing Protection

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS GROUP (EAG)

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

7-5.230 Assistance From the Antitrust Division

ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE

see generally Title 9, Chapter 59

see also

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

ECONOMIC LITIGATION SECTION

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

7-5.230 Assistance From the Antitrust Division

ECONOMIC REGULATORY SECTION

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

7-5.230 Assistance From the Antitrust Division

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES SECTION

8-1.010 General

8-2.223 Educational Opportunities: Litigation Section -- Defensive Litigation

EEOC

see EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE

see INEFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

ELECTION FRAUD

9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud

9-85.210 Violations of Campaign Financing Laws, Federal Patronage Laws, and Corruption of the Electional Process -- Consultation Requirement

ELECTION JUDGES

1-4.430 Permissible Activities

ELECTION LAWS

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

ELECTRONIC FILING (ELF)

6-4.243 Review of Direct Referral Matters

ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER

3-11.110 Definitions

3-11.141 Electronic Funds Transfer

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

see WIRETAP

EMBEZZLEMENT

9-4.127 16 U.S.C.: Conservation

9-20.100 Introduction

9-40.000 Bank Frauds and Related Offenses--Policy

9-41.001 Resource Materials

9-46.100 Introduction

9-66.200 Protection of Government Property -- Personality

9-66.300 Embezzlement of Government Property

9-133.010 Introduction

9-133.010 Policy -- Concurrent Federal-State Jurisdiction

9-133.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

EMBEZZLEMENT AND THEFT FROM LABOR UNIONS AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

see generally Title 9, Chapter 133

EMERGENCY PLANNING

3-15.190 Emergency Planning

5-11.101 Statutes Administered

9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

EMERGENCY REFERRAL

4-1.300 Division of Responsibility Between the Civil Division and the United States Attorneys for the Handling of Civil Litigation

4-1.514 Emergency Referrals in Nondelegated Cases

EMERGENCY RELIEF

2-2.200 Procedure Where Appeal is Taken by Adverse Party to Court of Appeals

EMERGENCY SECURITY SUPPORT

3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support

EMERGENCY WIRETAPS

9-7.112 Emergency Interception

EMERGENCY WITNESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (EWAP)

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (EAP)

3-4.792 Employee Assistance Program

3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN KICKBACKS

see generally Title 9, Chapter 134

EMPLOYEE ORIENTATION

see NEW EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)

see generally Title 9, Chapter 135

see also

4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases

4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement

9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-130.300 Consultation Requirements

9-133.010 Policy -- Concurrent Federal-State Jurisdiction

9-133.010 Introduction

9-133.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-134.010 Introduction

9-134.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-136.010 Introduction

9-136.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-138.010 Introduction

9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution

9-138.150 Litigating Authority of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under ERISA -- 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1111

9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials

EMPLOYER ASSOCIATIONS

9-130.300 Consultation Requirements

9-138.010 Introduction

9-138.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution

9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification

9-138.100 Reduction and Exemption Proceedings Under 29 U.S.C. § 504 and 29 U.S.C. § 1111

9-138.130 Coordination with the Department of Labor

9-138.160 Special Appointment of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under LMRDA (29 U.S.C. Sec. 504)

9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials

9-138.180 Conflict Resolution

9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS

1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination

4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas

4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation

8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section

8-2.211 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under Title VII

8-2.214 Employment Litigation Section -- United States Attorney Responsibilities

8-2.500 Office of Special Counsel For Immigration Related Unfair Employment Practices

EMPLOYMENT LITIGATION SECTION

- 8-1.010 General
- 8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section
- 8-2.211 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under Title VII
- 8-2.213 Employment Litigation Section -- Defensive Suits
- 8-2.214 Employment Litigation Section -- United States Attorney Responsibilities

EMPLOYMENT REVIEW PROCEDURES FOR NON-ATTORNEYS

- 3-5.140 Employment Review Procedures For Non-Attorneys

ENCRYPTION

- 3-15.130 Computer Security

ENDANGERED SPECIES

- 5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
- 5-10.120 Statutes Administered
- 5-10.312 Notice to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section of Intention to File Direct Referral Action

ENERGY FACILITY

- 9-66.500 Destruction of Government Property (18 U.S.C. §§ 1361-1363, 1366)

ENFORCED COLLECTIONS

- 3-10.500 Enforced Collections
- 3-10.510 Discovery to determine ability to pay
- 3-10.520 Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act Tools
- 3-10.530 Offset
- 3-10.540 Depriving Debtors of Their Residence

ENFORCEMENT OF CRIMINAL DEBTS DURING INCARCERATION

- 3-12.320 Enforcement of Criminal Debts During Incarceration

ENFORCEMENT OF HUD SUBPOENAS

- 8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing Act

ENFORCEMENT OF SUMMONS

- 6-1.130 Other Relevant Manuals for United States Attorneys
- 6-5.010 Introduction
- 6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
- 6-5.212 Commencement of the Proceeding
- 6-5.240 Litigation Support Relating to Summons Cases

ENLISTMENT IN ARMED FORCES

- 9-2.021 Armed Forces Enlistment as an Alternative to Federal Prosecution
- 9-8.010 Armed Forces Enlistment as an Alternative to Federal Prosecution

ENTRAPMENT

- 9-18.000 Defenses

ENTRY DOCUMENT FRAUD

- 9-73.600 Passport/Visa Violations -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1541 to 1546
- see also **ILLEGAL ENTRY**

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

see generally Title 5

ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES SECTION

- 5-3.200 Litigating Sections
- 5-7.100 Area of Responsibility

ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION -- POLICY, LEGISLATION, AND SPECIAL LITIGATION

see generally Title 5, Chapter 9

ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT SECTION

see generally Title 5, Chapter 12

see also

- 5-3.200 Litigating Sections
- 5-7.100 Area of Responsibility

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY SUPERFUND
see **SUPERFUND****EOUSA**

see generally Title 3

see also

- 1-1.600 Revisions -- Policy (Bluesheets)/Procedures
- 1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
- 1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
- 1-4.010 Introduction
- 1-4.100 Allegations of Misconduct by Department of Justice Employees -- Reporting Misconduct Allegations
- 1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports
- 1-4.300 DOJ Employee Participation in Outside Activities -- Termination Agreements/Contingency Fees
- 1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
- 1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees
- 1-4.350 Pro Bono Work
- 1-4.400 Political Activity (the Hatch Act)
- 1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments
- 1-4.630 One-Year "Cooling-Off" Period
- 1-4.700 Purchase or Use of Certain Forfeited and Other Property
- 1-6.240 Authorizing Disclosure in General
- 1-8.001 Introduction
- 1-8.040 Congressional Questionnaires, Surveys and General Accounting Office (GAO) Contacts
- 1-8.050 Tours, Courtesy Visits, Social and Other Contacts With Congressional Members and Staff
- 4-1.327 Settlement of Tort Claims Asserted Against the Department of Justice Administratively
- 6-4.011 Criminal Tax Manual and Other Tax Division Publications
- 6-5.240 Litigation Support Relating to Summons Cases
- 9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
- 9-13.534 Foreign Travel by Prosecutors
- 9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

EOUSA COUNSEL

- 3-2.170 Recusals

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT (EAJA)

- 4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues
- 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
- 9-117.200 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Limited Authority
- 9-117.210 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Procedure
- 9-119.105 EAJA Attorneys' Fees and Costs Payment from the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY ACT (ECO)

- 8-2.230 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section
- 8-2.232 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Equal Credit Opportunity Act

EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES ACT

8-2.220 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section
8-2.222 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- The Equal Educational Opportunities Act of 1974

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO)

1-11.400 Consistency in Litigation
3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
3-5.101 Policy Statement on Persons with Disabilities
3-5.102 Policy Statement on Disabled Veterans
3-5.103 Policy Statement on Sexual Harassment
3-5.104 Implementation of Affirmative Employment Programs
3-5.105 Training
3-5.120 EEOC Responsibilities
3-5.130 Racial/Ethnic Codes
3-5.140 Employment Review Procedures For Non-Attorneys
3-5.150 Employees With Disabilities
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints
4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)
8-2.211 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under Title VII
8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

EQUAL PROTECTION

8-2.140 Interventions
9-8.190 Prosecutorial Discretion

EQUIPMENT DISPOSAL

9-117.300 Disposition of ADP Equipment Purchased with Assets
Forfeiture Fund Allocations

EQUITABLE LIENS

4-4.460 Grants -- Breach of Conditions

EQUITABLE SHARING

see generally Title 9, Chapter 116
3-8.900 Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee (LECC) Expenses
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture
9-118.010 I. Statement of Goals and Purposes
9-118.460 IV.F. Competing Requests for Property for Official Use by Investigative Bureau and Other Federal, State or Local Agency
9-118.510 V.A. Equitable Transfers Generally
9-118.520 V.B. Factors Governing the Amount of the Equitable Transfer
9-118.530 V.C. Sharing Percentages
9-118.724 VII.B.4. Equitable Sharing Payments
9-118.743 VII.D.3. Payment of Expenses
9-119.106 Equitable Sharing -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
9-119.107 Equitable Sharing in International Cases -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
see also ADOPTION OF STATE AND LOCAL SEIZURES

EQUITY SKIMMING

9-41.001 Resource Materials

ESCAPE

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters
9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
9-21.600 Prisoner-Witnesses
9-69.010 Introduction
9-69.430 Unlawful Flight to Avoid Custody or Confinement After Conviction

9-69.500 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752)
9-69.502 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752) -- Prosecution Policy
9-69.600 Escape from Custody Resulting from Civil Commitment (28 U.S.C. § 1826(c))
9-70.000 Harboring Offenses

ESCHEAT

4-4.450 Decedent's Estate

ESPIONAGE AND TREASON

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-4.131 18 U.S.C.: Appendixes
9-24.300 Disclosure of Classified Information -- 28 C.F.R. § 501.2
9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy
9-60.202 Illegal Electronic Eavesdropping -- Prosecution Policy
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions
9-90.300 Policies for the Prosecution of Espionage, Export and Other Internal Security Offenses
see also ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE and CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

ESTOPPEL

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues
6-4.320 Nolo Contendere Pleas
9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or Court -- Prosecution Policy

ETHICS

1-2.105 Office of the Inspector General
1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel
1-2.114 Office of Professional Responsibility
1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-4.010 Introduction
1-4.100 Allegations of Misconduct by Department of Justice Employees -- Reporting Misconduct Allegations
1-4.120 Reporting Allegations in the Course of Judicial Proceedings
1-4.130 Litigation Concerning Misconduct Allegations
1-4.140 Office of Professional Responsibility Procedures
1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports
1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports
1-4.330 Teaching, Speaking, and Writing
1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees
1-4.600 Post-Government Employment Restrictions
1-4.660 Restrictions on Seeking Employment Outside the Government
1-8.050 Tours, Courtesy Visits, Social and Other Contacts With Congressional Members and Staff
3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
3-2.300 Special Assistants
3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements
3-9.130 Standards for Debt Collection Action
3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters
4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
5-9.100 Area of Responsibility
9-2.101 American Bar Association Standards for Criminal Justice
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges

9-85.240 Independent Counsel Provisions -- Ethics In Government Act

9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter

ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT ACT

1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports

1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports

1-4.600 Post-Government Employment Restrictions

3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

9-85.240 Independent Counsel Provisions -- Ethics In Government Act

EVALUATION AND REVIEW PROGRAM

3-3.000 Evaluation and Review Program

EVIDENCE OF TITLE

5-15.516 Transmittal of Record

5-15.530 Title Evidence -- Purpose

5-15.532 Title Evidence Usually Supplied by Acquiring Agency

5-15.533 Continuation of Title Evidence

5-15.534 Title Evidence -- Title Company Liability

5-15.535 Title Evidence -- Certification of Ownership

5-15.536 Certificates as to Parties in Possession and Mechanics' Liens

5-15.537 Final Title Evidence

5-15.538 Title Evidence -- Curative Materials

EX PARTE ORDERS

9-13.900 Access to and Disclosure of Tax Returns in a Non-tax Criminal Case

EXAMINATION OF TITLE ACT

5-15.201 Statutes Administered

EXCEPTED/NON-EXCEPTED PERSONNEL

3-4.213 Excepted Service

3-8.312 Lapse in Appropriations -- Excepted/Non-Excepted Personnel

3-8.313 Lapse in Appropriations -- Furloughs

EXCEPTION REGISTER

3-11.110 Definitions

3-11.132 Exception Register

EXCEPTIONAL CIRCUMSTANCES

3-17.131 Specific Processing Procedures in Department of Justice

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process

6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO

6-4.215 Expedited Review

6-4.216 Priority Review

6-4.217 On-Site Review

6-4.340 Sentencing

9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")

9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented Targets -- Permissible Circumstances

9-61.112 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy

9-61.114 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Notification Requirements

9-65.880 Demonstrations

9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface

9-112.110 Administrative Forfeiture Policy

9-112.210 Sixty-Day Notice Period in All Administrative Forfeiture Cases

9-115.400 Attorney General's Authority to Warrant Title

9-116.120 Federal Investigative Agency Review of Adoption Requests

9-118.440 IV.D. Personal Property

9-119.100 Forfeiture-related Approval/Consultation

Requirements -- Administrative Forfeiture 60-Day Notice Waiver

9-138.180 Conflict Resolution

EXCESS DEPOSIT

5-15.554 Refund of Excess Funds Deposited

EXCESSIVE FINES

4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures

9-113.310 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil Judicial Forfeitures Stemming From Administrative Actions

9-113.400 Judicial Forfeiture Settlements and Petitions for Remission or Mitigation

EXCISE TAXES

6-4.243 Review of Direct Referral Matters

6-4.270 Criminal Division Responsibility

6-6.422 Time for Processing Offers

EXCLUSIVE DEALING

7-4.200 Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 14, 18, 19, and 20

7-5.420 Civil Actions Generally

EXCULPATORY EVIDENCE

9-11.233 Presentation of Exculpatory Evidence

see also BRADY ISSUES

EXCULPATORY NO DEFENSE

9-42.160 False Statements to a Federal Criminal Investigator

EXCUSED ABSENCES NOT CHARGEABLE TO LEAVE

1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally

1-4.350 Pro Bono Work

3-4.630 Absence and Leave

see also LEAVE

EXECUTIVE AGREEMENTS

9-13.520 Methods of Obtaining Evidence from Abroad

EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR ASSET FORFEITURE

9-113.800 Expedited Payment of Lienholders in Forfeiture Cases

9-115.600 Review of Official Use of Forfeited Property Valued at over \$50,000

9-118.300 III. General Provisions

9-118.440 IV.D. Personal Property

9-118.450 IV.E. Investigative Bureau and Department Component Official Use Policies

9-118.470 IV.G. Payment of Liens on Personal Property Placed Into Federal Official Use

9-118.500 V. Equitable Transfer of Forfeited Property to Participating State and Local Agencies

9-118.700 VII. The Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund -- A. Administration of the Fund

9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses

9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses

9-118.730 VII.C. Liens and Mortgages

9-118.750 VII.E. Preparation of Estimates of Anticipated Expenses and Reimbursement Agreements

9-118.760 VII.F. Payment of Awards

9-118.770 VII.G. Purchase of Evidence

9-118.780 VII.H. Payments to Equip Conveyances for Drug Law Enforcement Functions

9-118.790 VII.I. Cash Management

9-118.800 VIII. Transfer of Forfeited Property to Foreign Countries

9-118.920 IX.B. Federal Administrative Forfeiture Proceedings

EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR IMMIGRATION REVIEW (EOIR)

1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR NATIONAL SECURITY

9-24.300 Disclosure of Classified Information -- 28 C.F.R. § 501.2

EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

see EOUSA

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General

1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

EXEMPLARS

4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

9-13.100 Out of Court Identification Procedures

EXEMPTION STATUTES

6-8.400 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Collection Procedures

EXHAUST OF REMEDIES

1-4.300 DOJ Employee Participation in Outside Activities -- Termination Agreements/Contingency Fees

1-6.400 Denial Policy in General

4-2.120 Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure

5-12.524 Administrative Disposition of Violations

9-69.440 Unlawful Flight to Avoid Giving Testimony

EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES

5-12.311 Exigent Circumstances

6-4.241 Review of CRLs

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-7.112 Emergency Interception

9-13.400 News Media Subpoenas -- Subpoenas for News Media Telephone Toll Records -- Interrogation, Indictment, or Arrest of Members of the News Media

9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys

9-21.050 Utilization of Persons in Custody of BOP or USMS for Investigative Purposes, or as Targets of Investigative Activity

9-69.502 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752) -- Prosecution Policy

9-111.130 Pre-Indictment and Other Forfeiture Coordination

EXPANSION OF NONTAX GRAND JURY

6-4.122 United States Attorney Initiated Grand Jury Investigations

EXPEDITED BASIS

6-4.242 Recommendation Following a Grand Jury Investigation

EXPEDITED PAYMENTS

9-119.109 Expedited Payment of Lienholders in Forfeiture Cases -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

EXPEDITED REVIEW

6-4.215 Expedited Review

6-4.217 On-Site Review

EXPEDITED SETTLEMENT

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures

9-119.110 Expedited Settlement -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

EXPENSES REQUIRING PRIOR AUTHORIZATION

3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization

EXPERT WITNESS FEES

3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents

3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness"

Appropriation

5-15.965 Fees for Appraisers and Other Expert Witnesses

EXPERT WITNESSES

3-8.280 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence

3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents

3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness"

Appropriation

3-19.111 Expert Witness

3-19.112 Fact Witness

3-19.700 Expert Witnesses

3-19.714 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence

3-19.720 FBI Services

3-19.730 Expert Witnesses -- Name-Check

3-19.740 Negotiations with Expert Witnesses

3-19.830 Witnesses Under the Rules of Discovery

3-19.851 Psychiatric Examinations in Tort Cases

5-12.533 Trial Assistance

5-15.965 Fees for Appraisers and Other Expert Witnesses

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

7-5.230 Assistance From the Antitrust Division

9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis

9-18.000 Defenses

9-118.200 II. Definitions

9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses

EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY TO COMPEL

9-23.130 Approval by Assistant Attorney General to Compel Testimony

EXPLOSIVES

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

3-13.250 Evidence

9-4.010 Introduction

9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes

9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses

9-63.161 Prosecution Policy for Carrying Weapons or Explosives Aboard Aircraft (49 U.S.C. § 46505)

9-63.241 Prosecutive Policy for Destruction of Motor Vehicles -- 18 U.S.C. § 33

9-63.251 Prosecutive Policy for Imparting or Conveying False Information (Bomb Hoax) -- 18 U.S.C. § 35

9-63.900 Federal Explosives Statutes -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 841 - 848

9-63.902 Restraint in Exercise of Federal Jurisdiction

9-64.200 Postal Offenses

9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

EXPORT ADMINISTRATION ACT

4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

9-90.610 Export Administration Act -- 50 U.S.C.App. §§ 2401 to 2420

EXPORT LICENSES

9-90.620 Arms Export Control Act -- 22 U.S.C. § 2778

EXPORT TRADING

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

EXPRESS WARRANTY

4-4.530 Warranties

EXPULSION

4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally

9-15.600 Alternatives To Extradition

9-15.610 Deportations, Expulsions, or other Extraordinary Renditions

9-15.630 Lures

EXTORTION

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes

9-7.112 Emergency Interception

9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"

9-41.001 Resource Materials

9-60.010 Introduction

9-60.300 Extortion

9-61.670 Bank Extortion -- Charging Policy

9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests

9-110.700 Loansharking

9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-130.300 Consultation Requirements

9-131.010 Introduction

9-131.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-131.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution

EXTRADITABILITY

9-15.220 Determination of Extraditability

9-15.300 Procedure in the Foreign Country

9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests

EXTRADITION

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally

1-7.540 Disclosure of Information Concerning Person's Prior Criminal Record

3-8.220 Extradition Expenses

3-8.623 Chargeable to Legal Divisions of the Department of Justice

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function

9-13.500 International Legal Assistance

9-15.100 Definition and General Principles

9-15.200 Procedures For Requesting Extradition From Abroad

9-15.210 Role of the Office of International Affairs

9-15.220 Determination of Extraditability

9-15.225 Procedure When Fugitive is Non-Extraditable

9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest

9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition

9-15.250 Procedure After Assembling Documents

9-15.300 Procedure in the Foreign Country

9-15.400 Return of the Fugitive

9-15.500 Post Extradition Considerations -- Limitations on Further Prosecution

9-15.600 Alternatives To Extradition

9-15.610 Deportations, Expulsions, or other Extraordinary Renditions

9-15.620 Extradition From a Third Country

9-15.630 Lures

9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices

9-15.640 Revocation of United States Passports

9-15.650 Foreign Prosecution

9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests

9-15.800 Plea Agreements and Related Matters -- Prohibition

9-16.020 Approval Required for Plea Agreements Involving Members of Congress, Federal Judges, Extradition, Deportation, and Air Piracy Cases

9-69.420 Prerequisites to Issuance of Federal Complaint in Aid of States

9-74.200 International Parental Kidnapping

9-90.050 National/International Security Coordinators in United States Attorneys' Offices

EXTRADITION EXPENSES

3-8.220 Extradition Expenses

EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF

2-2.124 Necessity of Authorization by Solicitor General -- Petitions Seeking Mandamus or other Extraordinary Relief

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

EXTRAORDINARY RENDITION

9-15.600 Alternatives To Extradition

9-15.610 Deportations, Expulsions, or other Extraordinary Renditions

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

2-1.000 Appeals in General

2-2.124 Necessity of Authorization by Solicitor General -- Petitions Seeking Mandamus or other Extraordinary Relief

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts

EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-60.700 Hostage Taking (18 U.S.C. § 1203) -- Prosecution Policy

9-105.300 Approval Requirements for Money Laundering Cases

EXTRATERRITORIAL SERVICE

4-4.620 Extraterritorial Service

FACE

see FREEDOM OF ACCESS TO CLINIC ENTRANCES ACT

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys

1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

3-13.232 Use by United States Attorney Offices of Forfeited Vehicles and Other Property

3-13.500 Motor Vehicle Management -- Acquisition of Leased Government Vehicles

3-14.100 Policy

3-14.111 Additional Space

3-14.112 Release of Space

3-15.010 Introduction

FACT WITNESS FEES

9-21.910 Dual Payments Prohibited
9-21.940 Special Handling

FAILS TO MEET EXPECTATIONS

3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys

FAIR HOUSING

4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing
8-2.120 Institution of Civil Proceedings -- Authorization
8-2.140 Interventions
8-2.180 Concurrent Enforcement Authority
8-2.230 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section
8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing Act

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

FAIR MARKET VALUE

see MARKET VALUE

FALSE CLAIMS ACT

4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
9-42.100 Introduction
9-42.440 Provisions for the Handling of Qui Tam Suits Filed Under the False Claims Act
9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives

FALSE IDENTIFICATION CRIME CONTROL ACT

9-64.400 False Identification -- 18 U.S.C. § 1028

FALSE ODOMETER CERTIFICATIONS

see ODOMETER CASES

FALSE OR FICTITIOUS CLAIMS FOR REFUND

6-4.243 Review of Direct Referral Matters

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation
see also LEAVE

FAMILY FARMERS

1-2.120 Executive Office for United States Trustees/United States Trustee Program
1-2.120 Executive Office for United States Trustees/United States Trustee Program
4-4.410 Bankruptcy Proceedings; Claims in Bankruptcy

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

FBI LABORATORY

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation
3-19.720 FBI Services
9-5.110 Testimony of FBI Laboratory Examiners

FBI SERVICES

3-19.720 FBI Services

FBI SPECIAL AGENT-IN-CHARGE (SAC)

9-61.610 Bank Robbery -- Prosecution Policy

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATIONS (FAR)

3-13.100 Delegation of Procurement Authority (DPA)
3-13.400 Reporting and Transcription Services
3-13.410 Use of Official Court Reporters

FEDERAL ANTI-TAMPERING ACT

9-63.1100 Tampering with Consumer Products -- 18 U.S.C. § 1365
9-63.1110 Tampering with Consumer Products -- Prosecutive Policy

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA)

4-5.320 Aviation Litigation
9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses
9-63.161 Prosecution Policy for Carrying Weapons or Explosives Aboard Aircraft (49 U.S.C. § 46505)
9-76.110 Transportation -- Aviation Policy -- Settlement Authority

FEDERAL CLAIMS COLLECTION ACT

9-76.340 Transportation -- Railroad Safety -- Civil Penalty Provisions

FEDERAL CLAIMS COLLECTION STANDARDS

3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility
3-10.130 Claims Collection Litigation Report
3-10.150 Precomplaint Demand
4-1.450 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Referrals
4-4.430 Collections

FEDERAL COAL MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases
4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS ACT

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (FCC)

9-60.200 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance

FEDERAL CONTRACTORS

8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section
8-2.212 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under Executive Orders 11246 and 11375
8-2.213 Employment Litigation Section -- Defensive Suits

FEDERAL CRIME VICTIMS' BILL OF RIGHTS

see VICTIM RIGHTS

FEDERAL DEATH PENALTY ACT

9-10.010 Federal Prosecutions in Which the Death Penalty May be Sought
9-60.711 Prosecution Policy in Hostage Taking Cases When the Death Penalty is Authorized by Statute
see also DEATH PENALTY

FEDERAL DEBT COLLECTION PROCEDURES ACT

3-10.200 Civil Postjudgment Financial Litigation Activity -- Perfecting the Judgment
3-10.500 Enforced Collections
3-10.520 Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act Tools
3-10.600 Transfers
3-10.620 Assists
3-10.720 Returning Case to Agency for Surveillance

3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases

FEDERAL EMPLOYEE HEALTH BENEFITS ACT

4-6.320 Area 2 -- Nondiscrimination Personnel Litigation

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES COMPENSATION ACT

1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys

1-2.310 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures for Special Deputation and Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers

4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES LIABILITY REFORM AND TORT COMPENSATION ACT OF 1988

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES PART-TIME CAREER EMPLOYMENT ACT OF 1978

3-4.340 Other Than Full-Time Career Employment (Part-Time, Seasonal, On-Call, and Intermittent)

FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

8-2.010 General Procedures

8-2.224 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Referrals

8-2.240 Coordination and Review Section

8-2.241 Civil Laws Governing Law Enforcement Misconduct

FEDERAL FINANCIAL MANAGERS' INTEGRITY ACT OF 1982

3-11.120 Standards For Internal Financial Control-Employee Responsibilities

FEDERAL FOOD DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT (FDCA)

4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-8.010 Introduction

4-8.200 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act Litigation

4-8.205 Felony Prosecutions -- "Intent to defraud"

4-8.210 "Park" Misdemeanor Liability

4-8.215 Grand Jury Subpoena Practice

4-8.225 Prosecutions of Legitimate Manufacturers of Drugs, Devices, and Biologics

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

4-8.245 Jury Charges

4-8.250 Sentencing Considerations in FDCA Prosecutions

4-8.255 Indictments and Informations

4-8.260 Seizures Under the FDCA

9-119.300 Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act Cases

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES AS WITNESSES

see SUBPOENAED FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

FEDERAL GRANT AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT ACT

4-4.460 Grants -- Breach of Conditions

FEDERAL GRANTEES

8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section

8-2.213 Employment Litigation Section -- Defensive Suits

FEDERAL LAND MANAGEMENT

5-7.120 Statutes Administered

FEDERAL MEDICAL CENTER

9-65.463 Competency-Utilization of Federal Facility

FEDERAL MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT

9-78.000 Worker Protection Statutes

FEDERAL OBSERVERS

8-2.279 Federal Observer Assignment (Section 8)

8-2.281 Application of Preclearance, Examiner, and Observer Provisions to Other Jurisdictions (Section 3)

8-2.282 United States Attorney Enforcement of Minority Language Provisions

FEDERAL PROGRAMS BRANCH

3-17.131 Specific Processing Procedures in Department of Justice

4-1.210 Responsibilities of Organizational Units in the Civil Division

4-1.213 Federal Programs Branch

4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division

4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas

4-6.100 Defensive Litigation

4-6.200 Affirmative Litigation

4-6.230 Personally Handled and Jointly Handled Affirmative Cases

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

4-6.391 Retaliation Claims Made By Federal Employees Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, and the Rehabilitation Act

4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)

FEDERAL PROJECTS

5-7.120 Statutes Administered

FEDERAL RECORDS CENTER (FRC)

3-13.310 Office Files

FEDERAL REGULATION OF LOBBYING ACT

9-90.700 Registration and Lobbying Provisions

FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT (FTCA)

4-1.211 Torts Branch

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-1.327 Settlement of Tort Claims Asserted Against the Department of Justice Administratively

4-1.410 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Compromise and Dismissal or Closing

4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity

4-2.200 Venue

4-3.432 Payment of Compromises -- Federal Tort Claims Act Suits

4-5.100 Tort Litigation -- Generally

4-5.120 Torts Branch Components -- Constitutional and Specialized Torts

4-5.140 Torts Branch Components -- Federal Tort Claims Act Staff

4-5.200 Torts Branch Procedures -- Conduct of FTCA Litigation

4-5.220 Torts Branch Procedures -- Substantive Considerations in FTCA Litigation

4-5.230 Torts Branch Procedures -- Settlement of Federal Tort Claims Act Suits

4-5.240 Torts Branch Procedures -- TCA Payment Procedure (changes need to be made)

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction

4-5.600 Federal Tort Claims Act Staff -- Contacts and Mailing Information

4-5.610 FTCA Staff -- Introduction

4-5.620 FTCA Staff -- Research and Guidance Materials
 4-5.640 FTCA Staff -- Medical Care Recovery Act Cases
 4-5.650 FTCA Staff -- Medicare Recovery Cases
 4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION (FTC)
 4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation
 4-1.313 Retained Cases
 4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies
 4-8.010 Introduction
 7-3.400 Office of Operations
 7-5.200 Standards for Initiating a Preliminary Inquiry
 7-5.210 Making a Request for Preliminary Inquiry Authority
 7-5.220 Federal Trade Commission Clearance Procedure
 7-5.310 Requesting a Grand Jury Investigation
 8-2.232 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Equal Credit Opportunity Act

FEDERALLY PROTECTED ACTIVITIES
 8-3.010 Introduction
 9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
 9-85.200 Federally Protected Activities (18 U.S.C. § 245)
 9-85.210 Violations of Campaign Financing Laws, Federal Patronage Laws, and Corruption of the Electional Process -- Consultation Requirement

FEE TITLE
 4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES (FEW)
 3-8.250 Interpreters
 3-19.120 Pre-Appeal Conferences
 3-19.312 Witness' Advance -- American Citizens -- Compensation for Necessary Travel to the United States

FEES FOR ATTENDANCE
 3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness" Appropriation
 3-19.123 Allowances

FENCING
 9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
 9-61.010 Introduction
 9-61.400 Fencing -- Prosecution Policy
 9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes

FIFRA
 5-6.130 Statutes Administered
 5-11.101 Statutes Administered
 5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

FIFTH AMENDMENT
 4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
 4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
 6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
 9-6.100 Introduction
 9-11.151 Advice of "Rights" of Grand Jury Witnesses
 9-11.154 Advance Assertions of an Intention to Claim the Fifth Amendment Privilege Against Compulsory Self-Incrimination
 9-23.100 Witness Immunity -- Generally
 9-23.250 Immunity for the Act of Producing Records
 9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally
 see also SELF-INCRIMINATION

FILE SEARCHES
 9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

FILING FALSE TAX RETURNS
 6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO

FILING FEES
 3-8.600 Advance Payments of Bills

FILING PROOFS OF CLAIM FOR TAXES
 6-5.500 Claims of United States in Bankruptcy, Receivership, Probate, and Insolvency Proceedings -- Generally

FINAL AGENCY DECISION
 3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS WORKSHEETS
 9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE REPORTS
 1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports
 1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports
 3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements
 3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
 4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
 6-5.220 Actions or Petitions to Quash or Enjoin IRS Summonses
 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
 9-11.142 Grand Jury Subpoenas for Financial Records
 9-13.800 Access to and Disclosure of Financial Records
 9-40.000 Bank Frauds and Related Offenses--Policy
 9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud
 9-61.600 Bank Robbery and Bank Larceny -- 18 U.S.C. 2113
 9-105.300 Approval Requirements for Money Laundering Cases
 9-105.320 Reporting Requirements Pertaining to Financial Institutions
 9-105.330 Consultation Requirements
 9-113.420 Criminal Forfeiture Settlement Procedures
 9-119.110 Expedited Settlement -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
 9-119.500 FIRREA Memorandum of Understanding

FINANCIAL LITIGATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
 3-9.142 Financial Litigation Assistance Program

FINANCIAL LITIGATION PROGRAM MANAGERS
 3-9.141 Financial Litigation Program Managers

FINANCIAL LITIGATION RECORDS
 3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records

FINANCIAL LITIGATION UNIT
 3-9.100 Introduction
 3-9.140 Financial Litigation Staff, Executive Office for United States Attorneys
 3-9.211 Reporting and Management -- Establishing Quantitative Goals
 3-9.220 Case Tracking System
 3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility
 3-10.160 Filing Complaint
 3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay
 3-10.180 Civil Compromise Policy
 3-10.220 Bill of Cost
 3-10.230 Notice of Entry of Judgment to Client Agency
 3-10.300 Installment Payment Plans

3-10.620 Assists
3-10.730 Returning Case to Agency as Uncollectible
3-11.110 Definitions
3-11.120 Standards For Internal Financial Control-Employee Responsibilities
3-11.121 Independent Verification
3-11.130 Receipt of Payments
3-11.131 Logging Checks
3-11.132 Exception Register
3-11.133 Receipt of Cash or Currency
3-11.134 Conversion of Cash or Currency to Checks
3-11.140 Posting and Deposit of Payments
3-11.144 Private Counsel Program
3-12.220 Asset Forfeiture Judgments
3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
3-12.411 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Deportation
3-12.420 Approval Necessary to Suspend Collection Action
3-12.510 Remission -- Uncollectible Fines
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

see generally Title 3, Chapter 8
see also

1-2.207 Justice Management Division
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-4.316 Temporary Employment
3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule
3-18.100 United States Attorneys' Offices Surveys
4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government
4-10.110 Payment of Judgments by the Department of the Treasury and Postal Service
5-3.300 Support Units
9-111.130 Pre-Indictment and Other Forfeiture Coordination
9-118.743 VII.D.3. Payment of Expenses

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE (FMS)

4-10.110 Payment of Judgments by the Department of the Treasury and Postal Service

FINANCIAL PRIVACY

1-2.107 Office of Information and Privacy
1-8.030 Reference of Other Requests to CTD
3-15.120 Information Security
3-17.121 Office of Information and Privacy
3-17.200 Privacy Act (PA)
3-17.220 Privacy Act Operations Within the Justice Department
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.330 Area 3 -- Government Information
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
6-5.340 Suits Under the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act
9-11.142 Grand Jury Subpoenas for Financial Records
9-13.800 Access to and Disclosure of Financial Records
see also PRIVACY ACT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records
3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay
3-10.300 Installment Payment Plans
3-12.414 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Criminal Debt is Uncollectible
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime

5-9.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to Policy Legislation, and Special Litigation Section; Recommendations With Respect to
6-6.412 Form DJ-TD 433
6-8.420 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments --Availability of IRS Personnel to Perform Collection Investigations
9-118.700 VII. The Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund -- A. Administration of the Fund

FINGERPRINTS

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation
1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service
1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture
1-7.550 Concerns of Prejudice
3-15.120 Information Security
3-17.200 Privacy Act (PA)
4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
9-8.220 Public Information Concerning Juveniles
9-13.100 Out of Court Identification Procedures
9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition
9-111.600 Seized Cash Management

FIREARMS PROFICIENCY AND SAFETY TRAINING

3-15.170 Deputation (Authorization to Carry Firearms)

FIRREA

9-111.110 Seizure -- General Pre-Seizure Planning Policy Guidelines
9-119.500 FIRREA Memorandum of Understanding

FIRST AMENDMENT

4-6.370 Area 7 -- Energy, Agriculture, Interior
8-2.264 Freedom Of Access To Clinic Entrances Act
9-60.800 Special Forfeiture of Collateral Profits of Crime ("Son of Sam")
9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests
9-75.093 Telecommunications
9-75.400 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Forfeiture Procedures

FIRST ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY (FAUSA)

1-8.010 Congressional Contacts With USAOs
3-8.510 Transcripts
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

FIRST CLASS TRANSPORTATION

3-8.740 First Class Transportation

FIRST LIEN POSITION

4-4.544 Responsive Pleadings

FIRST SALE

9-71.001 Introduction

FISCAL AGENT

4-4.533 Warranty of Prior Endorsements on Checks

FISCAL INTEREST

4-1.326 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Protection of the Government's Fiscal and Property Interests

FISCAL INTERMEDIARY

4-4.480 Medicare Overpayment Cases

FISH

3-7.210 Membership
5-1.100 General Policy and Responsibilities
5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions

Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-10.120 Statutes Administered
5-10.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions
Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-14.100 Area of Responsibility
9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture
9-116.600 Transfer of Property Forfeited under the Magnuson
Fisheries Conservation and Management Act from the Department
of Justice to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

FLEET MANAGEMENT

3-13.500 Motor Vehicle Management -- Acquisition of Leased
Government Vehicles
3-13.512 Motor Vehicle Management -- References

FLEX TIME, FLEXITIME

3-4.620 Alternative Work Schedules
see also HOURS OF DUTY

FLIGHT TO AVOID GIVING TESTIMONY

9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-69.400 Fugitive Felon Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 1073

FLIGHT TO AVOID PROSECUTION

9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
9-69.010 Introduction
9-69.400 Fugitive Felon Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 1073
9-69.440 Unlawful Flight to Avoid Giving Testimony
9-69.460 Federal Information; Indictment; Removal -- Approval
Required
9-70.000 Harboring Offenses

FLOOD INSURANCE

4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing

FOOD FRAUD

4-8.235 "Food Fraud" Prosecutions
4-8.245 Jury Charges

FOOD STAMPS

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
9-42.100 Introduction

FORCED SALES

4-3.210 Compromising Claims Against a Going Business Concern

FORCIBLE RESCUE

6-4.200 Tax Division Jurisdiction and Procedures
6-4.270 Criminal Division Responsibility

FORECLOSURE

3-8.570 Expenses Incurred in a Foreclosure Proceeding Brought on
Behalf of a Government Agency or Corporation
4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition Actions:
28 U.S.C. § 2410
4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410
4-4.542 Screening New Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410
4-4.543 Removal of Actions Brought in State Courts
4-4.544 Responsive Pleadings
4-4.550 Foreclosure of Government-Held Mortgages
4-5.310 Admiralty Litigation
4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing
6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
6-5.110 Suits to Collect Tax and Foreclose Tax Liens -- Generally
6-5.113 Public Sale; Bidding by United States Attorney

6-5.322 Nature of the Suit

6-5.323 Procedures

FOREIGN AGENTS REGISTRATION ACT (FARA)

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation,
and Notification Requirements
9-90.710 Foreign Agents Registration Act -- 22 U.S.C. § 611 et
seq.
9-90.720 Public Officials Acting As Agents Of Foreign
Principals -- 18 U.S.C. § 219

FOREIGN ASSETS

1-2.403 Foreign Claims Settlement Commission
4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
9-90.630 Trading With the Enemy Act -- 50
U.S.C.App. § 5(b)/Foreign Assets Control
9-111.700 International Seizures
9-116.400 International Sharing of Forfeited Assets
9-119.103 Assets Located in Foreign
Countries -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1961

9-118.800 VIII. Transfer of Forfeited Property to Foreign
Countries

FOREIGN BANK ACCOUNTS

4-4.630 Obtaining Testimony and Documents Abroad

FOREIGN CLAIMS

1-2.103 Office of the Associate Attorney General
1-2.400 Boards
1-2.403 Foreign Claims Settlement Commission
9-4.135 22 U.S.C.: Foreign Relations and Intercourse

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

1-2.103 Office of the Associate Attorney General
1-2.400 Boards
1-2.403 Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

FOREIGN COMMERCE

4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
7-3.600 Specialized Sections
9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire
Fraud
9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18
U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy
9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18
U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313
9-61.113 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy
9-61.300 Theft From Interstate Shipment -- 18 U.S.C. § 659
9-63.241 Prosecutive Policy for Destruction of Motor
Vehicles -- 18 U.S.C. § 33
9-63.922 Limitation on Use of Section 844(e) (Bomb Threat)
9-69.420 Prerequisites to Issuance of Federal Complaint in Aid of
States
9-75.200 Transportation for Illegal Sexual Activity and Related
Crimes -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2421 et seq.
9-79.100 Mann Act
9-110.100 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations (RICO)
9-131.010 Introduction

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES

see generally Title 9, chapter 47

FOREIGN COUNSEL

3-8.230 Foreign Counsel
3-8.623 Chargeable to Legal Divisions of the Department of Justice
3-19.340 Request for Foreign Counsel
9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses

FOREIGN DEPOSITIONS

3-8.210 Depositions
3-19.811 Depositions Taken in a Foreign Country
3-19.812 Depositions at the Request of a Foreign Court
4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals
9-13.535 Depositions

FOREIGN DOCUMENTS AND EVIDENCE

4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals
4-4.630 Obtaining Testimony and Documents Abroad
6-1.110 Criminal Tax Cases
6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
6-5.220 Actions or Petitions to Quash or Enjoin IRS Summonses
6-5.221 Direct Referrals
9-13.510 Obtaining Evidence Abroad -- General Considerations
9-13.520 Methods of Obtaining Evidence from Abroad

FOREIGN FISHERMEN

5-10.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE SURVEILLANCE ACT (FISA)

1-2.106 Office of Intelligence Policy and Review
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-60.400 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance -- The Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (FISA), 50 U.S.C. § 1809

FOREIGN LAW

4-4.600 Assistance on Questions of Foreign Law

FOREIGN OFFICIALS

1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration
6-4.130 Search Warrants
9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests
9-65.810 Prosecutive Policy -- Preference for Local Disposition
9-65.880 Demonstrations
9-65.881 Demonstrations -- Procedures

FOREIGN POLITICAL PARTIES

9-90.710 Foreign Agents Registration Act -- 22 U.S.C. § 611 et seq.

FOREIGN REQUESTS FOR DOMESTIC EVIDENCE

9-13.540 Assisting Foreign Prosecutors
9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests

FOREIGN SERVICE OF PROCESS AND SUBPOENAS

3-19.310 Subpoenas for U.S. Citizens and International Witnesses
3-19.320 Foreign Nationals Residing in Foreign Countries -- Obtaining Attendance
6-5.111 Service of Process Abroad

FOREIGN TESTIMONY

see FOREIGN WITNESSES

FOREIGN TRAVEL

1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.730 Foreign Travel
3-15.110 Personnel Security
9-13.534 Foreign Travel by Prosecutors
9-13.535 Depositions

FOREIGN TRIBUNAL

4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals

FOREIGN VESSELS

5-10.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

FOREIGN WITNESSES

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.210 Depositions
3-8.232 Foreign Witnesses
3-19.113 International Witness
3-19.310 Subpoenas for U.S. Citizens and International Witnesses
4-4.630 Obtaining Testimony and Documents Abroad
9-13.535 Depositions
9-72.100 S Visa Program

FORENSIC SERVICES

1-7.550 Concerns of Prejudice
3-7.320 Responsibilities
3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs
4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis

FOREST FIRES

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

FORFEITED VEHICLES

3-13.232 Use by United States Attorney Offices of Forfeited Vehicles and Other Property

FORFEITURE APPEALS

9-119.111 Forfeiture Appeals -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

FORFEITURE FUND

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.900 Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee (LECC) Expenses
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-111.400 Contaminated Real Property Policy
9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture
9-115.412 Indemnification Agreement in Addition to Special Warranty Deed
9-116.500 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Transfers of Real Property
9-116.530 Liens, Mortgages, and Third Party Ownership Interests in Weed and Seed Transferred Real Property
9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses
9-116.600 Transfer of Property Forfeited under the Magnuson Fisheries Conservation and Management Act from the Department of Justice to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
9-117.100 Transfer of Funds From the Seized Asset Deposit Fund to the Assets Forfeiture Fund
9-117.200 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Limited Authority
9-117.210 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Procedure
9-117.300 Disposition of ADP Equipment Purchased with Assets Forfeiture Fund Allocations
9-118.200 II. Definitions
9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses
9-118.740 VII.D. Limitations on Use of the Fund -- 1. Items Not Payable From the Fund
9-118.750 VII.E. Preparation of Estimates of Anticipated Expenses

and Reimbursement Agreements
9-118.990 X. U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE FORFEITURES
9-119.105 EAJA Attorneys' Fees and Costs Payment from the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
9-119.106 Equitable Sharing -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

FORFEITURE OF FOREIGN ASSETS

9-111.700 International Seizures

FORFEITURE SALES

9-115.310 Disposition of Forfeited Property Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. § 881(e), 21 U.S.C. § 853(h), and 18 U.S.C. § 1963(f) and (g).
9-118.600 VI. Sale of Seized and Forfeited Property -- A. Pre-Forfeiture Sale of Seized Property

FORFEITURE SETTLEMENTS

see generally Title 9, Chapter 113
see also

9-117.210 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Procedure
9-119.109 Expedited Payment of Lienholders in Forfeiture Cases -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

FORGED SECURITIES

9-61.210 National Stolen Property Act -- Prosecution Policy

FORMA PAUPERIS

see IN FORMA PAUPERIS

FORMER EMPLOYEES

see generally Title 1, Chapter 4
see also

4-5.410 Constitutional and Specialized Torts -- Introduction
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information

FORMER JEOPARDY

see DOUBLE JEOPARDY

FORTHWITH SUBPOENAS

9-11.140 Limitation on Grand Jury Subpoenas
9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Limitations

FOSTER CARE

4-6.340 Area 4 -- Human Resources

FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT

8-2.170 Standards for Amicus Participation

FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

see generally Title 9, Chapter 42
see also

4-1.326 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Protection of the Government's Fiscal and Property Interests
4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
9-2.050 Dismissal of Indictments and Informations
9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases
9-44.100 Health Care Fraud -- Generally

FRAUD AND ABUSE CONTROL PROGRAM

9-44.150 Fraud and Abuse Control Program and Joint Guidelines Mandated by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996

FRAUD IN CONNECTION WITH ACCESS DEVICES AND CREDIT CARDS

9-49.000 Fraud in Connection with Access Devices and Credit Cards

FRAUD SECTION

4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-4.010 Introduction
9-40.000 Bank Frauds and Related Offenses--Policy
9-41.010 Report of Violations of Bankruptcy Fraud
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
9-42.160 False Statements to a Federal Criminal Investigator
9-42.420 Federal Procurement Fraud Unit
9-42.430 Department of Defense Voluntary Disclosure Program
9-42.500 Referral Procedures -- Relationship and Coordination With the Statutory Inspectors General
9-42.530 Department of Defense Memorandum of Understanding
9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
9-44.204 Authorized Investigative Demands: Record Keeping Procedures
9-46.110 Prosecution Policy on Program Fraud and Bribery -- Identifiable and Substantial Federal Interest
9-47.110 Policy Concerning Criminal Investigations and Prosecutions of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act
9-64.111 Counterfeiting -- 18 U.S.C. § 489 -- Prosecution Policy
9-64.133 Prosecution Policy -- 18 U.S.C. § 495 or § 510
9-64.300 False Personation
9-64.400 False Identification -- 18 U.S.C. § 1028
9-69.100 Protection of Government Processes -- Obstruction of Justice
9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or Court -- Prosecution Policy
9-76.110 Transportation -- Aviation Policy -- Settlement Authority
9-76.210 Transportation -- Motor Carrier Safety -- Policy
9-76.310 Transportation -- Railroad Safety -- Policy -- Supervisory and Investigatory Authority
9-78.000 Worker Protection Statutes
9-79.410 Desecration of the Flag (18 U.S.C. § 700)

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

6-8.400 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Collection Procedures

FREE ATTENDANCE

1-4.010 Introduction

FREEDOM OF ACCESS TO CLINIC ENTRANCES ACT (FACE)

8-2.180 Concurrent Enforcement Authority
8-2.260 Special Litigation Section
8-2.264 Freedom Of Access To Clinic Entrances Act
8-3.010 Introduction

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)

1-1.300 Disclosure
1-2.107 Office of Information and Privacy
1-7.700 Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)

3-17.100 Introduction and Overview of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)
3-17.120 FOIA Operations Within the Justice Department
3-17.121 Office of Information and Privacy
3-17.130 Procedure for Requests Under FOIA Received by the U.S. Attorney's Office
3-17.131 Specific Processing Procedures in Department of Justice
3-17.140 Relation to Civil and Criminal Discovery
3-17.150 Sanctions for Violating FOIA
3-17.220 Privacy Act Operations Within the Justice Department
3-17.280 Departmental "(a)(2)" Publications
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.330 Area 3 -- Government Information
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
5-9.100 Area of Responsibility
6-5.340 Suits Under the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act
7-3.400 Office of Operations
9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury
see also PRIVACY ACT

FUGITIVE FELON ACT
9-60.100 Kidnapping -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1201 and 1202
9-69.010 Introduction
9-69.400 Fugitive Felon Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 1073
9-69.420 Prerequisites to Issuance of Federal Complaint in Aid of States
9-69.430 Unlawful Flight to Avoid Custody or Confinement After Conviction
9-69.460 Federal Information; Indictment; Removal -- Approval Required

FUND RAISING
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-8.050 Tours, Courtesy Visits, Social and Other Contacts With Congressional Members and Staff
see also CAMPAIGN AND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

FUNERALS
3-4.630 Absence and Leave
9-21.1020 Victims Compensation Fund (18 U.S.C. 3525)

FURLOUGHS
1-2.301 Bureau of Prisons
3-8.311 Lapse in Appropriations -- Notification
3-8.312 Lapse in Appropriations -- Excepted/Non-Excepted Personnel
3-8.313 Lapse in Appropriations -- Furloughs
9-69.500 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752)

FUTURE EMPLOYMENT
1-4.010 Introduction

FUTURE INCOME
6-6.520 Collateral Agreements

GAMBLING
1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation
6-4.200 Tax Division Jurisdiction and Procedures
6-4.270 Criminal Division Responsibility
9-11.151 Advice of "Rights" of Grand Jury Witnesses
9-110.010 Introduction

9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface
9-110.600 Syndicated Gambling
9-110.900 The Gambling Ship Act -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1081 et seq.

GAMBLING SHIPS
9-110.010 Introduction
9-110.900 The Gambling Ship Act -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1081 et seq.

GAMMA HYDROXY BUTYRATE (GHB)
4-8.010 Introduction
4-8.220 FDCA Criminal Prosecution of "Black Marketeers"
4-8.255 Indictments and Informations

GANG MIGRATION
9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

GANGS
9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements
9-63.1205 Death Penalty Protocol
9-63.1220 Youth Violence
9-131.040 Policy

GAO QUESTIONNAIRES AND SURVEYS
1-8.040 Congressional Questionnaires, Surveys and General Accounting Office (GAO) Contacts
see also GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

GARNISHMENT
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime
4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

GATEKEEPING
9-37.002 Policy
9-37.100 Memorandum -- Retroactivity of Title I of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 -- Introduction and Summary
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE (GAO)
see generally Title 3, Chapter 18
1-2.207 Justice Management Division
1-8.040 Congressional Questionnaires, Surveys and General Accounting Office (GAO) Contacts
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
4-10.010 Judgment Against the Government -- Generally
4-10.110 Payment of Judgments by the Department of the Treasury and Postal Service

GENERAL COUNSEL (OGC)
1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
2-3.222 Special Procedures for Adverse Decisions in Civil Division Cases Concerning Social Security Benefits Claims
4-6.399 Telefax Critical Mail Procedures

GENERAL CRIMES ACT
9-20.100 Introduction

GENERAL ENFORCEMENT PLEA PROGRAM
6-4.110 IRS Administrative Investigations

GENERAL LITIGATION AND LEGAL ADVICE SECTION
4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations

GENERAL LITIGATION SECTION
4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition Actions -- 28 U.S.C. § 2410
5-3.200 Litigating Sections

5-5.210 Settlement Authority of the Assistant Attorney General
5-7.001 Establishment
5-7.100 Area of Responsibility
5-7.120 Statutes Administered
5-7.300 Processing and Handling Cases -- Special Provisions
5-7.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate and Defend
Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral C
5-7.320 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States
Attorney
5-7.321 Prior Authorization Needed to Initiate Action
5-7.500 District Court Litigation -- Generally
5-7.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases -- Generally
5-7.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to General Litigation
Section -- Recommendations With Respect to Acceptance
5-7.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle or Dismiss
Direct Referral Cases
5-8.100 Area of Responsibility -- Generally
5-14.100 Area of Responsibility

GENERAL SCHEDULE (GS)

1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General
1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports
1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports
3-4.200 Personnel
3-4.213 Excepted Service
3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule
3-4.550 Pay Administration (General)

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)

1-2.207 Justice Management Division
3-8.700 Travel Authority
3-13.500 Motor Vehicle Management -- Acquisition of Leased
Government Vehicles
3-13.512 Motor Vehicle Management -- References
3-14.100 Policy
3-14.112 Release of Space
3-15.190 Emergency Planning
4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory
Agencies
5-15.632 Authority of Agency Representatives to Recommend
Acceptance or Rejection of Settlement Offers

GENOCIDE

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International
Terrorism Matters
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

GIFTS

1-4.010 Introduction
1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments
3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements
4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
6-6.520 Collateral Agreements
9-118.740 VII.D. Limitations on Use of the Fund -- 1. Items Not
Payable From the Fund
9-134.010 Introduction
9-134.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

GIFTS RECEIVED FROM FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS

1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments

GIGLIO

see BRADY ISSUES

GLOBAL AGREEMENTS

5-11.115 Plea Negotiations and Agreements; "Global Settlements";
Alternative Sentencing
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases
9-27.630 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for
Cooperation -- Limiting the Scope of Commitment
9-27.641 Multi-District (Global) Agreement Requests
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the
Government Cases
9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
9-113.106 Settlement of Forfeiture in Conjunction with Plea
Bargaining

GOING CONCERN

4-3.210 Compromising Claims Against a Going Business Concern

GOOD CAUSE

1-10.100 Litigation Against State Governments, Agencies or
Entities
2-4.114 Criminal Cases -- Petitions For Writs of Certiorari
3-2.170 Recusals
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
4-6.397 Judgment Authorized
9-7.250 Use and Unsealing of Title III Affidavits
9-27.450 Records of Plea Agreements
9-27.720 Establishing Factual Basis for Sentence
9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative
Demands -- Limitations

GOOD FAITH

1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions
1-4.010 Introduction
4-1.410 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Compromise and
Dismissal or Closing
4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed
4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues
8-2.261 Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons
9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
9-39.000 Contempt of Court
9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire
Fraud
9-44.200 Overview of Authorized Investigative
Demands -- Authority
9-117.200 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets
Forfeiture Fund -- Limited Authority
see also BAD FAITH

GOOD FAITH RELIANCE

1-4.010 Introduction
9-39.000 Contempt of Court

GOODS IN TRANSIT

9-66.200 Protection of Government Property -- Personalty

GOVERNMENT CHARGE CARD

3-8.720 Payment for Travel Expenses

GOVERNMENT CORPORATIONS

4-1.420 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Court Appearances
4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client
Agency or Insurer
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory
Agencies
4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the
Government

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE WITNESSES
see SUBPOENED GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE

GOVERNMENT IN THE SUNSHINE ACT
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (GNMA)
4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE (GPO)
1-1.500 Distribution

GOVERNMENT TRAVEL ACCOUNT (GTA)
3-19.124 Advances

GRADE AND PAY RETENTION
3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

GRAND JURY
see generally Title 9, Chapter 11

GRAND JURY EXPANSION REQUESTS
6-2.000 Prior Approvals
6-4.122 United States Attorney Initiated Grand Jury Investigations

GRAND JURY NO BILL
6-4.245 Request to Decline Prosecution
6-4.248 Status Reports
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-11.101 Powers and Limitations of Grand Juries -- The Functions of a Grand Jury
9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function

GRAND JURY SECRECY
6-4.249 Return of Reports and Exhibits
9-11.250 Disclosure of matters occurring before the grand jury to Department of Justice attorneys and Assistant United States Attorneys
9-11.260 Rule 6(e)(3)(C)(iv) Disclosure of Grand Jury Material to State and Local Law Enforcement Officials

GRAND JURY SUBPOENAS
1-2.301 Bureau of Prisons
4-8.200 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act Litigation
4-8.215 Grand Jury Subpoena Practice
5-11.111 Policy-Making, Support, and Other Functions of the ENRD
9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
9-11.140 Limitation on Grand Jury Subpoenas
9-11.141 Fair Credit Reporting Act and Grand Jury Subpoenas
9-11.142 Grand Jury Subpoenas for Financial Records
9-11.151 Advice of "Rights" of Grand Jury Witnesses
9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury
9-11.255 Prior Department of Justice Approval Requirements -- Grand Jury Subpoenas to Lawyers and Members of the News Media
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud

GRAND JURY TARGETS
7-1.200 Notification to Targets
7-5.410 Preparation of Fact Memorandum
9-11.152 Requests by Subjects and Targets to Testify Before the

Grand Jury
see also TARGETS

GRAND JURY TRANSCRIPTS
9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition

GRANT APPLICATIONS
1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports

GRATUITIES
4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses
9-85.100 Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-85.101 Bribery of Public Officials
9-132.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-134.010 Introduction
9-134.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

GRIEVANCES
1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees
3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys
3-4.431 Performance Rating Grievances
3-5.800 Prevention of Sexual Harassment Contact Persons
4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing

GROUP DISMISSAL
3-4.610 Group Dismissals (Administrative Leave)
3-4.620 Alternative Work Schedules
3-4.630 Absence and Leave

GUARANTY AGREEMENTS
4-4.470 Guaranty Agreements

GUARDIANS AD LITEM
3-8.400 Appraisers and Masters

GUIDELINES ON SEIZED AND FORFEITED PROPERTY
see ATTORNEY GENERAL'S GUIDELINES ON SEIZED AND FORFEITED PROPERTY

GUIDELINES ON VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE
3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness Assistance -- Introduction
3-7.320 Responsibilities
3-7.330 Procedures
3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs

GUILTY PLEAS
5-11.114 Individual and Corporate Defendants
6-4.310 Major Count Policy/Plea Agreements
6-4.320 Nolo Contendere Pleas
6-4.330 Alford Pleas
9-16.001 Legal Considerations
9-16.010 Approval Required for Consent to Plea of Nolo Contendere
9-16.015 Approval Required for Consent to Alford Plea
9-16.020 Approval Required for Plea Agreements Involving Members of Congress, Federal Judges, Extradition, Deportation, and Air Piracy Cases
9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases
9-16.050 Pleas by Corporations
9-16.060 Miscellaneous Sections Requiring Consultation or Approval of Plea Agreements
9-16.110 Plea Negotiations with Public Officials
9-16.300 Plea Agreements -- Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure

11(e)
 9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution
 9-16.330 Plea Agreements and Sentencing Appeal Waivers
 9-16.400 Inadmissibility of Pleas: Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 11(e)(6)
 9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
 9-27.440 Plea Agreements When Defendant Denies Guilt
 9-27.520 Offers to Plead Nolo Contendere -- Offer of Proof
 9-27.710 Participation in Sentencing -- Generally
 9-113.106 Settlement of Forfeiture in Conjunction with Plea Bargaining

GUILTY PLEAS -- FEDERAL RULE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE 11
 see generally Title 9, Chapter 16

GULLIBLE VICTIMS
 9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud

GUN CONTROL ACT
 9-60.1112 Restriction on the Possession of Firearms by Individuals Convicted of a Misdemeanor Crime of Domestic Violence (18 U.S.C. 922(g)(9))
 9-63.500 Firearms Generally
 9-63.514 Prosecutions Under 18 U.S.C. § 922(g)
 9-63.515 Scilenter Standards in National Firearms Act Violations and Other Firearms Offenses
 9-63.516 Charging Machinegun Offenses Under 18 U.S.C. § 922(o), Instead of Under the National Firearms Act
 9-63.517 Supreme Court Decision in *Bailey v. United States*
 see also BRADY ACT

HABEAS CORPUS
 see generally Title 9, Chapter 37
 see also
 1-2.301 Bureau of Prisons
 1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys
 1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
 1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
 1-6.530 Responding to a Contempt Citation for Failure to Respond to a Demand
 2-4.121 Criminal Cases -- Collateral Relief -- 28 U.S.C. § 2255 and Habeas Corpus
 3-8.280 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence
 3-19.200 Witness' Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigent Persons
 3-19.600 Prisoners as Witnesses
 3-19.714 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence
 4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally
 4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
 9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
 9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
 9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests

HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM
 1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
 3-19.200 Witness' Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigent Persons
 3-19.600 Prisoners as Witnesses

HAGUE CONVENTION
 4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals
 9-74.200 International Parental Kidnapping

HANDWRITING
 1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation
 3-19.720 FBI Services
 4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
 9-13.100 Out of Court Identification Procedures

HARBORING
 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
 9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
 9-70.000 Harboring Offenses
 9-73.100 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1324

HATCH ACT
 see POLITICAL ACTIVITY

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL
 5-11.101 Statutes Administered
 5-12.311 Exigent Circumstances
 9-76.010 Overview

HEALTH CARE
 4-4.480 Medicare Overpayment Cases
 7-3.600 Specialized Sections
 8-2.261 Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons
 9-42.451 Plea Bargaining in Medicare-Medicaid Frauds
 9-44.100 Health Care Fraud -- Generally
 9-44.150 Fraud and Abuse Control Program and Joint Guidelines Mandated by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
 9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
 9-44.200 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Authority
 9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Limitations
 9-44.203 Factors to Consider Prior to Issuance of Authorized Investigative Demands
 9-69.100 Protection of Government Processes -- Obstruction of Justice

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION (HCFA)
 4-4.480 Medicare Overpayment Cases

HEALTH CARE FRAUD
 see generally Title 9, Chapter 44
 see also
 9-42.451 Plea Bargaining in Medicare-Medicaid Frauds

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT
 9-44.150 Fraud and Abuse Control Program and Joint Guidelines Mandated by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
 9-44.200 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Authority

HISTORIC PRESERVATION
 5-7.120 Statutes Administered
 5-7.300 Processing and Handling Cases -- Special Provisions

HOBBS ACT
 see generally Title 9, Chapter 131
 see also
 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
 9-60.020 Sentencing Enhancement -- "Three Strikes" Law
 9-61.670 Bank Extortion -- Charging Policy
 9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements
 9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface
 9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-130.300 Consultation Requirements

HONOR LAW GRADUATES

1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General

HONORS PROGRAM

3-4.213 Excepted Service

HOSPITAL EXPENSES

3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness"
Appropriation

HOST COUNTRY CLEARANCE

9-13.534 Foreign Travel by Prosecutors

HOSTAGES

3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters
9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International
Terrorism Matters
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-7.112 Emergency Interception
9-60.010 Introduction
9-60.700 Hostage Taking (18 U.S.C. § 1203) -- Prosecution Policy
9-60.711 Prosecution Policy in Hostage Taking Cases When the
Death Penalty is Authorized by Statute

HOURS OF DUTY

3-4.550 Pay Administration (General)
3-4.620 Alternative Work Schedules

HOUSING ACT "ELECTION" CASES

8-2.120 Institution of Civil Proceedings -- Authorization
8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing
Act

HOUSING AND CIVIL ENFORCEMENT SECTION

8-1.010 General
8-2.230 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section
8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing
Act
8-2.232 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Equal Credit
Opportunity Act
8-2.233 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Title II of the
Civil Rights Act of 1964

HUD

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
4-1.600 Prior Approvals
4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
4-4.550 Foreclosure of Government-Held Mortgages
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory
Enforcement
4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing
8-2.230 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section
8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing
Act
9-4.126 15 U.S.C.: Commerce and Trade
9-116.500 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Transfers of Real Property

HUD SUBPOENAS

8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing
Act

HUMAN GROWTH HORMONES

4-8.220 FDCA Criminal Prosecution of "Black Marketeers"

HUNTING AND FISHING

5-14.100 Area of Responsibility
see also FISH

HYPNOSIS

9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis

IDENTIFIABLE FEDERAL INTEREST

9-46.110 Prosecution Policy on Program Fraud and
Bribery -- Identifiable and Substantial Federal Interest

IFP PETITIONS

9-112.220 Procedures for In Forma Pauperis Petitions

IGNORANCE OF THE LAW

9-60.262 Prosecutive Policy -- 18 U.S.C. § 2512

ILLEGAL ALIENS

9-21.410 Illegal Aliens
9-27.450 Records of Plea Agreements
9-63.514 Prosecutions Under 18 U.S.C. § 922(g)
9-73.010 Immigration Violations -- Supervisory Responsibility
9-73.300 Immigration Violations -- Immigration Officer Authority

ILLEGAL ENTRY

9-73.200 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325-28, 8
U.S.C. § 1253, and 18 U.S.C. § 758

IMMIGRATION

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel
1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States
National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
1-2.300 Bureaus
1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service
1-2.400 Boards
1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
1-7.310 Department of Justice Components
1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
3-12.411 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Deportation
3-12.520 Remission of Special Assessments
3-15.190 Emergency Planning
3-19.310 Subpoenas for U.S. Citizens and International Witnesses
4-1.210 Responsibilities of Organizational Units in the Civil
Division
4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation
4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
4-3.120 General Redlegation of the Attorney General's Authority
to Compromise and Close
4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally
4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization
4-7.300 Plea Agreements Involving Deportation, Exclusion or
Removal
8-1.010 General
8-2.500 Office of Special Counsel For Immigration Related Unfair
Employment Practices
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-4.118 8 U.S.C.: Aliens and Nationality
9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential
Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency
Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program
9-21.410 Illegal Aliens
9-27.260 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Impermissible

Considerations

- 9-35.010 Introduction
- 9-42.160 False Statements to a Federal Criminal Investigator
- 9-63.500 Firearms Generally
- 9-64.400 False Identification -- 18 U.S.C. § 1028
- 9-65.811 Authority to Initiate Prosecution
- 9-72.100 S Visa Program
- 9-73.010 Immigration Violations -- Supervisory Responsibility
- 9-73.020 Immigration Violations -- Guidelines for Undercover Operations
- 9-73.100 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1324
- 9-73.200 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325-28, 8 U.S.C. § 1253, and 18 U.S.C. § 758
- 9-73.300 Immigration Violations -- Immigration Officer Authority
- 9-73.400 Immigration Violations -- Reporting of Decisions
- 9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation
- 9-73.510 Immigration Violations -- Promise of Non-Deportation
- 9-73.520 Immigration Violations -- Deportation of Criminal Aliens
- 9-73.700 Marriage Fraud -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325(c) and 18 U.S.C. § 1546
- 9-73.800 Nationality and Citizenship Offenses
- 9-73.801 Revocation of Naturalization
- 9-111.120 Net Equity Values

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT (INA)

- 1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service
- 1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
- 4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation
- 4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
- 4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally
- 8-2.500 Office of Special Counsel For Immigration Related Unfair Employment Practices
- 9-65.811 Authority to Initiate Prosecution
- 9-72.100 S Visa Program

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE (INS)

- 1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
- 1-2.300 Bureaus
- 1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service
- 1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
- 1-7.310 Department of Justice Components
- 1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
- 3-15.190 Emergency Planning
- 4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
- 4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization
- 4-7.300 Plea Agreements Involving Deportation, Exclusion or Removal
- 9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
- 9-21.410 Illegal Aliens
- 9-42.160 False Statements to a Federal Criminal Investigator
- 9-63.500 Firearms Generally
- 9-65.811 Authority to Initiate Prosecution
- 9-72.100 S Visa Program
- 9-111.120 Net Equity Values
- 9-118.200 II. Definitions

IMMIGRATION APPEALS

- 1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel
- 1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

IMMIGRATION CHECKPOINTS

- 9-73.200 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325-28, 8 U.S.C. § 1253, and 18 U.S.C. § 758

IMMIGRATION HEARINGS

- 1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT (IRCA)

- 4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation
- 4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally
- 8-2.500 Office of Special Counsel For Immigration Related Unfair Employment Practices

IMMUNITY FOR WITNESSES

- see generally Title 9, Chapter 23
- see also
- 2-2.320 Procedure for Interlocutory Appeals Available as of Right
- 4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
- 4-5.415 Constitutional Torts -- Appealability of Immunity Claims
- 5-5.123 Suits Against the United States, Federal Agencies or Officials -- Sovereign Immunity Not Waivable
- 9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties
- 9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
- 9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
- 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
- 9-13.230 Overt Communications with Represented Persons
- 9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients
- 9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally
- 9-27.620 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Considerations to be Weighed
- 9-27.630 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Limiting the Scope of Commitment
- 9-27.640 Agreements Requiring Assistant Attorney General Approval
- 9-27.641 Multi-District (Global) Agreement Requests
- 9-27.650 Records of Non-Prosecution Agreements
- 9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or Court -- Prosecution Policy
- 9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements
- see also ABSOLUTE IMMUNITY, INFORMAL IMMUNITY, JUDICIAL IMMUNITY, LEGISLATIVE IMMUNITY, PRESIDENTIAL IMMUNITY, PROSECUTORIAL IMMUNITY, SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY, TRANSACTIONAL IMMUNITY, USE IMMUNITY, WAIVER OF IMMUNITY, WITNESS IMMUNITY UNIT
- IMMUNITY OF UNITED STATES FROM STATE AND LOCAL TAXES**
- 6-5.400 Suits Involving Governmental Immunity From State and Local Taxes
- IMPLIED WARRANTIES**
- 4-4.210 Court of Federal Claims
- 4-4.530 Warranties
- 4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation
- IN FORMA PAUPERIS PETITIONS**
- 1-10.220 Case Processing by Teletype with Social Security Administration
- 3-8.420 Court Reporters
- 3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents
- 3-19.210 Responsible Payor
- 4-6.399 Telefax Critical Mail Procedures
- 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-112.220 Procedures for In Forma Pauperis Petitions
9-119.112 In Forma Pauperis Petitions -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

IN REM

1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
4-2.200 Venue
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-6.130 Statutes Administered
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered
9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
9-113.410 Civil Judicial Forfeiture Settlement Procedures

INABILITY TO PAY

1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions
3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay
3-10.230 Notice of Entry of Judgment to Client Agency
3-10.510 Discovery to determine ability to pay
3-10.700 Terminating Civil Postjudgment Collection Action -- Suspension of Collection Action
3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
3-12.414 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Criminal Debt is Uncollectible
3-12.520 Remission of Special Assessments
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime
4-3.200 Bases for the Compromising or Closing of Claims Involving the United States
6-4.360 Compromise of Criminal Liability/Civil Settlement
6-6.412 Form DJ-TD 433
6-6.500 Compromises of Government Claims, Including Compromises Based on Inability to Pay -- Statutory Interest

INCENTIVE AWARDS

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
3-4.451 Incentive Awards

INCHOATE OBSTRUCTION

9-69.100 Protection of Government Processes -- Obstruction of Justice

INDEMNIFICATION

4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer
4-4.210 Court of Federal Claims
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation
4-5.620 FTCA Staff -- Research and Guidance Materials
4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government
4-10.110 Payment of Judgments by the Department of the Treasury and Postal Service
9-115.412 Indemnification Agreement in Addition to Special Warranty Deed
9-115.413 Approval for Use of a Special Warranty Deed with Indemnification
9-115.420 General Warranty Deed

INDEPENDENT APPRAISERS

5-15.552 Retaining Independent Appraisers
see Iso APPRAISALS

INDEPENDENT COUNSEL

9-85.240 Independent Counsel Provisions -- Ethics In Government Act

INDIAN COUNTRY

3-7.330 Procedures
9-20.100 Introduction
9-20.220 Investigative Jurisdiction -- Indian Country Offenses
9-20.230 Supervising Section -- Indian Country Offenses

INDIAN GAMING

9-20.100 Introduction

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

4-6.340 Area 4 -- Human Resources

INDIAN JURISDICTION

9-20.100 Introduction
9-20.220 Investigative Jurisdiction -- Indian Country Offenses

INDIAN LANDS

5-1.100 General Policy and Responsibilities

INDIAN RESOURCES SECTION

see generally Title 5, Chapter 14

INDIAN TRIBAL COURTS

9-20.100 Introduction

INDIAN TRUST LANDS

5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization

INDICTMENT AND INFORMATIONS

9-12.000 Indictment and Informations

INDIGENCE

3-8.210 Depositions
3-8.280 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence
3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents
3-8.624 Chargeable to United States Courts
3-12.520 Remission of Special Assessments
3-19.200 Witness' Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigent Persons
3-19.210 Responsible Payor
3-19.714 Payment of Expert Witnesses Appointed by the Court Under Federal Rules of Evidence
9-112.220 Procedures for In Forma Pauperis Petitions

INDIRECT METHOD

6-4.212 Categories of Matters Reviewed

INDISPENSABLE PARTIES

4-2.150 Indispensable Party

INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY

1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
2-4.220 Civil Cases -- Appeals to Court of Appeals
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process

INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

1-11.200 Definition
8-2.224 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Referrals

INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES EDUCATION ACT (IDEA)

1-11.200 Definition
1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program

INDUSTRIAL ESPIONAGE

9-60.202 Illegal Electronic Eavesdropping -- Prosecution Policy

INEFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients

9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter

INFORMAL IMMUNITY

9-23.100 Witness Immunity -- Generally

9-27.630 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Limiting the Scope of Commitment

INFORMANTS

1-8.030 Reference of Other Requests to CTD

3-15.120 Information Security

3-15.140 Communications Security

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

4-7.300 Plea Agreements Involving Deportation, Exclusion or Removal

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-7.301 Consensual Monitoring -- General Use

9-10.070 Substantial Federal Interest

9-21.110 Informants

9-21.800 Use of Relocated Witnesses or Former Protected Witnesses as Informants

9-27.420 Plea Agreements: Considerations to be Weighed

9-27.620 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Considerations to be Weighed

9-27.750 Disclosing Factual Material to Defense

9-65.600 Assaults on and Kidnapping of Federal Officers

9-69.100 Protection of Government Processes -- Obstruction of Justice

9-72.100 S Visa Program

9-75.084 Child Pornography -- Prosecution Policy -- Prospective Policy Generally and in Multi-District Investigations

9-116.110 Federal Adoption Form

9-118.760 VII.F. Payment of Awards

see also UNDERCOVER

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

3-16.110 Case Management Reports -- Automated Case Management Systems

3-16.120 United States Attorneys' Monthly Resource Summary Report

3-16.130 Continuous Case Management Data Quality Improvement Plan

INFORMATION SECURITY

3-15.120 Information Security

3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness

INJUNCTIONS

1-6.440 Decision by the Deputy Attorney General or the Associate Attorney General

2-2.200 Procedure Where Appeal is Taken by Adverse Party to Court of Appeals

2-2.320 Procedure for Interlocutory Appeals Available as of Right

2-4.212 Civil Cases -- Direct Appeals to the Supreme Court

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division

4-1.514 Emergency Referrals in Nondelegated Cases

4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410

4-6.330 Area 3 -- Government Information

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

5-5.155 Execution to Enforce Judgments for Possession

5-6.521 Temporary Restraining Orders and Preliminary Injunctions

5-8.320 Handling of Appeals by Other than Staff Attorneys

5-12.311 Exigent Circumstances

6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and Employees -- Generally

6-5.330 Injunction Actions

8-2.232 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Equal Credit Opportunity Act

8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

9-47.130 Civil Injunctive Actions

9-60.200 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance

9-65.402 Presidential Visit-United States Attorney's Responsibility

9-79.200 Bank Records and Foreign Transactions Act

9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination

see also RESTRAINING ORDERS

INMATE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY PROGRAM

3-12.320 Enforcement of Criminal Debts During Incarceration

INSANITY

9-18.000 Defenses

9-69.500 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752)

9-69.600 Escape from Custody Resulting from Civil Commitment (28 U.S.C. § 1826(c))

see also PSYCHIATRISTS and MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

INSPECTION WARRANTS

4-1.313 Retained Cases

INSPECTOR GENERAL

1-2.105 Office of the Inspector General

1-2.114 Office of Professional Responsibility

1-4.100 Allegations of Misconduct by Department of Justice Employees -- Reporting Misconduct Allegations

3-10.160 Filing Complaint

3-11.100 Introduction

9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")

9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury

9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases

9-42.440 Provisions for the Handling of Qui Tam Suits Filed Under the False Claims Act

9-42.500 Referral Procedures -- Relationship and Coordination With the Statutory Inspectors General

9-44.200 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Authority

9-74.100 Federal Enforcement of Child Support

9-131.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-132.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

INSPECTOR GENERAL SUBPOENAS

9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury

9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases

9-44.200 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Authority

INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS

- 3-10.300 Installment Payment Plans
- 6-6.540 Security for Deferred or Installment Payments
- 6-6.620 Compromises of Government Claims

INSURANCE TRUST FUNDS

- 4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- 4-4.300 Intellectual Property -- Contacts
- 4-4.310 Intellectual Property -- Copyright Suits
- 7-3.600 Specialized Sections
- 9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
- 9-4.010 Introduction
- 9-48.000 Computer Fraud
- 9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy
- 9-59.110 Economic Espionage Act -- Assignment of Responsibilities
- 9-60.200 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance
- 9-60.400 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance -- The Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (FISA), 50 U.S.C. § 1809
- 9-68.100 Introduction
- 9-68.150 Trademark Counterfeiting -- Reporting Requirements
- 9-71.001 Introduction
- 9-71.010 Prosecution Policy
- 9-71.015 Reporting Requirements

INTELLIGENCE ANALYTIC UNIT (IAU)

- 1-2.106 Office of Intelligence Policy and Review

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY

- 3-15.110 Personnel Security
- 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
- 9-24.100 Procedures for Requesting Special Confinement Conditions for Bureau of Prisons Inmates Whose Communications Pose a Substantial Risk of Death or Serious Bodily Injury to Persons
- 9-24.300 Disclosure of Classified Information -- 28 C.F.R. § 501.2
- 9-90.050 National/International Security Coordinators in United States Attorneys' Offices
- 9-90.100 General Policies Concerning Prosecutions For Crimes Directed at National Security and for Other Crimes in which National Security Issues May Arise
- 9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions
- 9-90.230 Disclosure Of Classified Information to the Grand Jury
- 9-90.610 Export Administration Act -- 50 U.S.C.App. §§ 2401 to 2420

INTELLIGENCE IDENTITIES PROTECTION ACT

- 9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

INTELLIGENCE SHARING

- 9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

INTERAGENCY CAREER TRANSITION ASSISTANCE PLAN

- 3-4.335 Promotion and Internal Placement

INTERAGENCY CLAIMS

- 3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility

INTERAGENCY FUND TRANSFERS

- 9-118.743 VII.D.3. Payment of Expenses

INTEREST DEDUCTION

- 6-6.500 Compromises of Government Claims, Including Compromises Based on Inability to Pay -- Statutory Interest

INTEREST OF JUSTICE

- 4-2.200 Venue
- 5-15.550 Determination and Payment of Just Compensation -- Right to Trial by Jury or Commission
- 9-7.250 Use and Unsealing of Title III Affidavits
- 9-8.130 Motion to Transfer
- 9-8.190 Prosecutorial Discretion

INTEREST OF THE UNITED STATES

- 4-1.326 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Protection of the Government's Fiscal and Property Interests
- 4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition Actions -- 28 U.S.C. § 2410
- 4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410
- 4-4.542 Screening New Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410
- 4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
- 4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
- 5-15.550 Determination and Payment of Just Compensation -- Right to Trial by Jury or Commission

INTEREST RATE ON TAX JUDGMENTS

- 6-8.400 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Collection Procedures

INTERFERENCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS

- 8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing Act
- 8-2.263 Unlawful Interference With the Use of Public Facilities
- 8-2.264 Freedom Of Access To Clinic Entrances Act
- 8-3.010 Introduction

INTERFERENCE WITH FEDERALLY PROTECTED ACTIVITIES

- 8-3.010 Introduction

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

- 1-2.109 Office of Legislative Affairs
- 1-2.122 Office of Intergovernmental Affairs

INTERLOCKING DIRECTORATES

- 7-4.200 Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 14, 18, 19, and 20
- 7-5.420 Civil Actions Generally

INTERLOCUTORY APPEAL

- 2-2.112 Recommendations Concerning Interlocutory Appeal Under 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b)
- 2-2.121 Necessity of Authorization by Solicitor General -- Appeals or Petitions on Behalf of United States
- 2-2.300 Procedure in Interlocutory Appeals Under 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b) -- Generally
- 2-2.311 Government Seeking Interlocutory Appeal -- Solicitor General Authorization
- 2-2.312 Filing of 1292(b) Petition with Court of Appeals
- 2-2.320 Procedure for Interlocutory Appeals Available as of Right
- 2-2.330 Procedure When Adverse Party Seeks Interlocutory Appeal
- 4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
- 4-4.414 Appellate Procedures in Bankruptcy
- 4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
- 5-8.320 Handling of Appeals by Other than Staff Attorneys
- 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
- 9-90.240 Classified Information Procedures Act (CIPA)

INTERLOCUTORY SALES

- 9-113.800 Expedited Payment of Lienholders in Forfeiture Cases
- 9-115.310 Disposition of Forfeited Property Pursuant to 21 U.S.C § 881(e), 21 U.S.C. § 853(h), and 18 U.S.C. § 1963(f) and (g).
- 9-118.600 VI. Sale of Seized and Forfeited Property -- A. Pre-Forfeiture Sale of Seized Property

INTERMITTENT EMPLOYEES

- 3-4.340 Other Than Full-Time Career Employment (Part-Time, Seasonal, On-Call, and Intermittent)

INTERNAL CONTROL OF VEHICLES

- 3-13.520 Motor Vehicle Management -- Internal Control of Vehicles -- Logging Requirements

INTERNAL CONTROLS

- see generally Title 3, Chapter 11

INTERNAL OFFICE PROCEDURES

- 9-27.130 Implementation
- 9-27.150 Non-Litigability

INTERNAL PLACEMENT

- 3-4.335 Promotion and Internal Placement

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

- see generally Title 6
- see also

- 3-15.120 Information Security
- 4-3.400 Consummation of Compromise of Claims of the United States -- Generally
- 4-10.010 Judgment Against the Government -- Generally
- 9-13.900 Access to and Disclosure of Tax Returns in a Non-tax Criminal Case
- 9-65.600 Assaults on and Kidnapping of Federal Officers
- 9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)
- 9-118.200 II. Definitions
- 9-118.760 VII.F. Payment of Awards

INTERNAL SECURITY SECTION

- 9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
- 9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters
- 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
- 9-4.010 Introduction
- 9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy
- 9-59.110 Economic Espionage Act -- Assignment of Responsibilities
- 9-90.010 National Security
- 9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements
- 9-90.050 National/International Security Coordinators in United States Attorneys' Offices
- 9-90.100 General Policies Concerning Prosecutions For Crimes Directed at National Security and for Other Crimes in which National Security Issues May Arise
- 9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information
- 9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions
- 9-90.240 Classified Information Procedures Act (CIPA)
- 9-90.300 Policies for the Prosecution of Espionage, Export and Other Internal Security Offenses
- 9-90.500 Internal Security
- 9-90.550 Contempt of Congress -- 2 U.S.C. § 192

- 9-90.600 Export Control and Unlawful Transactions with Foreign Countries
- 9-90.610 Export Administration Act -- 50 U.S.C.App. §§ 2401 to 2420
- 9-90.620 Arms Export Control Act -- 22 U.S.C. § 2778
- 9-90.640 International Emergency Economic Powers Act -- 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et seq.
- 9-90.700 Registration and Lobbying Provisions

INTERNATIONAL ARREST WARRANTS

- 9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices

INTERNATIONAL CONTACTS

- 9-111.700 International Seizures

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL POLICE ORGANIZATION (INTERPOL)

- 1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
- 1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration
- 9-4.130 18 U.S.C. 3000-: Procedure
- 9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices

INTERNATIONAL EMERGENCY ECONOMIC POWERS ACT (IEEPA)

- 4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
- 9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements
- 9-90.640 International Emergency Economic Powers Act -- 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et seq.

INTERNATIONAL EQUITABLE SHARING

- 9-119.107 Equitable Sharing in International Cases -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

INTERNATIONAL EXTRADITION

- 1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
- 9-15.100 Definition and General Principles
- 9-15.200 Procedures For Requesting Extradition From Abroad
- 9-15.210 Role of the Office of International Affairs
- 9-15.220 Determination of Extraditability
- 9-15.225 Procedure When Fugitive is Non-Extraditable
- 9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest
- 9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition
- 9-15.250 Procedure After Assembling Documents
- 9-15.300 Procedure in the Foreign Country
- 9-15.400 Return of the Fugitive
- 9-15.500 Post Extradition Considerations -- Limitations on Further Prosecution
- 9-15.600 Alternatives To Extradition
- 9-15.610 Deportations, Expulsions, or other Extraordinary Renditions
- 9-15.620 Extradition From a Third Country
- 9-15.630 Lures
- 9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices
- 9-15.640 Revocation of United States Passports
- 9-15.650 Foreign Prosecution
- 9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests
- 9-15.800 Plea Agreements and Related Matters -- Prohibition

INTERNATIONAL EXTRADITION AND RELATED MATTERS

see generally Title 9, Chapter 15

INTERNATIONAL FORFEITURE

9-111.700 International Seizures

INTERNATIONAL JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

4-1.200 Responsibilities of the Assistant Attorney General for the Civil Division

4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals

INTERNATIONAL LEGAL ASSISTANCE

9-13.500 International Legal Assistance

9-13.510 Obtaining Evidence Abroad -- General Considerations

9-13.512 Intended Use of the Evidence

9-13.514 Time Required

9-13.516 Cost of Obtaining Evidence

9-13.520 Methods of Obtaining Evidence from Abroad

9-13.540 Assisting Foreign Prosecutors

INTERNATIONAL PARENTAL KIDNAPPING

see PARENTAL KIDNAPPING

INTERNATIONAL PRISONER TRANSFERS

see generally Title 9, Chapter 35

see also PRISONER TRANSFERS

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY COORDINATOR

9-90.050 National/International Security Coordinators in United States Attorneys' Offices

9-90.100 General Policies Concerning Prosecutions For Crimes Directed at National Security and for Other Crimes in which National Security Issues May Arise

9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE OF PROCESS

see FOREIGN SERVICE OF PROCESS AND SUBPOENAS

INTERNATIONAL SHARING OF FORFEITED ASSETS

9-116.400 International Sharing of Forfeited Assets

INTERNATIONAL TRAFFIC IN ARMS REGULATIONS (ITAR)

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

INTERNATIONAL WANTED NOTICES

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

INTERNATIONAL WITNESSES

see FOREIGN WITNESSES

INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED PERSONS

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests

9-65.810 Prosecutive Policy -- Preference for Local Disposition

INTERPLEADER

6-1.120 Civil Tax Cases

6-5.010 Introduction

6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and Employees -- Generally

6-5.320 Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410 -- Allocation of Responsibilities

6-5.322 Nature of the Suit

INTERPOL

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration

9-4.130 18 U.S.C. 3000-- Procedure

9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices

INTERPOL CASE TRACKING SYSTEM (ICTS)

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

INTERPRETERS

1-11.300 Department Responsibilities

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-5.150 Employees With Disabilities

3-8.210 Depositions

3-8.250 Interpreters

3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization

3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness" Appropriation

3-8.624 Chargeable to United States Courts

3-8.625 Chargeable to Other Agencies

3-19.713 Interpreters

9-11.244 Presence of an Interpreter

INTERROGATORIES

3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime

4-1.440 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Pleadings and Interrogatories

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

INTERSPOUSAL FORGERY

9-64.134 Prosecution Policy -- Interspousal Forgery of Government Checks

INTERSTATE COMMERCE

4-8.245 Jury Charges

7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7

9-75.300 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Venue

9-110.100 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations (RICO)

9-110.812 Specific Guidelines for Section 1959 Prosecutions

9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

INTERSTATE EXTRADITION

9-15.100 Definition and General Principles

see also EXTRADITION

INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS

5-15.201 Statutes Administered

INTERSTATE LAND SALES FULL DISCLOSURE ACT

4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement

INTERVENTION

1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General

2-1.000 Appeals in General

4-1.324 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Constitutional Questions -- Certification to the Attorney General

4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys

4-5.640 FTCA Staff -- Medical Care Recovery Act Cases

4-5.650 FTCA Staff -- Medicare Recovery Cases

4-6.250 Affirmative Cases -- Counterclaims, Amicus Participation

and Motions to Intervene
5-14.420 Intervention
6-2.000 Prior Approvals
6-5.120 Intervention by the United States in Court Actions
8-2.140 Interventions
8-2.170 Standards for Amicus Participation
8-2.233 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Title II of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
8-2.261 Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons
8-2.279 Federal Observer Assignment (Section 8)
8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

INTOXICATION

9-69.500 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752)

INVENTORIES

3-13.200 Property Management
3-15.140 Communications Security
5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-10.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-118.450 IV.E. Investigative Bureau and Department Component Official Use Policies
9-118.721 VII.B.1. Asset Management Expenses

INVESTIGATIVE DEMANDS

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury
9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented Targets -- Permissible Circumstances
9-44.200 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Authority
9-44.201 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Delegation
9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Limitations
9-44.203 Factors to Consider Prior to Issuance of Authorized Investigative Demands
9-44.204 Authorized Investigative Demands: Record Keeping Procedures
9-110.101 Division Approval
9-110.320 Approval of Organized Crime and Racketeering Section Necessary

INVESTIGATIVE ENTRY

5-12.320 Direct Referral Civil Cases Not Requiring Prior Approval by the Assistant Attorney General

INVESTIGATIVE LEADS

6-4.214 Conferences

INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE

8-3.010 Introduction
9-60.112 Prosecution Policy -- Allegations of "Mental Kidnapping" or "Brainwashing" by Religious Cults

IRS REFERRALS

6-4.212 Categories of Matters Reviewed

IRS TAX REFUND PROGRAM

3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity

JEOPARDY ASSESSMENT CASES

6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and

Employees -- Generally

JOHN DOE SUMMONS

6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals

JOINDER

2-2.300 Procedure in Interlocutory Appeals Under 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b) -- Generally
5-15.536 Certificates as to Parties in Possession and Mechanics' Liens

JOINT COMMITTEE CASES

6-6.422 Time for Processing Offers

JOINT INVESTIGATIONS

9-118.200 II. Definitions
9-118.520 V.B. Factors Governing the Amount of the Equitable Transfer

JOINT RESPONSIBILITY

4-5.100 Tort Litigation -- Generally
5-1.300 Supervision and Handling of Environment and Natural Resources Division Cases -- Generally
5-1.324 Cases Assigned as a Joint Responsibility
5-15.322 Category 2 Matters

JOINT TAX-NONTAX GRAND JURY

6-4.124 Grand Jury -- Drug Task Force (OCDETF) Requests

JUDGMENT LIENS

3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility
3-10.720 Returning Case to Agency for Surveillance
4-3.400 Consummation of Compromise of Claims of the United States -- Generally
4-3.420 Consummation of Compromise of Judgments in Favor of the United States
4-4.430 Collections
4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition Actions -- 28 U.S.C. § 2410
5-5.154 Execution to Enforce Collection of Judgments
6-8.200 Responsibility of the United States Attorney
9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures

JUDGMENT OFFSET AND SETOFF

3-10.530 Offset
4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program
4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues
4-10.010 Judgment Against the Government -- Generally
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases

JUDGMENT ON DECLARATION OF TAKING

5-15.512 Declaration of Taking Act
5-15.524 Lis Pendens

JUDGMENTS AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

see generally Title 4, Chapter 10

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

4-1.200 Responsibilities of the Assistant Attorney General for the Civil Division
4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals

JUDICIAL CONFERENCES

3-8.420 Court Reporters
5-15.513 Local Practice
9-11.260 Rule 6(e)(3)(C)(iv) Disclosure of Grand Jury Material to State and Local Law Enforcement Officials

JUDICIAL DEPORTATION

9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation
9-73.520 Immigration Violations -- Deportation of Criminal Aliens

JUDICIAL DISQUALIFICATION

1-5.000 Judicial Disqualification
see also DISQUALIFICATION and RECUSAL

JUDICIAL FORECLOSURE

4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410
4-4.550 Foreclosure of Government-Held Mortgages
4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing

JUDICIAL FORFEITURE

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-111.120 Net Equity Values
9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures
9-112.110 Administrative Forfeiture Policy
9-112.130 Judicial Forfeiture of Real Property
9-112.220 Procedures for In Forma Pauperis Petitions
9-112.320 Cost Bond Procedures
9-112.330 Administrative Forfeiture by Settlement Agreement After a Cost Bond has been Filed
9-113.105 Coordination of Forfeiture Settlements by United States Attorneys
9-113.300 Effecting Settlement Agreements Through Administrative Forfeiture
9-113.400 Judicial Forfeiture Settlements and Petitions for Remission or Mitigation
9-113.410 Civil Judicial Forfeiture Settlement Procedures
9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture
9-116.170 United States Attorney Recommendation For Adoption of Seizure
9-116.200 Referral of DAG 71/DAG 72 Forms to United States Attorneys' Offices
9-116.210 Notifying the Department's Criminal Division of United States Attorneys' Equitable Sharing Decisions
9-116.310 Equitable Sharing Check Disbursement in Judicial Forfeitures
9-118.540 V.D. Decision-Making Authority
9-118.600 VI. Sale of Seized and Forfeited Property -- A. Pre-Forfeiture Sale of Seized Property
9-118.900 IX. Discontinuance of Federal Forfeiture Proceedings -- A. Federal Judicial Forfeiture Proceedings
9-119.102 Adoption Policy -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
9-119.106 Equitable Sharing -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
9-119.113 Judicial Forfeiture of Property that is Administratively Forfeitable -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

JUDICIAL IMMUNITY

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
4-5.414 Constitutional Torts -- The Immunity Defenses

JUDICIAL SALES

4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410
4-4.542 Screening New Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410
6-5.322 Nature of the Suit
9-115.310 Disposition of Forfeited Property Pursuant to 21 U.S.C § 881(e), 21 U.S.C. § 853(h), and 18 U.S.C. § 1963(f) and (g).

JUDICIAL SECURITY DIVISION

9-21.920 Payments of Reward Monies

JUDICIAL STATEMENTS CONCERNING MISCONDUCT

1-4.120 Reporting Allegations in the Course of Judicial Proceedings

JUDICIARY ACT OF 1789

3-2.110 History
4-1.100 Responsibilities of the Attorney General re Civil Litigation

JUNIOR LIENORS

4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410

JURY TRIALS

4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues
5-15.550 Determination and Payment of Just Compensation -- Right to Trial by Jury or Commission
9-8.200 Jury Trials
9-39.000 Contempt of Court
9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)
9-63.251 Prosecutive Policy for Imparting or Conveying False Information (Bomb Hoax) -- 18 U.S.C. § 35
9-75.093 Telecommunications
see also RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL

JUST COMPENSATION

5-15.512 Declaration of Taking Act
5-15.516 Transmittal of Record
5-15.523 Land Subject to Options or Contracts of Sale by Acquiring Agency
5-15.530 Title Evidence -- Purpose
5-15.534 Title Evidence -- Title Company Liability
5-15.545 Stipulation of Exclusion
5-15.546 Termination of Temporary Use Cases
5-15.550 Determination and Payment of Just Compensation -- Right to Trial by Jury or Commission
5-15.553 Disbursement of Funds Deposited in Court
5-15.581 Contents of Judgment
5-15.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle Condemnation Cases

JUSTICE COMMAND CENTER

9-21.960 Duty Officers

JUSTICE MANAGEMENT DIVISION (JMD)

1-2.207 Justice Management Division
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.210 Depositions
3-8.311 Lapse in Appropriations -- Notification
3-11.147 Reconciliation of Bank Statements
3-13.100 Delegation of Procurement Authority (DPA)
3-13.400 Reporting and Transcription Services
3-13.500 Motor Vehicle Management -- Acquisition of Leased Government Vehicles
3-15.110 Personnel Security
3-15.120 Information Security
3-17.220 Privacy Act Operations Within the Justice Department

JUSTICE REGIONAL EMERGENCY COORDINATOR (JREC)

3-15.190 Emergency Planning

JUVENILE COMPLAINTS

9-8.120 Filing of the Complaint

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs
9-8.001 Supervision of Juvenile Prosecutions
9-8.110 Certification
9-8.130 Motion to Transfer
9-8.220 Public Information Concerning Juveniles

9-69.422 Unlawful Flight Warrants for Juvenile Offenders

JUVENILE RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL

9-8.200 Jury Trials

see also **RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL** and **JURY TRIAL**

JUVENILE TRANSFER TO ADULT STATUS

9-8.130 Motion to Transfer

JUVENILES

see generally Title 9, Chapter 8

KICKBACKS

4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation

9-42.100 Introduction

9-42.420 Federal Procurement Fraud Unit

9-134.010 Introduction

9-134.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

KIDNAPPING

3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes

9-7.112 Emergency Interception

9-60.010 Introduction

9-60.100 Kidnapping -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1201 and 1202

9-60.111 Kidnapping/Missing Persons -- Prosecution Policy

9-60.112 Prosecution Policy -- Allegations of "Mental Kidnapping" or "Brainwashing" by Religious Cults

9-65.110 Protection of the President and Secret Service

Protectees -- Notification Requirement

9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

9-65.600 Assaults on and Kidnapping of Federal Officers

9-65.700 Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme Court Assassination, Kidnapping, and Assault (18 U.S.C. § 351)

9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests

9-65.810 Prosecutive Policy -- Preference for Local Disposition

9-65.900 Protection of a Member of a Federal Official's Family (18 U.S.C. § 115)

9-69.421 Parental Kidnapping

9-74.010 Supervisory Authority

9-74.200 International Parental Kidnapping

9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

9-118.726 VII.B.6. Investigative Expenses

see also **PARENTAL KIDNAPPING**

LABOR AND PENSION/WELFARE REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING

see generally Title 9, Chapter 136

LABOR DEPARTMENT

see **DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT

see generally Title 9, Chapter 132

LABOR MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT

4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases

4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement

9-133.010 Policy -- Concurrent Federal-State Jurisdiction

9-133.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-136.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

LABOR STATUTES GENERALLY

see generally Title 9, Chapter 130

LABOR UNIONS

1-4.430 Permissible Activities

6-4.130 Search Warrants

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-130.300 Consultation Requirements Contained

9-131.010 Introduction

9-132.010 Introduction

9-133.010 Policy -- Concurrent Federal-State Jurisdiction

9-133.010 Introduction

9-133.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-136.010 Introduction

9-137.000 Deprivation of Rights by Violence -- 29 U.S.C. § 530

9-138.010 Introduction

9-138.130 Coordination with the Department of Labor

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

3-4.711 Labor-Management Relations

3-4.720 Affirmative Employment Programs -- Upward Mobility Program

3-4.731 Personnel Suitability

3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

3-4.792 Employee Assistance Program

9-132.010 Introduction

9-138.010 Introduction

9-139.100 The Railway Labor Act (RLA) -- 45 U.S.C. § 151, et seq.

LACEY ACT

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions

Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

5-10.120 Statutes Administered

5-10.312 Notice to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section of Intention to File Direct Referral Action

LACHES

2-4.123 Criminal Cases -- Mandamus

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

LAND ACQUISITION SECTION

see generally Title 5, Chapter 15

see also

5-5.210 Settlement Authority of the Assistant Attorney General

5-8.100 Area of Responsibility -- Generally

LAND CASES

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions

Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

5-5.230 Settlement and Dismissal Authority of United States Attorneys

LANDS COMMISSIONERS

3-8.400 Appraisers and Masters

3-8.624 Chargeable to United States Courts

LAPSE IN APPROPRIATIONS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-8.300 Phasing Down United States Attorney Operations During a Lapse in Appropriations

3-8.311 Lapse in Appropriations -- Notification

3-8.312 Lapse in Appropriations -- Excepted/Non-Excepted Personnel

3-8.313 Lapse in Appropriations -- Furloughs

3-8.314 Travel During a Lapse in Appropriations

3-8.315 Payment of Fees and Expenses of Witnesses During a Period of Lapsed Appropriations

3-8.321 Legal Operations -- Matters to be Continued During a Lapse in Appropriations
3-19.122 Fees
3-19.125 Payment of Fees and Expenses of Witnesses During a Period of Lapsed Appropriations

LAW CLERKS

1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General
3-4.213 Excepted Service
3-15.110 Personnel Security

LAW ENFORCEMENT COORDINATING COMMITTEE/VICTIM-WITNESS (LECC/VICTIM-WITNESS)

see generally Title 3, Chapter 7
see also

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-4.350 Pro Bono Work
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.900 Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee (LECC) Expenses
9-21.010 Introduction
9-116.310 Equitable Sharing Check Disbursement in Judicial Forfeitures
9-116.312 Role of Law Enforcement Coordinating Committees
9-118.010 I. Statement of Goals and Purposes

LAW ENFORCEMENT MISCONDUCT

8-2.241 Civil Laws Governing Law Enforcement Misconduct

LAW SCHOOLS

3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act

LAW STUDENTS

1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General
3-4.200 Personnel
3-4.300 Employment (General)

LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT (LPR)

9-65.811 Authority to Initiate Prosecution
9-72.100 S Visa Program

LEASED GOVERNMENT VEHICLES

3-13.500 Motor Vehicle Management -- Acquisition of Leased Government Vehicles

LEASEHOLDS

4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410

LEAVE

1-4.330 Teaching, Speaking, and Writing
1-4.350 Pro Bono Work
1-6.630 Official Leave
3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act
3-4.550 Pay Administration (General)
3-4.610 Group Dismissals (Administrative Leave)
3-4.630 Absence and Leave
3-19.411 DOJ Employees Under Subpoena
3-19.420 Federal Government Employees -- Witness Fees
4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation

LEAVE WITHOUT PAY (LWOP)

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-4.630 Absence and Leave

LECC COORDINATOR

9-116.310 Equitable Sharing Check Disbursement in Judicial Forfeitures
9-116.312 Role of Law Enforcement Coordinating Committees

LECC/VICTIM-WITNESS

see LAW ENFORCEMENT COORDINATING COMMITTEE/VICTIM-WITNESS

LECTURING

see PUBLIC SPEAKING

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

5-15.581 Contents of Judgment

LEGAL EDUCATION INSTITUTE (LEI)

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
3-6.010 Office of Legal Education
3-6.100 Attorney and Staff Training -- Generally

LEGAL PROGRAMS

3-10.130 Claims Collection Litigation Report

LEGIONNAIRE'S DISEASE

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

LEGISLATION AND SPECIAL LITIGATION SECTION

5-3.200 Litigating Sections
5-3.300 Support Units
5-9.001 Establishment
5-9.100 Area of Responsibility
5-9.120 Statutes Administered
5-9.200 Organization
5-9.300 Supervision and Handling of the Policy, Legislation, and Special Litigation Section Cases -- Requests for Instructions
5-9.320 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States Attorneys
5-9.321 Prior Authorization Needed to Initiate Action
5-9.500 General Procedures in District Court Litigation
5-9.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases
5-9.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to Policy Legislation, and Special Litigation Section; Recommendations With Respect to
5-9.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle or Dismiss Direct Referral Cases

LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS

1-2.109 Office of Legislative Affairs
1-8.001 Introduction
3-18.100 United States Attorneys' Offices Surveys
9-2.154 Legislative Proposals by United States Attorneys
9-21.970 Other Requests

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY

5-12.533 Trial Assistance
9-46.100 Introduction
9-46.110 Prosecution Policy on Program Fraud and Bribery -- Identifiable and Substantial Federal Interest
9-60.200 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance
9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313
9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter
9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)
9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)
9-115.310 Disposition of Forfeited Property Pursuant to 21 U.S.C § 881(e), 21 U.S.C. § 853(h), and 18 U.S.C. § 1963(f) and (g).

see also LEGISLATIVE INTENT

LEGISLATIVE IMMUNITY

4-5.414 Constitutional Torts -- The Immunity Defenses

LEGISLATIVE INTENT

9-37.110 Memorandum, cont'd -- Title I of the Act May Not Be Applied "Retroactively"

9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

9-63.902 Restraint in Exercise of Federal Jurisdiction

9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface

9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

see also **LEGISLATIVE HISTORY**

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

1-7.330 Procedures to Coordinate with OPA

9-2.154 Legislative Proposals by United States Attorneys

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES

9-8.130 Motion to Transfer

9-20.100 Introduction

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

5-15.520 Institution of Actions -- Initial Documents Sent to United States Attorney

LETTERS OF CREDIT

4-3.210 Compromising Claims Against a Going Business Concern

LETTERS ROGATORY

4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals

9-13.520 Methods of Obtaining Evidence from Abroad

LEVY TO COLLECT JUDGMENT

6-8.400 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Collection Procedures

LIABILITY REFORM

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity

LIE DETECTOR

see **POLYGRAPH EXAMINATIONS**

LIEN UNIT

6-5.323 Procedures

LIFE SENTENCE

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

LIMITATION OF TITLE COMPANY LIABILITY

5-15.534 Title Evidence -- Title Company Liability

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE (LOU)

3-15.120 Information Security

LINEUPS

9-13.100 Out of Court Identification Procedures

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

4-1.600 Prior Approvals

4-3.220 Claims in Conjunction With Bankruptcy Code Proceedings

4-4.410 Bankruptcy Proceedings; Claims in Bankruptcy

4-4.413 Plans of Reorganization as Compromises

4-4.420 Contracts

4-4.550 Foreclosure of Government-Held Mortgages

LIS PENDENS

5-6.522 Lis Pendens and the Recording of Judgments

5-7.520 Lis Pendens

5-12.531 Lis Pendens and the Recording of Judgments

5-15.516 Transmittal of Record

5-15.524 Lis Pendens

5-15.533 Continuation of Title Evidence

9-115.421 Approval for Use of a General Warranty Deed

LITERACY TESTS

8-2.273 Literacy Tests (Section 201)

LITIGATION AGAINST STATE GOVERNMENTS

1-10.100 Litigation Against State Governments, Agencies or Entities

4-6.240 Affirmative Cases -- Suits Against State Governments, Agencies or Entities

LITIGATION EXPENSES

3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents

3-8.623 Chargeable to Legal Divisions of the Department of Justice

6-5.725 Applications for Attorneys' Fees and Litigation Expenses

LITIGATION REPORTS

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records

3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility

3-10.130 Claims Collection Litigation Report

4-1.430 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Litigation Reports

4-1.450 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Referrals

4-4.542 Screening New Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410

4-5.220 Torts Branch Procedures -- Substantive Considerations in FTCA Litigation

4-6.100 Defensive Litigation

5-6.520 Preparing Responsive Pleadings in Actions Directed Against the United States, Its Agencies or Officials

5-12.520 Investigation and Administrative Processing of Violations -- Responsibility for Detecting and Investigating Violations

LITIGATIVE EXPENSES

3-8.240 Payment of Travel Expenses of Defendant and Counsel to Attend Depositions Taken at the Instance of the Government

3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization

3-8.560 Out-of-Pocket Litigative Expenses

LITTLE TUCKER ACT

see **TUCKER ACT**

LOANSHARKING

9-110.010 Introduction

9-110.700 Loansharking

LOBBYING

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-85.230 Lobbying with Appropriated Funds (18 U.S.C. § 1913)

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

9-90.700 Registration and Lobbying Provisions

LOCAL APPELLATE RULES

2-1.000 Appeals in General

LOCAL BAR

1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees

3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act

3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

LOCAL CALLS

1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally

LOCAL COURT RULES

2-1.000 Appeals in General

2-4.250 Petition Requesting Rehearing In Banc

3-19.121 Subpoenas

4-1.440 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Pleadings and Interrogatories

4-1.513 Cases Personally Handled by the Civil Division or Jointly Handled With United States Attorneys' Offices

5-15.513 Local Practice

9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury

LOCAL TAXING AUTHORITY

4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410

LOCKS AND LOCK BOXES

3-10.400 Receipt of Payments by United States Attorneys' Office

3-11.110 Definitions

3-11.132 Exception Register

3-11.134 Conversion of Cash or Currency to Checks

3-11.135 Security of Cash Which Cannot be Converted Immediately

3-11.142 Direct Deposit of Payments

3-15.120 Information Security

6-6.421 Payment of Amount Offered

6-6.620 Compromises of Government Claims

9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury

LODGING EXPENSES

1-4.010 Introduction

LONG-DISTANCE TELEPHONE

1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally

LULLING

9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud

LURES

9-15.630 Lures

MACHINEGUNS

9-63.515 ScienTer Standards in National Firearms Act Violations and Other Firearms Offenses

9-63.516 Charging Machinegun Offenses Under 18

U.S.C. § 922(o), Instead of Under the National Firearms Act

MAGNUSON FISHERIES CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT ACT

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

5-10.120 Statutes Administered

5-10.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

9-116.600 Transfer of Property Forfeited under the Magnuson Fisheries Conservation and Management Act from the Department of Justice to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

MAIL BOMBS

3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness

MAIL FRAUD

4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

5-11.102 Other Criminal Provisions

6-2.000 Prior Approvals

6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud

9-43.300 Statement of Policy concerning Venue in Mail Fraud Prosecutions

9-61.210 National Stolen Property Act -- Prosecution Policy

9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface

see also WIRE FRAUD

MAJOR CORPORATION

6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases

6-5.524 Reorganization Proceedings

MAJOR COUNT

6-4.214 Conferences

6-4.310 Major Count Policy/Plea Agreements

6-4.311 Application of Major Count Policy in Sentencing Guideline Cases

MAJOR CRIMES ACT

9-20.100 Introduction

MAJOR LIFE ACTIVITIES

1-11.200 Definition

MAJOR TRACTS

5-15.550 Determination and Payment of Just Compensation -- Right to Trial by Jury or Commission

MALFEASANCE OFFENSES

6-4.270 Criminal Division Responsibility

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF

9-66.500 Destruction of Government Property (18 U.S.C. §§ 1361-1363, 1366)

MANAGEMENT EXPENSES

9-115.100 Role of the United States Marshals Service

9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses

9-118.520 V.B. Factors Governing the Amount of the Equitable Transfer

9-118.600 VI. Sale of Seized and Forfeited Property -- A. Pre-Forfeiture Sale of Seized Property

9-118.720 VII.B. Payments and Reimbursements

9-118.721 VII.B.1. Asset Management Expenses

9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses

9-118.743 VII.D.3. Payment of Expenses

MANDAMUS

1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

2-2.124 Necessity of Authorization by Solicitor General -- Petitions Seeking Mandamus or other Extraordinary Relief

2-4.123 Criminal Cases -- Mandamus

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

9-2.060 Appeals, Mandamus, Stays, Rehearing, Certiorari

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

MANDATE

2-2.150 Preserving Government's Rights Pending Review

MANDATORY LIFE IMPRISONMENT

9-60.020 Sentencing Enhancement -- "Three Strikes" Law

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

see also LIFE IMPRISONMENT

MANDATORY MINIMUM SENTENCE

9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses
9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
9-27.730 Conditions for Making Sentencing Recommendations
9-63.517 Supreme Court Decision in *Bailey v. United States*
9-100.100 Controlled Substance Destruction Procedures

MANDATORY PERFORMANCE ELEMENTS

3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys

MANDATORY RELEASE VIOLATION WARRANTS

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally

MANDATORY THEFT PREVENTION STANDARD

9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes

MANDATORY TRANSFER TO ADULT STATUS

9-8.130 Motion to Transfer

MANDATORY VICTIMS RESTITUTION ACT OF 1996

3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime

MANN ACT

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities
9-75.200 Transportation for Illegal Sexual Activity and Related Crimes -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2421 et seq.
9-79.100 Mann Act

MANSLAUGHTER

9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

MARIANA ISLANDS

1-2.500 United States Attorneys
3-2.100 United States Attorneys
3-2.130 Residence
3-2.200 Assistant United States Attorneys

MARIJUANA

9-69.300 Prison Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 1791-1793)
9-100.100 Controlled Substance Destruction Procedures

MARINE MAMMAL

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-10.120 Statutes Administered
5-10.312 Notice to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section of Intention to File Direct Referral Action

MARITAL STATUS

1-7.520 Release of Information in Criminal and Civil Matters -- Disclosable Information
3-4.335 Promotion and Internal Placement
8-2.232 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Equal Credit Opportunity Act

MARITIME

4-1.420 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Court Appearances
4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer
4-5.310 Admiralty Litigation
4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-4.165 46 U.S.C. Appendix: Shipping
9-8.110 Certification
9-20.100 Introduction
9-66.500 Destruction of Government Property (18

U.S.C. §§ 1361-1363, 1366)

9-113.410 Civil Judicial Forfeiture Settlement Procedures

MARKET VALUE

5-15.546 Termination of Temporary Use Cases
5-15.620 Settlement Procedures
5-15.632 Authority of Agency Representatives to Recommend Acceptance or Rejection of Settlement Offers
6-6.700 Release of Right of Redemption
9-116.110 Federal Adoption Form
9-118.200 II. Definitions

MARKET-ALLOCATION AGREEMENTS

7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7

MARRIAGE FRAUD

9-73.200 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325-28, 8 U.S.C. § 1253, and 18 U.S.C. § 758
9-73.700 Marriage Fraud -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325(c) and 18 U.S.C. § 1546

MARSHALS SERVICE SEIZED ASSET DEPOSIT ACCOUNT

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

MASS DESTRUCTION WEAPONS

see WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

MASTER RECORD NUMBERS

3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

MCKINNEY ACT

4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing

MECHANICS' LIENS

5-15.516 Transmittal of Record
5-15.530 Title Evidence -- Purpose
5-15.536 Certificates as to Parties in Possession and Mechanics' Liens

MEDIA INQUIRIES

9-21.970 Other Requests
9-65.140 Publicity Concerning Threats Against Government Officials

MEDIA RELATIONS

see generally Title 1, Chapter 7
see also PUBLICITY

MEDICAID

4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program
4-6.340 Area 4 -- Human Resources
9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases
9-42.100 Introduction
9-42.451 Plea Bargaining in Medicare-Medicaid Frauds
9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives

MEDICAL CARE RECOVERY ACT

4-5.640 FTCA Staff -- Medical Care Recovery Act Cases

MEDICAL DEVICES

4-8.225 Prosecutions of Manufacturers of Drugs, Devices, and Biologics

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-5.140 Torts Branch Components -- Federal Tort Claims Act Staff
4-5.610 FTCA Staff -- Introduction

MEDICARE

1-10.220 Case Processing by Teletype with Social Security Administration
4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

4-4.480 Medicare Overpayment Cases
 4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program
 4-5.650 FTCA Staff -- Medicare Recovery Cases
 4-6.340 Area 4 -- Human Resources
 9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases
 9-42.100 Introduction
 9-42.451 Plea Bargaining in Medicare-Medicaid Frauds

MEDICARE OVERPAYMENT
 4-4.480 Medicare Overpayment Cases

MENTAL COMPETENCY OF AN ACCUSED
 9-9.000 Mental Competency of an Accused (18 U.S.C. §§ 4241 et seq.)

MENTAL EXAMINATIONS
 3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
 3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents
 3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness" Appropriation
 3-19.852 Psychiatric Examinations in Criminal Cases
 9-2.050 Dismissal of Indictments and Informations
 see also PSYCHIATRISTS

MENTAL HEALTH
 8-2.261 Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons
 9-65.463 Competency-Utilization of Federal Facility

MENTAL ILLNESS
 9-65.110 Protection of the President and Secret Service Protectees -- Notification Requirement
 9-65.140 Publicity Concerning Threats Against Government Officials

MERGERS
 7-3.500 Washington General Litigation Sections
 7-3.700 Field offices
 7-4.200 Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 14, 18, 19, and 20
 7-5.200 Standards for Initiating a Preliminary Inquiry
 7-5.420 Civil Actions Generally

MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD (MSPB)
 3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
 4-4.220 Federal Circuit
 4-6.320 Area 2 -- Nondiscrimination Personnel Litigation

MERITS BRIEFS
 1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General
 4-1.214 Appellate Staff

MIGRANT AND SEASONAL AGRICULTURAL WORKER PROTECTION ACT
 4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases
 4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement
 9-78.000 Worker Protection Statutes

MIGRATORY BIRDS
 5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
 5-10.120 Statutes Administered
 5-10.312 Notice to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section of Intention to File Direct Referral Action

MILITARY
 1-2.112 Standards for Considering Pardon Petitions
 3-4.630 Absence and Leave
 3-7.210 Membership
 3-15.190 Emergency Planning
 3-19.500 Armed Forces Witnesses -- Military Personnel -- Fees and

Travel Expenses
 4-5.110 Torts Branch Components -- Aviation and Admiralty
 4-5.320 Aviation Litigation
 4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
 4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
 4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
 4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
 4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations
 5-15.525 Service
 5-15.582 Satisfaction of Deficiency Judgments
 5-15.632 Authority of Agency Representatives to Recommend Acceptance or Rejection of Settlement Offers
 6-5.400 Suits Involving Governmental Immunity From State and Local Taxes
 9-2.021 Armed Forces Enlistment as an Alternative to Federal Prosecution
 9-4.121 10 U.S.C.: Armed Forces
 9-8.010 Armed Forces Enlistment as an Alternative to Federal Prosecution
 9-20.100 Introduction
 9-20.115 Prosecution of Military Personnel
 9-37.001 Introduction
 9-60.1112 Restriction on the Possession of Firearms by Individuals Convicted of a Misdemeanor Crime of Domestic Violence (18 U.S.C. 922(g)(9))
 9-66.100 Protection of Government Property -- Real Property
 9-90.010 National Security
 9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

MILITARY BASE CLOSING
 4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations

MILITARY JUSTICE
 9-20.100 Introduction
 9-20.115 Prosecution of Military Personnel

MINARIK
 4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

MINERALS AND MINING
 5-7.120 Statutes Administered
 5-11.101 Statutes Administered
 9-4.145 30 U.S.C.: Mineral Lands and Mining

MINIMIZATION
 9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation
 9-7.110 Format for the Authorization Request

MINIMUM MANDATORY
 see MANDATORY MINIMUM

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAMS
 8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section
 8-2.213 Employment Litigation Section -- Defensive Suits

MINORITY LANGUAGE
 8-2.279 Federal Observer Assignment (Section 8)
 8-2.280 Minority Language (Section 4(f)(4) and Section 203(c))
 8-2.282 United States Attorney Enforcement of Minority Language Provisions

MISAPPLICATION

4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation
9-40.000 Bank Frauds and Related Offenses--Policy
9-46.100 Introduction

MISAPPROPRIATION

3-11.120 Standards For Internal Financial Control-Employee Responsibilities
4-4.330 Suits Involving Trademarks, Trade Secrets, or Technical Data
9-66.010 Introduction

MISCONDUCT OF IRS PERSONNEL

6-4.200 Tax Division Jurisdiction and Procedures

MISSING PERSONS

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
9-60.100 Kidnapping -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1201 and 1202
9-60.111 Kidnapping/Missing Persons -- Prosecution Policy

MISTAKE IN BID

4-4.420 Contracts

MISUSE OF STAMPS

6-4.270 Criminal Division Responsibility

MITIGATING FACTORS

9-10.030 Notice of Intention to Seek the Death Penalty
9-10.040 Submissions to the Department of Justice
9-10.080 Standards for Determination
9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
9-34.000 Preparation of Reports on Convicted Prisoners for the Parole Commission
9-63.161 Prosecution Policy for Carrying Weapons or Explosives Aboard Aircraft (49 U.S.C. § 46505)

MITIGATION AND REMISSION

see REMISSION

MIXED CASE COMPLAINTS

3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

MLATS

see MUTUAL LEGAL ASSISTANCE TREATIES

MODEL PLAN

3-9.200 Reporting and Management -- Financial Litigation Plan

MONETARY INSTRUMENTS

9-79.200 Bank Records and Foreign Transactions Act
9-105.330 Consultation Requirements
9-112.110 Administrative Forfeiture Policy
9-112.120 Administrative Forfeiture of Bank Accounts

MONETARY OBLIGATIONS

9-113.109 Tax Obligations, Fines, Penalties, and Other Monetary Obligations in Forfeiture Settlements

MONEY LAUNDERING

see generally Title 9, Chapter 105

see also

4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-41.001 Resource Materials
9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud
9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses
9-119.116 Seizure/Restraint of Ongoing Business --

Approval/Consultation Procedure

9-119.400 Money Laundering Prosecutions and Forfeitures
9-119.600 Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Money Laundering Investigations

MONEY LAUNDERING CONTROL ACT

9-105.100 Introduction

MONITORED CASES

4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-1.420 Responsibilities of Client Agencies -- Court Appearances
4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-1.600 Prior Approvals
4-3.231 Monitoring of Payment Agreements by the Department of Veterans Affairs Debt Management Center (DMC)
4-4.310 Intellectual Property -- Copyright Suits
4-4.320 Patent Suits
4-4.330 Suits Involving Trademarks, Trade Secrets, or Technical Data
4-5.200 Torts Branch Procedures -- Conduct of FTCA Litigation
4-5.220 Torts Branch Procedures -- Substantive Considerations in FTCA Litigation
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
4-6.100 Defensive Litigation
4-6.220 Monitored Affirmative Cases
4-6.230 Personally Handled and Jointly Handled Affirmative Cases
4-8.300 Odometer Fraud Prosecutions

MONOPOLIES

7-3.700 Field offices
7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7
7-4.200 Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 14, 18, 19, and 20

MONTREAL CONVENTION

9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)
9-63.221 Prosecutive Policy for 18 U.S.C. § 32(b)

MORTGAGE FORECLOSURE

4-5.310 Admiralty Litigation
6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL

see NEW TRIAL

MOTION PICTURES

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

MOTION TO COMPEL PRODUCTION OF RECORDS

6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases

MOTION TO CORRECT SENTENCE

2-4.122 Criminal Cases -- Other

MOTION TO QUASH

see QUASHING SUBPOENAS, PETITIONS, ETC.

MOTION TO STRIKE SURPLUSAGE

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

MOTION TO TRANSFER

2-4.221 Civil Cases -- Appeals to the Federal Circuit From District Courts
9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

MOTION TO TRANSFER TO ADULT STATUS

9-8.130 Motion to Transfer

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

9-76.010 Overview

9-76.210 Transportation -- Motor Carrier Safety -- Policy

MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS

3-15.180 Occupational Safety and Health Program

MOTOR VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS (VIN)

9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18

U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313

9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes

9-61.710 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Offenses -- Policy Considerations

MOTOR VEHICLE INFORMATION AND COSTS SAVINGS ACT

4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation

MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT

3-13.500 Motor Vehicle Management -- Acquisition of Leased Government Vehicles

3-13.512 Motor Vehicle Management -- References

3-13.520 Motor Vehicle Management -- Internal Control of Vehicles -- Logging Requirements

3-13.530 Official Use of Government Vehicles

MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT

9-60.1010 Prosecution Policy -- Carjacking Cases

9-61.010 Introduction

9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18

U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313

9-61.111 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy

9-61.112 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy

9-61.113 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy

9-61.114 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Notification Requirements

9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes

MOTOR VOTER

8-2.286 Voting Rights -- Miscellaneous Provisions

MOVING EXPENSES

5-15.556 Reimbursement in Certain Cases for Moving, Relocation and Related Expenses

MULTI-DISTRICT CASES

see MULTIPLE DISTRICTS

MULTI-FAMILY FORECLOSURE

4-4.550 Foreclosure of Government-Held Mortgages

MULTIPLE DAMAGES

4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

MULTIPLE DISTRICTS

5-11.105 Cases of National Interest

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases

9-27.630 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Limiting the Scope of Commitment

9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives

9-75.084 Child Pornography -- Prosecution Policy -- Prospective Policy Generally and in Multi-District Investigations

9-75.300 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Venue

9-75.310 Multiple Prosecutions of Obscenity Offenses

9-118.540 V.D. Decision-Making Authority

9-119.106 Equitable Sharing -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

MULTIPLE FILINGS

6-4.243 Review of Direct Referral Matters

MULTIPLICITY

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

9-40.000 Bank Frauds and Related Offenses--Policy

9-42.100 Introduction

see also DUPLICITOUS PLEADINGS

MURDER

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-10.070 Substantial Federal Interest

9-60.010 Introduction

9-60.900 Murder-for-Hire -- 18 U.S.C. § 1958

9-60.910 Prosecution Policy and the Death Penalty

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

9-65.600 Assaults on and Kidnapping of Federal Officers

9-65.700 Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme Court

Assassination, Kidnapping, and Assault (18 U.S.C. § 351)

9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests

9-65.810 Prosecutive Policy -- Preference for Local Disposition

9-65.900 Protection of a Member of a Federal Official's Family (18 U.S.C. § 115)

9-75.100 Sexual Abuse -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2241 et seq.

9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

9-110.812 Specific Guidelines for Section 1959 Prosecutions

MURDER-FOR-HIRE

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-60.010 Introduction

9-60.900 Murder-for-Hire -- 18 U.S.C. § 1958

9-60.910 Prosecution Policy and the Death Penalty

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

MUSIC VIDEOS

9-71.001 Introduction

MUTINY

9-69.300 Prison Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 1791-1793)

MUTUAL LEGAL ASSISTANCE TREATIES (MLAT)

9-13.500 International Legal Assistance

9-13.510 Obtaining Evidence Abroad -- General Considerations

9-13.512 Intended Use of the Evidence

9-13.514 Time Required

9-13.516 Cost of Obtaining Evidence

9-13.520 Methods of Obtaining Evidence from Abroad

9-13.540 Assisting Foreign Prosecutors

NASA

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

5-15.582 Satisfaction of Deficiency Judgments

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

3-13.310 Office Files

NATIONAL ASSET SEIZURE AND FORFEITURE (NASAF)

1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys

1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

NATIONAL CENTRAL INTAKE FACILITY

see CENTRAL INTAKE FACILITY

NATIONAL CHILDHOOD VACCINE INJURY ACT OF 1986

4-5.421 National Vaccine Injury Compensation

Program -- Introduction

NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices

NATIONAL DEFENSE

3-15.120 Information Security

9-4.010 Introduction

9-4.170 50 U.S.C.: War and National Defense

9-4.173 Repealed/Reclassified

9-27.420 Plea Agreements -- Considerations to be Weighed

9-90.010 National Security

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

9-90.050 National/International Security Coordinators in United States Attorneys' Offices

9-90.300 Policies for the Prosecution of Espionage, Export and Other Internal Security Offenses

NATIONAL EMERGENCY

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT

5-7.120 Statutes Administered

5-15.540 Objections to Taking -- Answer of Defendant

NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT

9-63.500 Firearms Generally

9-63.515 ScienTer Standards in National Firearms Act Violations and Other Firearms Offenses

9-63.516 Charging Machinegun Offenses Under 18

U.S.C. § 922(o), Instead of Under the National Firearms Act

NATIONAL FIREARMS REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER RECORD

9-63.500 Firearms Generally

NATIONAL GUARD

3-7.210 Membership

9-66.200 Protection of Government Property -- Personality

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION (NHTSA)

4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

see HISTORIC PRESERVATION

NATIONAL INTEREST

5-11.104 Responsibility for Case Development and Prosecution

5-11.105 Cases of National Interest

5-15.322 Category 2 Matters

8-3.120 Staffing of Cases

8-3.130 Cases of National Interest

8-3.140 Advance Notice/Prior Approvals of Indictments

9-90.720 Public Officials Acting As Agents Of Foreign

Principals -- 18 U.S.C. § 219

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD (NLRB)

9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for

Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

NATIONAL PARKS

9-66.100 Protection of Government Property -- Real Property

NATIONAL SECURITY

see generally Title 9, Chapter 90

see also

1-2.106 Office of Intelligence Policy and Review

1-2.116 Office of Public Affairs

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-15.110 Personnel Security

3-15.120 Information Security

3-15.140 Communications Security

3-15.190 Emergency Planning

3-18.200 Urgent Reports -- Litigation -- Pending and New

4-1.213 Federal Programs Branch

4-4.320 Patent Suits

4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas

4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations

9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations

9-2.159 Refusal of Government Departments and Agencies to Produce Evidence

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes

9-7.112 Emergency Interception

9-22.100 Eligibility Criteria

9-24.300 Disclosure of Classified Information -- 28 C.F.R. § 501.2

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT

4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations

9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

NATIONAL SECURITY CLEARANCES

3-15.110 Personnel Security

3-15.120 Information Security

NATIONAL SECURITY EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

3-15.190 Emergency Planning

NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMATION (NSI)

3-15.120 Information Security

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE (NSLI)

4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government

NATIONAL STOLEN PROPERTY ACT

9-61.200 National Stolen Property Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 2311, 2314, and 2315

9-61.244 National Stolen Property Act -- Securities

9-61.510 Counterfeiting and Forging Securities -- Prosecution

Policy

NATIONAL VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM

4-5.120 Torts Branch Components -- Constitutional and Specialized Torts

4-5.420 National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program -- Contacts and Mailing Information

4-5.421 National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program -- Introduction

NATIONAL VOTER REGISTRATION ACT

8-2.270 Voting Rights -- Overview

8-2.278 Federal Voter Registration (Section 6)

8-2.286 Voting Rights -- Miscellaneous Provisions

NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE

see WEATHER

NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL SECURITY COORDINATOR

9-90.050 National/International Security Coordinators in United States Attorneys' Offices

9-90.100 General Policies Concerning Prosecutions For Crimes Directed at National Security and for Other Crimes in which National Security Issues May Arise

9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

NATIONALLY PROMINENT PUBLIC FIGURE

see PUBLIC FIGURES

NATIONWIDE CASE INITIATION SHEET

3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility

see also CENTRAL INTAKE FACILITY

NATIONWIDE CENTRAL INTAKE FACILITY

see CENTRAL INTAKE FACILITY

NATURALIZATION

1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service

4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation

4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally

4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions

4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization

4-7.300 Plea Agreements Involving Deportation, Exclusion or Removal

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")

9-42.160 False Statements to a Federal Criminal Investigator

9-73.800 Nationality and Citizenship Offenses

9-73.801 Revocation of Naturalization

NAVIGABLE WATERS

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-5.110 Torts Branch Components -- Aviation and Admiralty

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

5-2.000 Prior Approvals

5-6.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

5-11.101 Statutes Administered

5-12.612 Solicitations of Agency Views

9-4.146 33 U.S.C.: Navigation and Navigable Waters

NAZI WAR CRIMES

see WAR CRIMES

NCIC

see NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER

NECESSARY PARTIES

5-15.516 Transmittal of Record

5-15.530 Title Evidence -- Purpose

5-15.533 Continuation of Title Evidence

NEGOTIATED PLEAS

see PLEA BARGAIN

NET EFFECTIVE RATES OF COLLECTION

3-9.211 Reporting and Management -- Establishing Quantitative Goals

NET EQUITY

9-111.120 Net Equity Values

9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures

9-111.400 Contaminated Real Property Policy

NET OPERATING LOSSES

4-3.210 Compromising Claims Against a Going Business Concern

6-6.530 Waiver of Net Operating Losses, Etc.

NEUTRALITY ACT

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

NEW EMPLOYEES

3-1.100 Organization -- Introduction

3-4.300 Employment (General)

3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness

NEW ENTRANT REPORTS

1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports

1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports

3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

NEW TRIAL

2-4.112 Criminal Cases -- Appeal by Defendant

2-4.122 Criminal Cases -- Other

5-15.515 Transmittal of Papers to the Land Acquisition Section

5-15.517 Closing File

5-15.562 Motions for New Trial -- Objections to Commission's Awards

9-37.120 Memorandum, cont'd -- Definition of "Retroactively"

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE

2-4.122 Criminal Cases -- Other

6-4.245 Request to Decline Prosecution

9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

NEWS GATHERING FUNCTION

9-11.255 Prior Department of Justice Approval

Requirements -- Grand Jury Subpoenas to Lawyers and Members of the News Media

9-13.400 News Media Subpoenas -- Subpoenas for News Media

Telephone Toll Records -- Interrogation, Indictment, or Arrest of Members of the News Media

NEWS MEDIA PREMISES

9-19.200 Introduction

see also SEARCHES OF PREMISES OF SUBJECT ATTORNEYS

NEWS MEDIA

see PUBLICITY

NEWS RELEASES

- 1-2.116 Office of Public Affairs
- 1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
- 1-7.400 Coordination With United States Attorneys -- Issuance of Press Releases
- 1-7.600 Assisting the News Media
- 1-8.020 Congressional Requests for Public Information

NEWSPAPERS

- 1-7.330 Procedures to Coordinate with OPA
 - 6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
 - 7-3.600 Specialized Sections
 - 9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
 - 9-13.400 News Media Subpoenas -- Subpoenas for News Media Telephone Toll Records -- Interrogation, Indictment, or Arrest of Members of the News Media
 - 9-19.200 Introduction
 - 9-19.240 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Person Who Holds Them in Relation to Some Form of Public Communication
- see also PUBLICITY

NIGHT DEPOSITORIES

- 9-61.600 Bank Robbery and Bank Larceny -- 18 U.S.C. 2113

NO BILL

see GRAND JURY NO BILL

NO CONTEST

see NOLO CONTENDERE

NOISE CONTROL

- 5-6.130 Statutes Administered
- 5-6.533 Citizens' Suits
- 5-11.101 Statutes Administered
- 5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

NOLO CONTENDERE

- 6-4.320 Nolo Contendere Pleas
- 9-16.001 Legal Considerations
- 9-16.010 Approval Required for Consent to Plea of Nolo Contendere
- 9-16.015 Approval Required for Consent to Alford Plea
- 9-16.020 Approval Required for Plea Agreements Involving Members of Congress, Federal Judges, Extradition, Deportation, and Air Piracy Cases
- 9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases
- 9-16.050 Pleas by Corporations
- 9-16.060 Miscellaneous Sections Requiring Consultation or Approval of Plea Agreements
- 9-16.110 Plea Negotiations with Public Officials
- 9-16.300 Plea Agreements -- Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 11(e)
- 9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution
- 9-16.330 Plea Agreements and Sentencing Appeal Waivers
- 9-16.400 Inadmissibility of Pleas -- Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 11(e)(6)
- 9-27.001 Preface
- 9-27.110 Purpose
- 9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
- 9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
- 9-27.440 Plea Agreements When Defendant Denies Guilt
- 9-27.500 Offers to Plead Nolo Contendere -- Opposition Except in

Unusual Circumstances

- 9-27.520 Offers to Plead Nolo Contendere -- Offer of Proof
 - 9-27.530 Argument in Opposition of Nolo Contendere Plea
- see also ALFORD PLEA

NOMINAL PAYMENTS

- 3-12.414 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Criminal Debt is Uncollectible

NON-GOVERNMENT TRAINING

- 3-6.100 Attorney and Staff Training -- Generally

NON-GOVERNMENTAL TRAVEL

- 3-8.700 Travel Authority

NON-IMMIGRANT VISA CLASSIFICATION

see S VISA

NON-MAILABLE MATTER LAWS

- 4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

NON-PROFITS

- 9-116.520 Transfer of Forfeited Real Property Pursuant to Weed and Seed Initiative
- 9-116.530 Liens, Mortgages, and Third Party Ownership Interests in Weed and Seed Transferred Real Property
- 9-119.121 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

NON-PROSECUTION AGREEMENTS IN RETURN FOR COOPERATION

- 9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally
- 9-27.620 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Considerations to be Weighed
- 9-27.630 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Limiting the Scope of Commitment
- 9-27.640 Agreements Requiring Assistant Attorney General Approval
- 9-27.641 Multi-District (Global) Agreement Requests
- 9-27.650 Records of Non-Prosecution Agreements
- 9-27.710 Participation in Sentencing -- Generally
- 9-27.720 Establishing Factual Basis for Sentence
- 9-27.730 Conditions for Making Sentencing Recommendations
- 9-27.740 Consideration to be Weighed in Determining Sentencing Recommendations
- 9-27.745 Unwarranted Sentencing Departures by the Court
- 9-27.750 Disclosing Factual Material to Defense

NON-REVENUE COLLECTING CAPACITY

- 6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO

NON-STATUTORY AGGRAVATING FACTORS

- 9-10.080 Standards for Determination

NONAPPROPRIATED FUND INSTRUMENTALITY

- 4-4.420 Contracts

NONDELEGATED CASES

- 4-1.300 Division of Responsibility Between the Civil Division and the United States Attorneys for the Handling of Civil Litigation
- 4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
- 4-1.514 Emergency Referrals in Nondelegated Cases
- 4-1.520 Liaison of United States Attorneys with Client Agencies

NONDISCRIMINATION

- 1-11.100 Background
- 1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
- 4-6.320 Area 2 -- Nondiscrimination Personnel Litigation

8-2.240 Coordination and Review Section

NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF DISABILITY

see generally Title 1, Chapter 11

NONEXEMPT GENERAL SCHEDULE (GS) EMPLOYEES

3-4.550 Pay Administration (General)

NONIMMIGRANT VISA CLASSIFICATION (S VISA)

see S VISA

NONTAX GRAND JURY

6-4.122 United States Attorney Initiated Grand Jury Investigations

6-4.124 Grand Jury -- Drug Task Force (OCDETF) Requests

NOT TRUE BILL

see GRAND JURY NO BILL

NOTARIES

3-8.210 Depositions

3-8.540 Notary Expenses of Employees

3-19.200 Witness' Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigent Persons

3-19.800 Depositions

NOTICE BY MAIL

4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410

NOTICE OF ADJUSTMENT

6-7.200 Delivery of Checks

NOTICE OF APPEAL

2-2.131 Serving and Filing Notice of Appeal -- Upon Decision to Appeal or Cross-Appeal

2-2.132 Serving and Filing Notice of Appeal -- Pending Decision to Appeal or Cross-Appeal

2-2.200 Procedure Where Appeal is Taken by Adverse Party to Court of Appeals

2-2.510 United States Supreme Court Review -- Responsibility in Appeals or Certiorari by United States Generally

2-2.530 United States Supreme Court Review -- Service of Papers Upon United States Attorney

2-3.222 Special Procedures for Adverse Decisions in Civil Division Cases Concerning Social Security Benefits Claims

2-4.110 Criminal Cases -- Appeal by Government

2-4.220 Civil Cases -- Appeals to Court of Appeals

5-11.117 Notice of Appeals

5-15.515 Transmittal of Papers to the Land Acquisition Section

5-15.592 Procedure in Recommending Appeal

6-5.523 Appeal to United States District Court

6-5.700 Procedure Upon Lower Court Rendering a Favorable Decision -- Taxpayer Appeal

6-5.722 Filing of Notice of Appeal by the Government

9-2.060 Appeals, Mandamus, Stays, Rehearing, Certiorari

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts

9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

NOTICE OF APPEARANCE

5-15.542 Objections to Taking -- Notice of Appearance

NOTICE OF CONDEMNATION

5-15.516 Transmittal of Record

5-15.525 Service

see also CONDEMNATION

NOTICE OF ENTRY

3-10.230 Notice of Entry of Judgment to Client Agency

3-10.240 Postjudgment Demand

5-12.620 Consent Decrees; Public Notice Policy

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO SEEK THE DEATH PENALTY

see DEATH PENALTY NOTICE

NOTICE OF LODGING

5-12.620 Consent Decrees; Public Notice Policy

NOTICE OF PENDENCY OF ACTION

5-12.531 Lis Pendens and the Recording of Judgments

NOTICE TO STATE OF FEDERAL ACTION

5-12.523 Coordination With State Programs

NOVA SCOTIA SUBPOENA

9-13.525 Subpoenas

NUCLEAR

see ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

5-15.582 Satisfaction of Deficiency Judgments

9-90.400 Atomic Energy Act

NUCLEAR WEAPONS TESTS

4-5.431 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Introduction

NUISANCE

5-6.121 Responsibility for Cases With New Issues or an Altered Character

OATH OF OFFICE

3-4.250 Personnel Management in Agencies

9-11.242 Non-Department of Justice Government Attorneys

OBJECTION TO TAKING

5-15.540 Objections to Taking -- Answer of Defendant

5-15.542 Objections to Taking -- Notice of Appearance

OBSCENITY, SEXUAL EXPLOITATION, SEXUAL ABUSE, AND RELATED OFFENSES

see generally Title 9, Chapter 75

see also

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

OBSERVERS

see FEDERAL OBSERVERS

OBSOLETE FORMS

3-13.310 Office Files

OBSTRUCTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

5-11.102 Other Criminal Provisions

OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE

8-1.100 Statutes and Executive Orders Administered by the Civil Rights Division

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-6.200 Pretrial Disclosure of Witness Identity

9-21.020 Scope

9-39.000 Contempt of Court

9-69.010 Introduction

9-69.100 Protection of Government Processes -- Obstruction of Justice

9-110.600 Syndicated Gambling

OCCUPANCY AGREEMENTS

9-115.203 Use of Seized Real Property by Occupants

OCCUPANT EMERGENCY PLAN

3-15.010 Introduction

3-15.190 Emergency Planning

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

3-15.180 Occupational Safety and Health Program
4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases
4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement

OCEAN DUMPING ACT

5-6.130 Statutes Administered
5-11.101 Statutes Administered

ODOMETER CASES

4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation
4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-8.010 Introduction
4-8.300 Odometer Fraud Prosecutions
4-8.305 Recodification of the Odometer Fraud Statutes
4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

OFFENSIVE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

3-5.103 Policy Statement on Sexual Harassment

OFFICE AUTOMATION

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
3-15.120 Information Security

OFFICE BREAK-INS

3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support

OFFICE FILES

3-13.310 Office Files
9-27.270 Records of Prosecutions Declined

OFFICE FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME (OVC)

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs
3-7.212 Reporting Requirements
3-7.320 Responsibilities
3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs

OFFICE OF ATTORNEY PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (OAPM)

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-4.300 Employment (General)
3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys
3-15.110 Personnel Security

OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICE (COPS)

1-2.103 Office of the Associate Attorney General
1-2.117 Office of Community Oriented Policing Service (COPS)

OFFICE OF CONSUMER LITIGATION (OCL)

4-1.210 Responsibilities of Organizational Units in the Civil Division
4-1.216 Office of Consumer Litigation
4-1.313 Retained Cases
4-8.010 Introduction
4-8.100 Persons to Contact at OCL
4-8.200 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act Litigation
4-8.205 Felony Prosecutions -- "Intent to defraud"
4-8.210 "Park" Misdemeanor Liability
4-8.215 Grand Jury Subpoena Practice
4-8.220 FDCA Criminal Prosecution of "Black Marketeers"
4-8.225 Prosecutions of Manufacturers of Drugs, Devices, and Biologics
4-8.230 The Prescription Drug Marketing Act ("PDMA")
4-8.235 "Food Fraud" Prosecutions
4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

4-8.245 Jury Charges

4-8.250 Sentencing Considerations in FDCA Prosecutions
4-8.255 Indictments and Informations
4-8.260 Seizures Under the FDCA
4-8.300 Odometer Fraud Prosecutions
4-8.305 Recodification of the Odometer Fraud Statutes
4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

OFFICE OF ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
9-4.010 Introduction
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients
9-20.230 Supervising Section -- Indian Country Offenses
9-21.010 Introduction
9-21.020 Scope
9-21.050 Utilization of Persons in Custody of BOP or USMS for Investigative Purposes, or as Targets of Investigative Activity
9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program
9-21.140 State and Local Witnesses
9-21.200 Approval Authority
9-21.220 Emergency Authorization
9-21.300 Requests for Preliminary Interviews
9-21.310 Representations and Promises
9-21.320 Expenses
9-21.330 Psychological Testing and Evaluation
9-21.340 Polygraph Examinations for Prisoner-Witness Candidates
9-21.400 Procedures for Securing Protection
9-21.410 Illegal Aliens
9-21.600 Prisoner-Witnesses
9-21.700 Requests for Witness's Return to Danger Area for Court Appearances and Requests for Pre-Trial Conferences and Interviews
9-21.800 Use of Relocated Witnesses or Former Protected Witnesses as Informants
9-21.910 Dual Payments Prohibited
9-21.920 Payments of Reward Monies
9-21.940 Special Handling
9-21.950 Relocation Site
9-21.960 Duty Officers
9-21.970 Other Requests
9-21.990 Continuing Protection Responsibilities
9-21.1010 Results of Witnesses' Testimony
9-21.1020 Victims Compensation Fund (18 U.S.C. 3525)
9-24.100 Procedures for Requesting Special Confinement Conditions for Bureau of Prisons Inmates Whose Communications Pose a Substantial Risk of Death or Serious Bodily Injury to Persons
9-24.200 Renewals
9-27.620 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Considerations to be Weighed
9-27.650 Records of Non-Prosecution Agreements
9-35.010 Introduction
9-61.010 Introduction
9-73.010 Immigration Violations -- Supervisory Responsibility
9-79.400 Failure to Register with the Selective Service System

OFFICE OF FOREIGN LITIGATION

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.210 Depositions
3-8.232 Foreign Witnesses
3-19.812 Depositions at the Request of a Foreign Court
4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch

4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals
4-3.120 General Redelelegation of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-4.600 Assistance on Questions of Foreign Law
4-4.620 Extraterritorial Service
4-4.630 Obtaining Testimony and Documents Abroad

OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL (OGC)

1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
4-6.399 Telefax Critical Mail Procedures

OFFICE OF GOVERNMENT ETHICS (OGE)

1-4.010 Introduction
1-4.620 Two-Year Restriction for Supervisors
1-4.630 One-Year "Cooling-Off" Period

OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure

OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION LITIGATION

4-1.210 Responsibilities of Organizational Units in the Civil Division
4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation
4-3.120 General Redelelegation of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally
4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization
4-7.300 Plea Agreements Involving Deportation, Exclusion or Removal
9-73.010 Immigration Violations -- Supervisory Responsibility
9-73.801 Revocation of Naturalization

OFFICE OF INFORMATION AND PRIVACY

1-2.103 Office of the Associate Attorney General
1-2.107 Office of Information and Privacy
3-17.121 Office of Information and Privacy
3-17.131 Specific Processing Procedures in Department of Justice
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury

OFFICE OF INTELLIGENCE POLICY AND REVIEW

1-2.106 Office of Intelligence Policy and Review

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS (OIA)

1-2.122 Office of Intergovernmental Affairs

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.210 Depositions
3-8.220 Extradition Expenses
3-8.232 Foreign Witnesses
3-19.310 Subpoenas for U.S. Citizens and International Witnesses
3-19.812 Depositions at the Request of a Foreign Court
9-2.173 Arrest of Foreign Nationals
9-4.010 Introduction
9-11.140 Limitation on Grand Jury Subpoenas
9-13.500 International Legal Assistance
9-13.510 Obtaining Evidence Abroad -- General Considerations
9-13.512 Intended Use of the Evidence
9-13.514 Time Required
9-13.520 Methods of Obtaining Evidence from Abroad
9-13.525 Subpoenas

9-13.526 Forfeiture of Assets Located in Foreign Countries
9-13.530 Special Considerations -- Translations
9-13.534 Foreign Travel by Prosecutors
9-13.540 Assisting Foreign Prosecutors
9-15.100 Definition and General Principles
9-15.210 Role of the Office of International Affairs
9-15.225 Procedure When Fugitive is Non-Extraditable
9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest
9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition
9-15.250 Procedure After Assembling Documents
9-15.400 Return of the Fugitive
9-15.500 Post Extradition Considerations -- Limitations on Further Prosecution
9-15.600 Alternatives To Extradition
9-15.610 Deportations, Expulsions, or other Extraordinary Renditions
9-15.620 Extradition From a Third Country
9-15.630 Lures
9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests
9-15.800 Plea Agreements and Related Matters -- Prohibition
9-74.200 International Parental Kidnapping
9-111.700 International Seizures
9-119.103 Assets Located in Foreign Countries -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS (OJP)

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs
3-7.320 Responsibilities

OFFICE OF LEGAL COUNSEL

1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel
3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

OFFICE OF LEGAL EDUCATION (OLE)

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-12.000 Coordination of Parallel Criminal, Civil, and Administrative Proceedings
3-6.010 Office of Legal Education
3-6.100 Attorney and Staff Training -- Generally

OFFICE OF LEGISLATIVE AFFAIRS (OLA)

1-2.109 Office of Legislative Affairs
1-2.109 Office of Legislative Affairs
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-8.001 Introduction
1-8.001 Introduction
1-8.060 CTD Requests for Assistance from USAOs -- Testimony and Document Production
3-18.100 United States Attorneys' Offices Surveys
9-2.154 Legislative Proposals by United States Attorneys
9-21.970 Other Requests

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB)

1-2.207 Justice Management Division
3-8.311 Lapse in Appropriations -- Notification
3-11.100 Introduction
4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government

OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

1-2.207 Justice Management Division
1-4.400 Political Activity (the Hatch Act)
3-4.100 Introduction
3-4.332 Recruitment and Selection Through Competitive Examination
3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

4-6.320 Area 2 -- Nondiscrimination Personnel Litigation
8-2.278 Federal Voter Registration (Section 6)

OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (OPM)

3-2.200 Assistant United States Attorneys
3-4.100 Introduction
3-4.250 Personnel Management in Agencies
3-4.273 Personnel Management Evaluation
3-4.295 Personnel Forms and Documents
3-4.296 Processing Personnel Actions
3-4.300 Employment (General)
3-4.308 Volunteer Service
3-4.332 Recruitment and Selection Through Competitive Examination
3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule
3-5.103 Policy Statement on Sexual Harassment
3-15.110 Personnel Security
4-6.320 Area 2 -- Nondiscrimination Personnel Litigation

OFFICE OF POLICY DEVELOPMENT (OPD)

1-2.115 Office of Policy Development

OFFICE OF PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY (OPR)

1-2.114 Office of Professional Responsibility
1-4.100 Allegations of Misconduct by Department of Justice Employees -- Reporting Misconduct Allegations
1-4.120 Reporting Allegations in the Course of Judicial Proceedings
1-4.130 Litigation Concerning Misconduct Allegations
1-4.140 Office of Professional Responsibility Procedures
3-11.120 Standards For Internal Financial Control-Employee Responsibilities
9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
9-11.233 Presentation of Exculpatory Evidence

OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS (OPA)

1-2.116 Office of Public Affairs
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-7.210 General Responsibility
1-7.600 Assisting the News Media
8-1.010 General
9-21.970 Other Requests

OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS

9-73.801 Revocation of Naturalization

OFFICE OF SPECIAL MASTERS

3-8.400 Appraisers and Masters
3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization
4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program
9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING OFFICER (OCAHO)

1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF IMMIGRATION JUDGE (OCIJ)

1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL (OGC)

1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
4-6.399 Telefax Critical Mail Procedures

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

see INSPECTOR GENERAL

OFFICE SURVEYS

3-18.100 United States Attorneys' Offices Surveys

OFFICE-WIDE RECUSAL

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals

OFFICIAL CAPACITY

1-4.300 DOJ Employee Participation in Outside Activities -- Termination Agreements/Contingency Fees
1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
1-6.630 Official Leave
1-6.640 Witness Fees
2-4.220 Civil Cases -- Appeals to Court of Appeals
3-19.411 DOJ Employees Under Subpoena
4-2.200 Venue
4-2.300 Service of Process
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
5-5.125 Suits Against the United States, Federal Agencies or Officials -- Counterclaims
6-5.350 Subpoenas Served on Employees of the IRS

OFFICIAL GUEST

9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests
9-65.810 Prosecutive Policy -- Preference for Local Disposition

OFFICIAL LEAVE

1-6.630 Official Leave
see also LEAVE

OFFICIAL MISCONDUCT

4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
4-1.313 Retained Cases

OFFICIAL USE

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-13.232 Use by United States Attorney Offices of Forfeited Vehicles and Other Property
3-13.512 Motor Vehicle Management -- References
3-13.530 Official Use of Government Vehicles
3-15.120 Information Security
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-115.200 Use of Seized Property by Department of Justice Personnel
9-115.202 Use of Seized Property Where Custody is Retained by the State or Local Seizing Agency
9-115.600 Review of Official Use of Forfeited Property Valued at over \$50,000
9-116.190 Retention of Custody by State or Local Agency
9-118.200 II. Definitions
9-118.400 IV. Federal Retention and Use of Forfeited Property -- A. General Authorization
9-118.420 IV.B. Real Property
9-118.440 IV.D. Personal Property
9-118.450 IV.E. Investigative Bureau and Department Component Official Use Policies
9-118.460 IV.F. Competing Requests for Property for Official Use by Investigative Bureau and Other Federal, State or Local Agency
9-118.470 IV.G. Payment of Liens on Personal Property Placed Into Federal Official Use
9-118.620 VI.B. Sale of Forfeited Property
9-118.730 VII.C. Liens and Mortgages
9-118.760 VII.F. Payment of Awards
9-118.780 VII.H. Payments to Equip Conveyances for Drug Law Enforcement Functions
9-119.106 Equitable Sharing -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

9-119.114 Official Use of Personal Property -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
9-119.115 Official Use of Real Property -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

OFFSETS

see JUDGMENT OFFSET AND SETOFF

OIA CLEARANCE

9-13.534 Foreign Travel by Prosecutors

OIL POLLUTION

4-5.310 Admiralty Litigation
4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

OMNIBUS CLAUSE

6-4.200 Tax Division Jurisdiction and Procedures
6-4.270 Criminal Division Responsibility
9-69.100 Protection of Government Processes -- Obstruction of Justice

OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL AND SAFE STREETS ACT OF 1968

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs
3-8.250 Interpreters
3-19.713 Interpreters
8-2.240 Coordination and Review Section
9-7.301 Consensual Monitoring -- General Use
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"

ON-CALL EMPLOYEES

3-4.340 Other Than Full-Time Career Employment (Part-Time, Seasonal, On-Call, and Intermittent)

ON-SITE REVIEW

6-4.217 On-Site Review

ONE-YEAR COOLING-OFF PERIOD

1-4.630 One-Year "Cooling-Off" Period

OPERATING PLANS

3-8.640 District Budgets (Allowances) and Operating Plans

OPERATIONAL EXPENSES

3-8.100 Operational Expenses

OPTING OUT

3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

ORDER FOR DELIVERY OF POSSESSION

5-15.512 Declaration of Taking Act
5-15.526 Possession

ORDER FOR ENTRY TO EFFECT LEVY

5-5.154 Execution to Enforce Collection of Judgments
6-5.130 Order for Entry to Effect Levy

ORDER FOR REDEPOSIT

5-15.555 Refund of Balance When Owner Not Locatable

ORDER OF TERMINATION OF TEMPORARY USE

5-15.546 Termination of Temporary Use Cases

ORGANIZATION OF ANTITRUST DIVISION

see generally Title 7, Chapter 3

ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS

6-4.010 The Federal Tax Enforcement Program
7-3.200 Organizational Chart

ORGANIZED CRIME AND RACKETEERING

see generally Title 9, Chapter 110
see also RACKETEERING

ORGANIZED CRIME AND RACKETEERING SECTION (OCRS)

9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-4.010 Introduction
9-11.300 The Special Grand Jury -- 18 U.S.C. § 3331
9-11.330 Consultation With the Criminal Division About Reports
9-63.241 Prosecutive Policy for Destruction of Motor Vehicles -- 18 U.S.C. § 33
9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements
9-68.100 Introduction
9-69.100 Protection of Government Processes -- Obstruction of Justice
9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities
9-110.010 Introduction
9-110.210 Authorization of RICO Prosecution -- The Review Process
9-110.320 Approval of Organized Crime and Racketeering Section Necessary
9-110.400 RICO Prosecution (Pros) Memorandum Format
9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)
9-110.801 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18 U.S.C. § 1959) -- Division Approval
9-110.802 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18 U.S.C. § 1959) -- Approval Guidelines
9-110.811 The Review Process for Authorization under Section 1959
9-110.812 Specific Guidelines for Section 1959 Prosecutions
9-110.815 Prosecution Memorandum -- Section 1959
9-110.816 Post-Indictment Duties -- Section 1959
9-119.119 Temporary Restraining Orders Pre-Indictment -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-130.300 Consultation Requirements
9-131.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-131.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution
9-132.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-133.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-134.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-135.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-136.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-137.000 Deprivation of Rights by Violence -- 29 U.S.C. § 530
9-138.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution
9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification
9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination
9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes
9-139.103 Railway Labor Act -- Authorization for Criminal Prosecution

ORGANIZED CRIME DRUG ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCE (OCDETF)

1-6.111 Definitions -- "Employee"
3-4.731 Personnel Suitability

6-4.124 Grand Jury -- Drug Task Force (OCDETF) Requests
6-4.125 IRS Transmittal of Reports and Exhibits from Grand Jury Investigations
6-4.217 On-Site Review
9-2.180 Strike Forces
9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties
9-2.182 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Strategic Plans
9-2.183 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Personnel
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-13.900 Access to and Disclosure of Tax Returns in a Non-tax Criminal Case
9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)
9-118.760 VII.F. Payment of Awards

ORGANIZED CRIME STRIKE FORCE UNITS (OCSFU)

9-2.180 Strike Forces
9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties
9-2.183 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Personnel

ORIENTATION

see **NEW EMPLOYEES**

OUT OF COURT IDENTIFICATION

9-13.100 Out of Court Identification Procedures

OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES

3-8.560 Out-of-Pocket Litigative Expenses
3-8.570 Expenses Incurred in a Foreclosure Proceeding Brought on Behalf of a Government Agency or Corporation
5-11.115 Plea Negotiations and Agreements; "Global Settlements"; Alternative Sentencing
9-114.110 Payment of Interest and Penalties on State and Local Real Property Taxes

OUTRAGEOUS GOVERNMENT CONDUCT

9-18.000 Defenses

OUTSIDE ACTIVITIES

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-4.010 Introduction
1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
1-4.330 Teaching, Speaking, and Writing
1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees
1-4.350 Pro Bono Work

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

1-4.010 Introduction
1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally

OVERNIGHT STAYS

3-19.123 Allowances

OVERTIME

1-2.310 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures for Special Deputation and Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers
3-4.550 Pay Administration (General)
3-4.620 Alternative Work Schedules
3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization
9-118.740 VII.D. Limitations on Use of the Fund -- 1. Items Not Payable From the Fund

PAGERS

9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation

PARALEGALS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-4.213 Excepted Service
3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

PARALLEL PROCEEDINGS

1-12.000 Coordination of Parallel Criminal, Civil, and Administrative Proceedings
5-11.112 Parallel Proceedings
5-11.115 Plea Negotiations and Agreements; "Global Settlements"; Alternative Sentencing
6-6.200 No Compromise of Civil Liability When Criminal Case Pending

PARDON

see **CLEMENCY**

PARDON AFTER COMPLETION OF SENTENCE

1-2.110 Office of the Pardon Attorney
1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters

PARDON ATTORNEY

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
1-2.110 Office of the Pardon Attorney
1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters
1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions

PARDON CLAUSE

1-2.110 Office of the Pardon Attorney

PARENTAL KIDNAPPING

9-60.111 Kidnapping/Missing Persons -- Prosecution Policy
9-69.421 Parental Kidnapping
9-74.010 Supervisory Authority
9-74.200 International Parental Kidnapping

PARKING SPACES

3-14.200 Parking Space

PAROLE COMMISSION

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
1-2.400 Boards
1-2.402 U.S. Parole Commission
9-34.000 Preparation of Reports on Convicted Prisoners for the Parole Commission
9-37.001 Introduction
9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification
9-138.100 Reduction and Exemption Proceedings Under 29 U.S.C. § 504 and 29 U.S.C. § 1111
9-138.180 Conflict Resolution

PART-TIME EMPLOYEES

3-4.340 Other Than Full-Time Career Employment (Part-Time, Seasonal, On-Call, and Intermittent)

PARTIAL PAYMENT

3-11.145 Application of Payments for Civil Debts
4-3.412 Dismissal Where Suit Has Been Filed
4-4.413 Plans of Reorganization as Compromises
5-5.140 Costs
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-113.107 Forfeiture Settlements Involving Partial Payments

9-113.420 Criminal Forfeiture Settlement Procedures
 9-119.118 Settlements -- Unsecured Partial Payments -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

PARTIAL SATISFACTION
 4-3.420 Consummation of Compromise of Judgments in Favor of the United States

PARTIAL SETTLEMENTS
 5-15.611 Partial Settlements

PARTICULARITY
 4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition Actions -- 28 U.S.C. § 2410
 4-4.542 Screening New Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410
 9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation
 9-7.111 Roving Interception

PARTIES IN POSSESSION
 5-15.536 Certificates as to Parties in Possession and Mechanics' Liens

PARTITION
 4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition Actions -- 28 U.S.C. § 2410
 6-5.322 Nature of the Suit
 6-5.323 Procedures

PASSPORT AND VISA VIOLATIONS
 see generally Title 9, Chapter 73

PASSPORTS
 4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally
 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
 9-15.640 Revocation of United States Passports
 9-73.010 Immigration Violations -- Supervisory Responsibility
 9-73.020 Immigration Violations -- Guidelines for Undercover Operations
 9-73.100 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1324
 9-73.200 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325-28, 8 U.S.C. § 1253, and 18 U.S.C. § 758
 9-73.300 Immigration Violations -- Immigration Officer Authority
 9-73.400 Immigration Violations -- Reporting of Decisions
 9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation
 9-73.510 Immigration Violations -- Promise of Non-Deportation
 9-73.520 Immigration Violations -- Deportation of Criminal Aliens
 9-73.600 Passport/Visa Violations -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1541 to 1546
 9-73.700 Marriage Fraud -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325(c) and 18 U.S.C. § 1546
 9-73.800 Nationality and Citizenship Offenses
 9-73.801 Revocation of Naturalization
 9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

PATENTS
 4-1.212 Commercial Litigation Branch
 4-1.313 Retained Cases
 4-4.320 Patent Suits
 7-3.600 Specialized Sections
 9-4.151 35 U.S.C.: Patents

PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES AND OBSERVANCES
 9-4.152 36 U.S.C.: Patriotic Societies and Observances
 9-4.173 Repealed/Reclassified

PATRONAGE
 3-4.335 Promotion and Internal Placement
 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
 9-85.210 Violations of Campaign Financing Laws, Federal Patronage Laws, and Corruption of the Electional Process -- Consultation Requirement

PATTERN OR PRACTICE
 8-2.211 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under Title VII
 8-2.241 Civil Laws Governing Law Enforcement Misconduct
 9-10.050 Department of Justice Review

PAY ADMINISTRATION
 3-4.550 Pay Administration (General)

PAY UNDER OTHER SYSTEMS
 3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

PAYMENT OF FORENSIC RAPE EXAMS
 3-7.320 Responsibilities

PAYMENT OF QUALIFIED THIRD PARTY INTERESTS
 9-118.723 VII.B.3. Payment of Qualified Third Party Interests

PAYMENT PROCESSING INTERNAL CONTROLS
 see generally Title 3, Chapter 11
 see also
 3-13.520 Motor Vehicle Management -- Internal Control of Vehicles -- Logging Requirements

PER DIEM
 3-2.300 Special Assistants
 3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs
 3-8.314 Travel During a Lapse in Appropriations
 3-8.570 Expenses Incurred in a Foreclosure Proceeding Brought on Behalf of a Government Agency or Corporation
 3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness" Appropriation
 3-8.700 Travel Authority
 3-8.730 Foreign Travel
 3-19.123 Allowances
 3-19.600 Prisoners as Witnesses
 5-15.965 Fees for Appraisers and Other Expert Witnesses
 see also SUBSISTENCE and TRAVEL

PER SE
 7-3.700 Field offices
 7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7

PERCENTAGE OF NET PROFITS IN SETTLEMENT
 4-3.210 Compromising Claims Against a Going Business Concern

PERFECTING LIEN OF JUDGMENTS
 5-5.152 Perfecting Lien of Judgments

PERFECTING THE APPEAL
 6-5.720 Adverse or Partially Adverse Decisions
 6-5.723 When the Solicitor General Approves an Appeal

PERFECTING THE JUDGMENT
 3-10.200 Civil Postjudgment Financial Litigation Activity -- Perfecting the Judgment

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
 3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys
 3-4.431 Performance Rating Grievances
 3-4.451 Incentive Awards

PERFORMANCE RATING GRIEVANCES

3-4.431 Performance Rating Grievances

PERFORMANCE WORK PLAN (PWP)

3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys

3-15.180 Occupational Safety and Health Program

PERJURY

5-11.102 Other Criminal Provisions

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses

9-27.320 Additional Charges

9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally

9-27.630 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Limiting the Scope of Commitment

9-41.001 Resource Materials

9-69.010 Introduction

9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or Court -- Prosecution Policy

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

9-90.100 General Policies Concerning Prosecutions For Crimes Directed at National Security and for Other Crimes in which National Security Issues May Arise

PERMANENT PROHIBITION

1-4.610 Permanent Prohibition Applicable to all Employees

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

9-15.610 Deportations, Expulsions, or other Extraordinary Renditions

PERSONAL RECOGNIZANCE

9-6.100 Introduction

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE OF ESTATE

6-5.540 Probate Proceedings

PERSONAL USE OF FORFEITED PROPERTY BY DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES

9-115.500 Purchase or Personal Use of Forfeited Property by Department Employees

PERSONAL VEHICLES

3-14.200 Parking Space

PERSONNEL FILES AND RECORDS

3-4.293 Personnel Records

3-4.294 Availability of Official Information

3-4.295 Personnel Forms and Documents

3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

PERSONNEL FORMS AND DOCUMENTS

3-4.293 Personnel Records

3-4.294 Availability of Official Information

3-4.295 Personnel Forms and Documents

3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

see generally Title 3, Chapter 4

1-2.207 Justice Management Division

1-4.400 Political Activity (the Hatch Act)

3-2.200 Assistant United States Attorneys

3-5.103 Policy Statement on Sexual Harassment

3-15.110 Personnel Security

4-6.320 Area 2 -- Nondiscrimination Personnel Litigation

8-2.278 Federal Voter Registration (Section 6)

8-2.279 Federal Observer Assignment (Section 8)

PERSONNEL SECURITY

3-15.110 Personnel Security

PETITE POLICY

9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")

9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-27.230 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Substantial Federal Interest

PETITION FOR REHEARING

1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

2-2.111 Prompt Recommendation Concerning Further Appellate Review

2-2.122 Necessity of Authorization by Solicitor

General -- Rehearing En Banc

2-2.140 Rehearing En Banc

2-4.113 Criminal Cases -- Rehearing In Court of Appeals

2-4.250 Petition Requesting Rehearing In Banc

4-1.214 Appellate Staff

4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions

9-2.060 Appeals, Mandamus, Stays, Rehearing, Certiorari

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

PHASING DOWN

3-8.300 Phasing Down United States Attorney Operations During a Lapse in Appropriations

3-8.311 Lapse in Appropriations -- Notification

PHOTOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION

9-13.100 Out of Court Identification Procedures

PHOTOGRAPHS

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

1-7.600 Assisting the News Media

3-17.200 Privacy Act (PA)

4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

9-8.220 Public Information Concerning Juveniles

9-13.100 Out of Court Identification Procedures

9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition

9-75.400 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Forfeiture Procedures

9-100.100 Controlled Substance Destruction Procedures

9-111.600 Seized Cash Management

PHYSICAL RESTORATION

5-15.546 Termination of Temporary Use Cases

PHYSICAL SECURITY

3-15.120 Information Security

3-15.150 Physical Security

PHYSICIANS

6-4.130 Search Warrants

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-19.200 Introduction

9-19.220 Procedures Where Privileged Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Physician, Lawyer, or Clergyman

9-19.221 Request for Authorization to the Deputy Assistant Attorney General

9-19.230 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Professional Involved in a Doctor-Like Therapeutic Relationship
 9-42.451 Plea Bargaining in Medicare-Medicaid Frauds
 9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Limitations

PLEA BARGAINS

4-7.300 Plea Agreements Involving Deportation, Exclusion or Removal
 5-11.115 Plea Negotiations and Agreements; "Global Settlements"; Alternative Sentencing
 6-4.310 Major Count Policy/Plea Agreements
 6-4.330 Alford Pleas
 6-4.360 Compromise of Criminal Liability/Civil Settlement
 7-2.000 Prior Approvals
 7-5.410 Preparation of Fact Memorandum
 7-5.610 Disposition of Antitrust Actions
 7-5.611 Plea Agreements
 9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
 9-8.010 Armed Forces Enlistment as an Alternative to Federal Prosecution
 9-10.090 Withdrawal of Notice of Intention to Seek the Death Penalty
 9-10.100 Plea Agreements
 9-13.230 Overt Communications with Represented Persons
 9-15.800 Plea Agreements and Related Matters -- Prohibition
 9-16.020 Approval Required for Plea Agreements Involving Members of Congress, Federal Judges, Extradition, Deportation, and Air Piracy Cases
 9-16.030 Investigative Agency and Victim to be Consulted
 9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases
 9-16.060 Miscellaneous Sections Requiring Consultation or Approval of Plea Agreements
 9-16.110 Plea Negotiations with Public Officials
 9-16.300 Plea Agreements -- Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 11(e)
 9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution
 9-16.330 Plea Agreements and Sentencing Appeal Waivers
 9-27.110 Purpose
 9-27.140 Modifications or Departures
 9-27.330 Pre-Charge Plea Agreements
 9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
 9-27.420 Plea Agreements: Considerations to be Weighed
 9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
 9-27.440 Plea Agreements When Defendant Denies Guilt
 9-27.450 Records of Plea Agreements
 9-27.500 Offers to Plead Nolo Contendere -- Opposition Except in Unusual Circumstances
 9-27.630 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Limiting the Scope of Commitment
 9-35.100 Role of the United States Attorneys' Offices -- Inclusion of Promises Regarding Transfers in Plea Agreements
 9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
 9-42.451 Plea Bargaining in Medicare-Medicaid Frauds
 9-63.135 Negotiated Pleas for Aircraft Piracy Within the Special Aircraft Jurisdiction of the United States
 9-71.010 Prosecution Policy
 9-73.510 Immigration Violations -- Promise of Non-Deportation
 9-73.520 Immigration Violations -- Deportation of Criminal Aliens
 9-76.110 Transportation -- Aviation Policy -- Settlement Authority
 9-113.100 Forfeiture by Settlement and Plea Bargaining in Civil and Criminal Actions

9-113.103 Consultation with the Seizing Agency Before Settlement or Plea Bargaining in Civil and Criminal Actions to Determine Pending Administrative Forfeitures
 9-113.104 Dispute Resolution in Consultations with the Seizing Agency Before Settlement or Plea Bargaining in Civil and Criminal Actions
 9-113.106 Settlement of Forfeiture in Conjunction with Plea Bargaining
 9-113.300 Effecting Settlement Agreements Through Administrative Forfeiture
 9-113.420 Criminal Forfeiture Settlement Procedures

PLEAS -- FEDERAL RULE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE 11
 see generally Title 9, Chapter 16

POLICE MISCONDUCT

8-2.241 Civil Laws Governing Law Enforcement Misconduct

POLICY LEGISLATION AND SPECIAL LITIGATION SECTION

5-9.001 Establishment
 5-9.100 Area of Responsibility
 5-9.120 Statutes Administered
 5-9.200 Organization
 5-9.300 Supervision and Handling of the Policy, Legislation, and Special Litigation Section Cases -- Requests for Instructions
 5-9.320 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States Attorneys
 5-9.321 Prior Authorization Needed to Initiate Action
 5-9.500 General Procedures in District Court Litigation
 5-9.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases
 5-9.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to Policy Legislation, and Special Litigation Section; Recommendations With Respect to
 5-9.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle or Dismiss Direct Referral Cases

POLICY STATEMENT ON PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

3-5.101 Policy Statement on Persons with Disabilities

POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
 1-4.400 Political Activity (the Hatch Act)
 1-4.410 Restrictions on all Employees
 1-4.420 Restrictions on Career SES, Criminal Division, and FBI Employees, and all Political Appointees
 1-4.430 Permissible Activities
 1-4.440 Political Referrals
 9-90.710 Foreign Agents Registration Act -- 22 U.S.C. § 611 et seq.

see also CAMPAIGN AND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

POLITICAL APPOINTEES

1-4.400 Political Activity (the Hatch Act)
 1-4.420 Restrictions on Career SES, Criminal Division, and FBI Employees, and all Political Appointees

POLITICAL CANDIDATES

6-4.130 Search Warrants

POLITICAL AND CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS
 see CAMPAIGN AND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

POLL TAX

8-2.283 Poll Tax (Section 10)

POLLUTION CONTROL SECTION

5-6.001 Establishment

POLYGRAPH EXAMINATIONS

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation
1-7.550 Concerns of Prejudice
9-13.300 Polygraphs -- Department Policy
9-21.340 Polygraph Examinations for Prisoner-Witness Candidates
9-21.600 Prisoner-Witnesses

PORNOGRAPHY

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities
9-75.084 Child Pornography -- Prosecution Policy -- Prospective Policy Generally and in Multi-District Investigations
9-75.093 Telecommunications
9-75.320 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Federal-State Relations

POSITION DESCRIPTION NUMBERS

3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

POST CONVICTION

1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters
1-2.112 Standards for Considering Pardon Petitions
1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions
9-16.330 Plea Agreements and Sentencing Appeal Waivers
9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
9-27.710 Participation in Sentencing -- Generally
9-27.720 Establishing Factual Basis for Sentence
9-27.730 Conditions for Making Sentencing Recommendations
9-27.740 Consideration to be Weighed in Determining Sentencing Recommendations
9-27.745 Unwarranted Sentencing Departures by the Court
9-27.750 Disclosing Factual Material to Defense

POST-EMPLOYMENT

1-4.600 Post-Government Employment Restrictions
1-4.610 Permanent Prohibition Applicable to all Employees
1-4.620 Two-Year Restriction for Supervisors
1-4.630 One-Year "Cooling-Off" Period
1-4.640 Sanctions
1-4.650 Other Restrictions on Post-Employment Activities
1-4.660 Restrictions on Seeking Employment Outside the Government

POST-INDICTMENT

6-4.340 Sentencing
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions
9-110.400 RICO Prosecution (Pros) Memorandum Format
9-110.816 Post-Indictment Duties -- Section 1959

POST-JUDGMENT

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues
5-5.156 Post-Judgment Collection Efforts
6-8.010 Introduction
6-8.400 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Collection Procedures

POST-JUDGMENT COLLECTION

see generally Title 6, Chapter 8

POST-LITIGATION UNIT

6-5.724 When the Solicitor General Declines to Appeal
6-6.613 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Issuance of Refund Checks
6-7.100 Duties of the Post-Litigation Unit
6-7.200 Delivery of Checks

POSTAL FRAUD

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

POSTAL INSPECTION SERVICE

3-7.210 Membership
9-64.400 False Identification -- 18 U.S.C. § 1028
9-75.084 Child Pornography -- Prosecution Policy -- Prospective Policy Generally and in Multi-District Investigations
9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture
9-118.200 II. Definitions
9-118.740 VII.D. Limitations on Use of the Fund -- 1. Items Not Payable From the Fund

POSTING AND DEPOSIT OF PAYMENTS

3-11.140 Posting and Deposit of Payments

POSTJUDGMENT DEMAND

3-10.240 Postjudgment Demand
3-10.500 Enforced Collections

POWER TO ARREST

3-15.170 Deputation (Authorization to Carry Firearms)

PRAECIPES

3-19.121 Subpoenas

PRE-APPEARANCE CONFERENCES

3-19.120 Pre-Appearance Conferences

PRE-FORFEITURE PAYMENTS OF LIENS

9-113.800 Expedited Payment of Lienholders in Forfeiture Cases

PRE-INDICTMENT DELAY

9-17.000 Speedy Trial Act of 1974

PRE-SEIZURE HEARINGS

9-111.130 Pre-Indictment and Other Forfeiture Coordination

PRE-SEIZURE JUDICIAL REVIEW

9-111.130 Pre-Indictment and Other Forfeiture Coordination
9-116.150 Judicial Review Favored

PRE-SEIZURE PLANNING

9-111.110 Seizure -- General Pre-Seizure Planning Policy Guidelines
9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures
9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses

PRE-SENTENCE REPORTS

1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime
9-27.720 Establishing Factual Basis for Sentence

PRE-TRIAL CONFERENCES

9-21.700 Requests for Witness's Return to Danger Area for Court Appearances and Requests for Pre-Trial Conferences and Interviews
9-21.910 Dual Payments Prohibited

PRE-TRIAL DETENTION

9-6.100 Introduction
9-8.150 Detention of Juveniles
9-60.1100 Violence Against Women Act

PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION

see DIVERSION

PRE-TRIAL SERVICES OFFICERS

9-22.010 Introduction

PRECLEARANCE

8-2.277 Preclearance of Voting Changes (Section 5)
8-2.281 Application of Preclearance, Examiner, and Observer

Provisions to Other Jurisdictions (Section 3)

PRECOMPLAINT DEMAND

3-10.150 Precomplaint Demand

PREDICATE ACTS

6-2.000 Prior Approvals

6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO

9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")

9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18

U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy

9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18

U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities

9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface

9-110.330 Charging RICO Counts

PREDISPOSITION

9-18.000 Defenses

PREEMPTION

9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation

9-60.203 State Laws

9-63.1110 Tampering with Consumer Products -- Prosecutive Policy

9-65.810 Prosecutive Policy -- Preference for Local Disposition

9-71.001 Introduction

9-71.010 Prosecution Policy

PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT

6-4.360 Compromise of Criminal Liability/Civil Settlement

PREJUDGMENT AGREEMENTS TO PAY

3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST

3-10.170 Prejudgment Agreements to Pay

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

6-6.500 Compromises of Government Claims, Including Compromises Based on Inability to Pay -- Statutory Interest

PREJUDGMENT SETTLEMENTS

3-10.400 Receipt of Payments by United States Attorneys' Office

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION

see INJUNCTIONS

PREPARERS

6-4.120 Grand Jury Investigations -- Generally

6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO

6-4.243 Review of Direct Referral Matters

9-73.100 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1324

PRESCRIPTION DRUG MARKETING ACT (PDMA)

4-8.010 Introduction

4-8.230 The Prescription Drug Marketing Act ("PDMA")

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General

1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General

1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel

1-2.110 Office of the Pardon Attorney

1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters

1-2.112 Standards for Considering Pardon Petitions

1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions

1-2.116 Office of Public Affairs

1-2.122 Office of Intergovernmental Affairs

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs

1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports

1-4.650 Other Restrictions on Post-Employment Activities

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-2.120 Appointment

3-15.190 Emergency Planning

3-18.200 Urgent Reports -- Litigation -- Pending and New

3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters

4-1.100 Responsibilities of the Attorney General re Civil Litigation

4-5.414 Constitutional Torts -- The Immunity Defenses

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

5-7.300 Processing and Handling Cases -- Special Provisions

8-2.270 Voting Rights -- Overview

8-2.286 Voting Rights -- Miscellaneous Provisions

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-65.100 Protection of the President, Presidential Staff, and Certain Secret Service Protectees

9-65.110 Protection of the President and Secret Service Protectees -- Notification Requirement

9-65.140 Publicity Concerning Threats Against Government Officials

9-65.200 Threats Against the President and Successors to the Presidency; Threats Against Former Presidents; and Certain Other Secret Service Protectees

9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

9-65.400 Protection of Temporary Residences and Offices of the President and Other Secret Service Protectees (18 U.S.C. § 1752)

9-65.402 Presidential Visit-United States Attorney's Responsibility

9-65.463 Competency-Utilization of Federal Facility

9-90.640 International Emergency Economic Powers Act -- 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et seq.

PRESIDENT'S TASK FORCE ON VICTIMS OF CRIME

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness

Assistance -- Introduction

PRESIDENT-ELECT

9-65.100 Protection of the President, Presidential Staff, and Certain Secret Service Protectees

9-65.200 Threats Against the President and Successors to the Presidency; Threats Against Former Presidents; and Certain Other Secret Service Protectees

9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

PRESIDENTIAL ASSASSINATION

9-65.110 Protection of the President and Secret Service Protectees -- Notification Requirement

9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

PRESIDENTIAL IMMUNITY

4-5.414 Constitutional Torts -- The Immunity Defenses

PRESIDENTIAL NOMINEES

1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports

PRESIDENTIAL VISITS

9-65.400 Protection of Temporary Residences and Offices of the President and Other Secret Service Protectees (18 U.S.C. § 1752)

9-65.402 Presidential Visit-United States Attorney's Responsibility

9-65.463 Competency-Utilization of Federal Facility

PRESS RELEASES

- 1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
- 1-7.400 Coordination With United States Attorneys -- Issuance of Press Releases
- 7-5.410 Preparation of Fact Memorandum
- 7-5.500 Procedures for Review of Case Recommendations

PRESS

see PUBLICITY

PRESS CONFERENCES

see NEWS RELEASES

PRETRIAL DIVERSION PROGRAM

see generally Title 9, Chapter 22

see also DIVERSION

PREVENTION OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT CONTACT PERSON

3-5.800 Prevention of Sexual Harassment Contact Persons

PRICE FIXING

7-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities

7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7

PRINCIPLES OF FEDERAL PROSECUTION

see generally Title 9, Chapter 27

see also

6-4.211 Standards of Review

9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")

9-2.040 Dismissal of Complaints

9-2.050 Dismissal of Indictments and Informations

9-10.070 Substantial Federal Interest

9-16.010 Approval Required for Consent to Plea of Nolo Contendere

9-16.015 Approval Required for Consent to Alford Plea

9-16.300 Plea Agreements -- Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 11(e)

9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution

9-100.020 Attempt and Conspiracy -- 21 U.S.C. § 846

9-110.320 Approval of Organized Crime and Racketeering Section Necessary

PRINTING

1-1.500 Distribution

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-13.100 Delegation of Procurement Authority (DPA)

9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses

PRINTING AND GRAPHIC SERVICES

9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses

PRIOR APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS

1-3.000 Generally

5-2.000 Environmental

6-2.000 Tax

7-2.000 Antitrust

9-2.400 Criminal Division

PRIOR CONVICTION

see CRIMINAL HISTORIES

PRIORITY OF FEDERAL TAX LIEN

6-5.323 Procedures

6-5.530 Receivership Proceedings

6-5.550 Insolvency Proceedings

PRIORITY PAYMENTS

3-11.110 Definitions

3-11.141 Electronic Funds Transfer

PRISON OFFENSES

9-69.010 Introduction

9-69.300 Prison Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 1791-1793)

PRISONER TRANSFERS

see generally Title 9, Chapter 35

see also

1-2.402 U.S. Parole Commission

PRISONERS AS WITNESSES

3-19.600 Prisoners as Witnesses

9-21.130 Prisoner-Witnesses

9-21.340 Polygraph Examinations for Prisoner-Witness Candidates

9-21.600 Prisoner-Witnesses

9-21.700 Requests for Witness's Return to Danger Area for Court Appearances and Requests for Pre-Trial Conferences and Interviews

PRIVACY ACT

1-2.107 Office of Information and Privacy

1-8.030 Reference of Other Requests to CTD

3-15.120 Information Security

3-17.121 Office of Information and Privacy

3-17.200 Privacy Act (PA)

3-17.220 Privacy Act Operations Within the Justice Department

4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division

4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas

4-6.330 Area 3 -- Government Information

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

6-5.340 Suits Under the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act

9-7.010 Introduction

9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation

9-7.301 Consensual Monitoring -- General Use

9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"

9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function

9-11.142 Grand Jury Subpoenas for Financial Records

9-13.800 Access to and Disclosure of Financial Records

9-19.200 Introduction

9-19.240 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Person Who Holds Them in Relation to Some Form of Public Communication

see also FINANCIAL PRIVACY and FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

PRIVACY PROTECTION STUDY COMMISSION

3-17.200 Privacy Act (PA)

PRIVACY RIGHTS OF MINORS

9-8.220 Public Information Concerning Juveniles

PRIVATE COLLECTION AGENTS

3-9.130 Standards for Debt Collection Action

PRIVATE COUNSEL PROGRAM

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records

3-11.144 Private Counsel Program

PRIVILEGE AGAINST SELF-INCRIMINATION

see SELF-INCRIMINATION

PRIVILEGE TEAMS

9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys

see also SEARCHES OF PREMISES OF SUBJECT ATTORNEYS

PRIVILEGES

- 1-6.100 Introduction
- 1-6.220 Required Affidavit for Oral Testimony
- 1-6.240 Authorizing Disclosure in General
- 1-6.250 Procedure if the United States Attorney and the Originating Component Both Desire Disclosure
- 1-6.340 Authorizing Disclosure in General
- 1-6.400 Denial Policy in General
- 1-6.420 Presence of Factors Set Forth in 28 C.F.R. Sec. 16.26(a), (b)
- 4-1.600 Prior Approvals
- 4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
- 4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
- 8-2.261 Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons
- 9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
- 9-11.150 Subpoenaing Targets of the Investigation
- 9-11.151 Advice of "Rights" of Grand Jury Witnesses
- 9-11.152 Requests by Subjects and Targets to Testify Before the Grand Jury
- 9-11.154 Advance Assertions of an Intention to Claim the Fifth Amendment Privilege Against Compulsory Self-Incrimination
- 9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients
- 9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys
- 9-19.220 Procedures Where Privileged Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Physician, Lawyer, or Clergyman
- 9-19.230 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Professional Involved in a Doctor-Like Therapeutic Relationship
- 9-23.100 Witness Immunity -- Generally
- 9-23.250 Immunity for the Act of Producing Records
- 9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally
- 9-39.000 Contempt of Court
- 9-41.010 Report of Violations of Bankruptcy Fraud
- 9-118.010 I. Statement of Goals and Purposes

PRO BONO AND VOLUNTEER SERVICE

- 1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
- 1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
- 1-4.350 Pro Bono Work
- 3-4.308 Volunteer Service

PRO SE

- 9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally

PROBATE

- 4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer
- 4-4.450 Decedent's Estate
- 5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization
- 5-12.111 Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States
- 6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
- 6-5.500 Claims of United States in Bankruptcy, Receivership, Probate, and Insolvency Proceedings -- Generally
- 6-5.540 Probate Proceedings

PROBATION

- 1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
- 1-2.402 U.S. Parole Commission

- 3-12.330 Fines and Restitution Imposed as Conditions of Probation
- 3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime
- 6-4.340 Sentencing
- 7-5.613 Sentencing Recommendations
- 9-16.110 Plea Negotiations with Public Officials
- 9-21.400 Procedures for Securing Protection
- 9-22.010 Introduction
- 9-27.230 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Substantial Federal Interest
- 9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
- 9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
- 9-27.450 Records of Plea Agreements
- 9-27.720 Establishing Factual Basis for Sentence
- 9-27.730 Conditions for Making Sentencing Recommendations

PROBATION OFFICERS

- 1-2.402 U.S. Parole Commission
- 9-22.010 Introduction
- 9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
- 9-27.720 Establishing Factual Basis for Sentence
- 9-27.730 Conditions for Making Sentencing Recommendations

PROCUREMENT

- 1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports
- 3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
- 3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements
- 3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization
- 3-13.100 Delegation of Procurement Authority (DPA)
- 3-13.400 Reporting and Transcription Services
- 3-15.010 Introduction
- 3-19.100 Regular Witnesses
- 9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
- 9-42.100 Introduction
- 9-42.420 Federal Procurement Fraud Unit
- 9-42.430 Department of Defense Voluntary Disclosure Program
- 9-42.530 Department of Defense Memorandum of Understanding

PROCUREMENT AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

see generally Title 3, Chapter 13

PROCUREMENT FRAUD

- 9-42.420 Federal Procurement Fraud Unit
- 9-42.430 Department of Defense Voluntary Disclosure Program
- 9-42.530 Department of Defense Memorandum of Understanding

PROCUREMENT SERVICES STAFF (PSS)

- 3-13.100 Delegation of Procurement Authority (DPA)
- 3-13.400 Reporting and Transcription Services

PRODUCING BUSINESS RECORDS

- 9-23.250 Immunity for the Act of Producing Records

PRODUCT TAINING AND TAMPERING

- 9-63.1100 Tampering with Consumer Products -- 18 U.S.C. § 1365
- 9-63.1110 Tampering with Consumer Products -- Prosecutive Policy

PROFESSIONAL BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

- 1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees
- 3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY

- 1-11.300 Department Responsibilities

PROGRAM FRAUD AND BRIBERY

see generally Title 9, Chapter 46

see also

- 9-42.510 Social Security Fraud

9-44.100 Health Care Fraud -- Generally

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT EXPENSES

9-118.720 VII.B. Payments and Reimbursements

9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses

PROGRESS PAYMENTS

4-4.510 Sureties

PROHIBITED PERSONNEL PRACTICES

3-5.103 Policy Statement on Sexual Harassment

PROHIBITION AGAINST CERTAIN PERSONS HOLDING OFFICE AND EMPLOYMENT

9-138.010 Introduction

9-138.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution

9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification

9-138.100 Reduction and Exemption Proceedings Under 29

U.S.C. § 504 and 29 U.S.C. § 1111

9-138.130 Coordination with the Department of Labor

9-138.150 Litigating Authority of Department of Labor Attorneys

in District Court Proceedings Under ERISA -- 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1111

9-138.160 Special Appointment of Department of Labor Attorneys

in District Court Proceedings Under LMRDA (29 U.S.C. Sec. 504)

9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials

9-138.180 Conflict Resolution

9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination

PROJECTED POSITIONS

3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

PROMINENT INDIVIDUAL

see PUBLIC FIGURES

PROMINENT TARGETS

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals

see also PUBLIC FIGURES and TARGETS

PROMOTION AND INTERNAL PLACEMENT

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-4.300 Employment (General)

3-4.335 Promotion and Internal Placement

3-4.340 Other Than Full-Time Career Employment (Part-Time, Seasonal, On-Call, and Intermittent)

3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys

4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations

PROOF OF CLAIM

4-4.410 Bankruptcy Proceedings; Claims in Bankruptcy

6-5.500 Claims of United States in Bankruptcy, Receivership, Probate, and Insolvency Proceedings -- Generally

6-5.520 Bankruptcy Proceedings

6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases

6-5.530 Receivership Proceedings

6-5.540 Probate Proceedings

6-5.550 Insolvency Proceedings

PROPERTY CRIMES

see generally Title 9, Chapter 61

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments

3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

3-13.200 Property Management

3-14.200 Parking Space

3-15.190 Emergency Planning

3-19.400 Federal Government Employees as Witnesses

(Non-Military) -- Compliance with Subpoenas Duces Tecum

9-111.130 Pre-Indictment and Other Forfeiture Coordination

9-114.200 Waiver of Costs to Owner Victims in Remission Cases

9-116.120 Federal Investigative Agency Review of Adoption

Requests

PROPERTY TAXES

5-15.556 Reimbursement in Certain Cases for Moving, Relocation and Related Expenses

9-114.100 State and Local Real Property Taxes in Civil and Criminal Forfeiture Cases

9-114.110 Payment of Interest and Penalties on State and Local Real Property Taxes

PROSECUTORIAL IMMUNITY

4-5.414 Constitutional Torts -- The Immunity Defenses

PROSTITUTION

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-75.200 Transportation for Illegal Sexual Activity and Related Crimes -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2421 et seq.

9-79.100 Mann Act

PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT INTEGRITY

see generally Title 9, Chapter 85

PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

see generally Title 9, Chapter 65

PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROCESSES

see generally Title 9, Chapter 69

PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

see generally Title 9, Chapter 66

PROTECTION OF PUBLIC ORDER

see generally Title 9, Chapter 63

PROTECTION OF THE INDIVIDUAL

see generally Title 9, Chapter 60

PROTECTIVE CUSTODY UNIT (PCU)

9-21.600 Prisoner-Witnesses

PROTECTIVE NOTICE OF APPEAL

2-2.132 Serving and Filing Notice of Appeal -- Pending Decision to Appeal or Cross-Appeal

5-15.592 Procedure in Recommending Appeal

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

1-6.113 "Motion to Quash"

9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")

9-7.250 Use and Unsealing of Title III Affidavits

9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases

9-60.1100 Violence Against Women Act

9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information

PROTEST OF CONTRACT AWARDS

4-4.420 Contracts

PROVISIONAL ARREST

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-15.200 Procedures For Requesting Extradition From Abroad
9-15.210 Role of the Office of International Affairs
9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest
9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests

PSI

see PRE-SENTENCE REPORTS

PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATIONS

see MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

PSYCHIATRISTS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness"
Appropriation
3-19.851 Psychiatric Examinations in Tort Cases
3-19.852 Psychiatric Examinations in Criminal Cases
9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis
9-65.463 Competency-Utilization of Federal Facility

PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING

9-21.330 Psychological Testing and Evaluation
9-21.400 Procedures for Securing Protection

PSYCHOLOGISTS

9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis
9-19.230 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of
a Disinterested Third Party Professional Involved in a Doctor-Like
Therapeutic Relationship
9-21.330 Psychological Testing and Evaluation

PUBLIC ACCESS TO THE RECEPTION AREA

3-14.110 General Description

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

8-2.010 General Procedures
8-2.233 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Title II of the
Civil Rights Act of 1964
8-2.400 Disability Rights Section

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
1-2.116 Office of Public Affairs
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-4.430 Permissible Activities
1-7.210 General Responsibility
1-7.310 Department of Justice Components
1-7.600 Assisting the News Media
8-1.010 General
9-21.970 Other Requests

PUBLIC APPEARANCES

1-2.122 Office of Intergovernmental Affairs

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

9-4.156 40 U.S.C.: Public Buildings, Property, and Works
9-65.882 Demonstrations -- Investigative Decisions by United States
Attorneys

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

5-12.620 Consent Decrees; Public Notice Policy

PUBLIC CONTRACTS

9-4.158 41 U.S.C.: Public Contracts

PUBLIC CORRUPTION

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
9-131.010 Introduction

PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF OPR FINDINGS

1-4.140 Office of Professional Responsibility Procedures

PUBLIC FIGURES

1-2.112 Standards for Considering Pardon Petitions
3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
3-18.220 Urgent Reports -- Notice of Interviews of Subjects of
Investigations
3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters
6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases
6-5.524 Reorganization Proceedings
see also CASES OF NATIONAL INTEREST

PUBLIC FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE REPORT

see FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE REPORTS

PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

9-4.159 42 U.S.C.: The Public Health and Welfare

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

3-10.160 Filing Complaint
4-6.340 Area 4 -- Human Resources
5-15.525 Service

PUBLIC INSPECTION AND COPYING

1-1.300 Disclosure
3-17.280 Departmental "(a)(2)" Publications

PUBLIC INSPECTION OF CONSENT DECREE

5-12.620 Consent Decrees; Public Notice Policy

PUBLIC INTEGRITY SECTION

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-4.010 Introduction
9-16.110 Plea Negotiations with Public Officials
9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire
Fraud
9-46.110 Prosecution Policy on Program Fraud and
Bribery -- Identifiable and Substantial Federal Interest
9-79.420 Disclosure Violations -- Tax Reform Act of 1976 (26
U.S.C. § 7213)
9-85.100 Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-85.101 Bribery of Public Officials
9-85.200 Federally Protected Activities (18 U.S.C. § 245)
9-85.210 Violations of Campaign Financing Laws, Federal
Patronage Laws, and Corruption of the Electional
Process -- Consultation Requirement
9-85.220 Purchase and Sale of Public Office (18 U.S.C. §§ 210,
211)
9-85.230 Lobbying with Appropriated Funds (18 U.S.C. § 1913)
9-85.240 Independent Counsel Provisions -- Ethics In Government
Act
9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-131.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

PUBLIC INTEREST

1-4.350 Pro Bono Work
1-7.530 Disclosure of Information Concerning Ongoing
Investigations
3-2.300 Special Assistants
3-18.110 General Accounting Office -- Authority for Audits
4-5.421 National Vaccine Injury Compensation
Program -- Introduction
6-4.010 The Federal Tax Enforcement Program
9-2.021 Armed Forces Enlistment as an Alternative to Federal
Prosecution
9-2.050 Dismissal of Indictments and Informations

9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-23.210 Decision to Request Immunity -- The Public Interest
9-27.001 Preface
9-27.230 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Substantial Federal Interest
9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
9-27.420 Plea Agreements -- Considerations to be Weighed
9-27.500 Offers to Plead Nolo Contendere -- Opposition Except in Unusual Circumstances
9-27.530 Argument in Opposition of Nolo Contendere Plea
9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally
9-27.620 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Considerations to be Weighed
9-27.640 Agreements Requiring Assistant Attorney General Approval
9-27.730 Conditions for Making Sentencing Recommendations
9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Limitations
9-63.902 Restraint in Exercise of Federal Jurisdiction
9-85.200 Federally Protected Activities (18 U.S.C. § 245)

PUBLIC LANDS

5-1.100 General Policy and Responsibilities
9-4.161 43 U.S.C.: Public Lands

PUBLIC SAFETY

1-7.112 Need for Free Press and Public Trial
1-7.530 Disclosure of Information Concerning Ongoing Investigations

PUBLIC SPEAKING

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-4.330 Teaching, Speaking, and Writing
1-4.420 Restrictions on Career SES, Criminal Division, and FBI Employees, and all Political Appointees
3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act
3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

PUBLIC TRIALS

1-7.112 Need for Free Press and Public Trial
9-39.000 Contempt of Court

PUBLIC VESSELS ACT

4-1.211 Torts Branch
4-2.200 Venue
4-3.432 Payment of Compromises -- Federal Tort Claims Act Suits
4-5.110 Torts Branch Components -- Aviation and Admiralty
4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction

PUBLIC WORKS

9-4.156 40 U.S.C.: Public Buildings, Property, and Works

PUBLICITY

see generally Title 1, Chapter 7

see also

1-2.116 Office of Public Affairs
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
3-9.250 Use of Media
3-18.220 Urgent Reports -- Notice of Interviews of Subjects of Investigations
6-4.130 Search Warrants
7-5.410 Preparation of Fact Memorandum
7-5.410 Preparation of Fact Memorandum
8-1.010 General
9-2.200 Release of Information -- Press Information and Privacy

9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
9-5.150 Authorization to Close Judicial Proceedings to Members of the Press and Public
9-11.255 Prior Department of Justice Approval Requirements -- Grand Jury Subpoenas to Lawyers and Members of the News Media
9-13.400 News Media Subpoenas -- Subpoenas for News Media Telephone Toll Records -- Interrogation, Indictment, or Arrest of Members of the News Media
9-19.200 Introduction
9-21.970 Other Requests
9-27.230 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Substantial Federal Interest
9-61.601 Bank Robbery -- Disclosure of Information
9-65.140 Publicity Concerning Threats Against Government Officials
see also NEW RELEASES and NEWSPAPERS

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program
8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

PURCHASE AND SALE OF PUBLIC OFFICE

9-85.220 Purchase and Sale of Public Office (18 U.S.C. §§ 210, 211)

PURCHASE OF EVIDENCE

9-118.726 VII.B.6. Investigative Expenses
9-118.770 VII.G. Purchase of Evidence

PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES

3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization

Q CLEARANCES

3-15.110 Personnel Security

QUALIFIED IMMUNITY

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
4-5.414 Constitutional Torts -- The Immunity Defenses
4-5.415 Constitutional Torts -- Appealability of Immunity Claims

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN

3-16.130 Continuous Case Management Data Quality Improvement Plan

QUANTITATIVE GOALS

3-9.211 Reporting and Management -- Establishing Quantitative Goals

QUASHING SUBPOENAS, PETITIONS, ETC.

1-6.113 "Motion to Quash"
1-6.220 Required Affidavit for Oral Testimony
1-6.261 Where Information Was Collected in Connection With a Matter Supervised by a Litigating Division
1-6.320 Required Affidavit for Oral Testimony
1-6.360 Procedure if the Department Attorney in Charge of a Case and the Originating Component Either Disagree on Disclosure or Agree that the Demand Should be Denied
1-6.400 Denial Policy in General
1-6.420 Presence of Factors Set Forth in 28 C.F.R. Sec. 16.26(a), (b)
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
6-5.220 Actions or Petitions to Quash or Enjoin IRS Summonses
6-5.221 Direct Referrals

8-3.180 Subpoenas Issued to FBI Agents

QUASI-CONTRACT

4-4.420 Contracts

QUESTIONNAIRE FOR NATIONAL SECURITY POSITIONS

3-15.110 Personnel Security

QUI TAM

4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys

4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation

9-42.100 Introduction

9-42.440 Provisions for the Handling of Qui Tam Suits Filed Under the False Claims Act

9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives

QUIET TITLE

4-4.540 Defense of Foreclosure, Quiet Title, and Partition Actions -- 28 U.S.C. § 2410

5-7.120 Statutes Administered

5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization

6-5.010 Introduction

6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and Employees -- Generally

6-5.320 Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410 -- Allocation of Responsibilities

6-5.322 Nature of the Suit

6-5.323 Procedures

QUITCLAIM

9-115.400 Attorney General's Authority to Warrant Title

RACIAL/ETHNIC CODES

3-5.130 Racial/Ethnic Codes

RACIALLY FAIR REDISTRICTING PLANS

8-2.276 Defense of Racially Fair Redistricting Plans

RACKETEERING (RICO)

6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO

9-2.180 Strike Forces

9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties

9-2.182 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Strategic Plans

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-4.010 Introduction

9-11.300 The Special Grand Jury -- 18 U.S.C. § 3331

9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program

9-59.110 Economic Espionage Act -- Assignment of Responsibilities

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

9-68.100 Introduction

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities

9-110.010 Introduction

9-110.100 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations (RICO)

9-110.101 Division Approval

9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface

9-110.210 Authorization of RICO Prosecution -- The Review Process

9-110.300 RICO Guidelines Policy

9-110.310 Considerations Prior to Seeking Indictment

9-110.320 Approval of Organized Crime and Racketeering Section Necessary

9-110.330 Charging RICO Counts

9-110.400 RICO Prosecution (Pros) Memorandum Format

9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

9-110.801 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18 U.S.C. § 1959) -- Division Approval

9-110.802 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18 U.S.C. § 1959) -- Approval Guidelines

9-110.811 The Review Process for Authorization under Section 1959

9-110.812 Specific Guidelines for Section 1959 Prosecutions

9-110.815 Prosecution Memorandum -- Section 1959

9-110.816 Post-Indictment Duties -- Section 1959

9-118.726 VII.B.6. Investigative Expenses

9-130.300 Consultation Requirements

9-131.010 Introduction

RACKETEERING -- RICO AUTHORIZATION

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities

9-110.101 Division Approval

9-110.210 Authorization of RICO Prosecution -- The Review Process

9-110.320 Approval of Organized Crime and Racketeering Section Necessary

9-110.400 RICO Prosecution (Pros) Memorandum Format

RACKETEERING -- RICO GUIDELINES

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities

9-110.101 Division Approval

9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface

9-110.210 Authorization of RICO Prosecution -- The Review Process

9-110.300 RICO Guidelines Policy

9-110.400 RICO Prosecution (Pros) Memorandum Format

RACKETEERING -- RICO MANUAL

9-110.400 RICO Prosecution (Pros) Memorandum Format

RACKETEERING ACTIVITY

9-110.100 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations (RICO)
9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

9-110.802 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18 U.S.C. § 1959) -- Approval Guidelines

9-110.812 Specific Guidelines for Section 1959 Prosecutions

RACKETEERING SECTION

9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-4.010 Introduction

9-11.300 The Special Grand Jury -- 18 U.S.C. § 3331

9-11.330 Consultation With the Criminal Division About Reports

9-63.241 Prosecutive Policy for Destruction of Motor Vehicles -- 18 U.S.C. § 33

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

9-68.100 Introduction

9-69.100 Protection of Government Processes -- Obstruction of Justice

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities

9-110.010 Introduction

9-110.210 Authorization of RICO Prosecution -- The Review Process

9-110.320 Approval of Organized Crime and Racketeering Section

Necessary

9-110.400 RICO Prosecution (Pros) Memorandum Format
9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)
9-110.801 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18 U.S.C. § 1959) -- Division Approval
9-110.802 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18 U.S.C. § 1959) -- Approval Guidelines
9-110.811 The Review Process for Authorization under Section 1959
9-110.812 Specific Guidelines for Section 1959 Prosecutions
9-110.815 Prosecution Memorandum -- Section 1959
9-110.816 Post-Indictment Duties -- Section 1959
9-119.119 Temporary Restraining Orders Pre-Indictment -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-130.300 Consultation Requirements
9-131.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-131.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution
9-132.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-133.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-134.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-135.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-136.030 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-137.000 Deprivation of Rights by Violence -- 29 U.S.C. § 530
9-138.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution
9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification
9-138.200 Civil Actions -- Coordination
9-139.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes
9-139.103 Railway Labor Act -- Authorization for Criminal Prosecution

RADIATION

4-5.100 Tort Litigation -- Generally
4-5.120 Torts Branch Components -- Constitutional and Specialized Torts
4-5.130 Torts Branch Components -- Environmental Torts (formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation)
4-5.430 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Contacts and Mailing Information
4-5.431 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Introduction
4-5.432 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Categories and Criteria
4-5.437 Action Following Receipt of a Radiation Program Claim
4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation
4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations
5-6.130 Statutes Administered
5-9.120 Statutes Administered
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered
see also ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR and URANIUM

RAILROADS

4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-4.163 45 U.S.C.: Railroads

9-76.010 Overview

9-76.310 Transportation -- Railroad Safety -- Policy -- Supervisory and Investigatory Authority
9-76.340 Transportation -- Railroad Safety -- Civil Penalty Provisions
9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-130.300 Consultation Requirements
9-132.010 Introduction
9-139.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes
9-139.100 The Railway Labor Act (RLA) -- 45 U.S.C. § 151, et seq.
9-139.103 Railway Labor Act -- Authorization for Criminal Prosecution

RAILWAY LABOR ACT

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-132.010 Introduction
9-139.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes
9-139.100 The Railway Labor Act (RLA) -- 45 U.S.C. § 151, et seq.
9-139.103 Railway Labor Act -- Authorization for Criminal Prosecution

RANDOLPH SHEPARD ACT

4-6.340 Area 4 -- Human Resources

RANSOM

9-60.100 Kidnapping -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 1201 and 1202
see also KIDNAPPING

RAPE EXAMS

3-7.320 Responsibilities

RCRA

5-6.130 Statutes Administered
5-11.101 Statutes Administered

REACQUISITION OF FORFEITED PROPERTY

9-113.108 Reacquisition of Forfeited Property

REAL PROPERTY

1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
3-10.200 Civil Postjudgment Financial Litigation Activity -- Perfecting the Judgment
3-10.540 Depriving Debtors of Their Residence
5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-15.556 Reimbursement in Certain Cases for Moving, Relocation and Related Expenses
5-15.650 Dismissal or Abandonment of Condemnation Case
6-5.323 Procedures
6-6.700 Release of Right of Redemption
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-66.100 Protection of Government Property -- Real Property
9-111.120 Net Equity Values
9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures
9-111.130 Pre-Indictment and Other Forfeiture Coordination
9-111.400 Contaminated Real Property Policy
9-112.130 Judicial Forfeiture of Real Property
9-113.105 Coordination of Forfeiture Settlements by United States Attorneys
9-114.100 State and Local Real Property Taxes in Civil and

Criminal Forfeiture Cases

- 9-114.110 Payment of Interest and Penalties on State and Local Real Property Taxes
- 9-115.203 Use of Seized Real Property by Occupants
- 9-115.400 Attorney General's Authority to Warrant Title
- 9-115.412 Indemnification Agreement in Addition to Special Warranty Deed
- 9-115.413 Approval for Use of a Special Warranty Deed with Indemnification
- 9-115.420 General Warranty Deed
- 9-115.421 Approval for Use of a General Warranty Deed
- 9-115.430 Dispute Resolution
- 9-116.150 Judicial Review Favored
- 9-116.190 Retention of Custody by State or Local Agency
- 9-116.500 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Transfers of Real Property
- 9-116.520 Transfer of Forfeited Real Property Pursuant to Weed and Seed Initiative
- 9-116.530 Liens, Mortgages, and Third Party Ownership Interests in Weed and Seed Transferred Real Property
- 9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses
- 9-116.550 Law Enforcement Concurrence
- 9-118.200 II. Definitions
- 9-118.420 IV.B. Real Property
- 9-118.540 V.D. Decision-Making Authority
- 9-118.730 VII.C. Liens and Mortgages
- 9-118.740 VII.D. Limitations on Use of the Fund -- 1. Items Not Payable From the Fund
- 9-118.800 VIII. Transfer of Forfeited Property to Foreign Countries
- 9-119.106 Equitable Sharing -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
- 9-119.110 Expedited Settlement -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
- 9-119.115 Official Use of Real Property -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
- 9-119.121 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

REAL PROPERTY TAXES

see PROPERTY TAXES

REASONABLE EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY

- 9-7.200 Video Surveillance -- Closed Circuit Television -- Department of Justice Approval Required When There Is A Reasonable Expectation of Privacy

REASSIGNMENT

- 3-4.300 Employment (General)
- 9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")

RECEIPT OF PAYMENTS BY UNITED STATES

ATTORNEYS' OFFICE

- 3-10.400 Receipt of Payments by United States Attorneys' Office
- 3-10.420 Return of Certain Bankruptcy Cases to Agencies for Collection

RECEIVERSHIPS

- 6-5.500 Claims of United States in Bankruptcy, Receivership, Probate, and Insolvency Proceedings -- Generally
- 6-5.530 Receivership Proceedings
- 9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
- 9-41.010 Report of Violations of Bankruptcy Fraud

RECEPTION AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

- 9-118.740 VII.D. Limitations on Use of the Fund -- 1. Items Not Payable From the Fund
- see also REPRESENTATION

RECIPROCITY

- 9-15.100 Definition and General Principles

RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENTS

- 3-11.147 Reconciliation of Bank Statements

RECONSIDERATION

- 2-4.110 Criminal Cases -- Appeal by Government
- 9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
- 9-35.010 Introduction

RECORD ON APPEAL

- 5-11.118 Record on Appeal

RECORDATION OF TITLE

- 5-5.151 Recording Judgments

RECORDS OF PROCEEDINGS (ROP)

- 1-2.401 Executive Office for Immigration Review
- 4-7.010 Immigration Litigation -- Generally

RECOUPMENT

- 4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

RECOVERY AND ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1989

see FIRREA

RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION THROUGH COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION

- 3-4.332 Recruitment and Selection Through Competitive Examination

RECUSAL

- 1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
 - 1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
 - 1-4.130 Litigation Concerning Misconduct Allegations
 - 1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
 - 1-5.000 Judicial Disqualification
 - 3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
 - 3-2.170 Recusals
 - 3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
 - 3-2.220 Recusals
 - 3-2.300 Special Assistants
 - 6-4.219 Assistance of Criminal Enforcement Section Personnel
 - 9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
 - 9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
- see also DISQUALIFICATION

RED NOTICES

- 9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices

REDEMPTION

- 4-3.400 Consummation of Compromise of Claims of the United States -- Generally
- 6-5.322 Nature of the Suit
- 6-5.323 Procedures
- 6-6.140 Redelegation of Authority to Release Rights of Redemption in Certain Cases
- 6-6.700 Release of Right of Redemption

REDUCTION-IN-FORCE (RIF)

- 3-8.313 Lapse in Appropriations -- Furloughs

REENTRY AFTER DEPORTATION, REENTERING ALIEN FELONS

see ILLEGAL ENTRY

REFERRAL PACKAGES

5-12.530 Litigation Procedures; Draft Complaints

REFERRALS FOR DEBT COLLECTION

3-10.160 Filing Complaint

REFORMATION

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

REFUNDS

3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
5-15.554 Refund of Excess Funds Deposited
5-15.555 Refund of Balance When Owner Not Locatable
5-15.581 Contents of Judgment
6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
6-4.120 Grand Jury Investigations -- Generally
6-4.243 Review of Direct Referral Matters
6-4.360 Compromise of Criminal Liability/Civil Settlement
6-5.010 Introduction
6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and Employees -- Generally
6-5.600 Suits for Refund of Taxes Paid -- Generally
6-5.620 Responsibilities of United State Attorney on Receipt of Complaint
6-5.621 Copies to Tax Division
6-5.622 Copies and Call to Service Center
6-5.720 Adverse or Partially Adverse Decisions
6-6.120 The Authority of the Attorney General to Make Concessions
6-6.400 Offers in Compromise -- Form of Offer in Compromise -- General Rule
6-6.422 Time for Processing Offers
6-6.600 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Compromises of Refund Suits
6-6.612 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Concessions
6-6.613 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Issuance of Refund Checks
6-7.100 Duties of the Post-Litigation Unit
6-7.200 Delivery of Checks
6-8.100 Responsibility of the Tax Division
9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture
9-115.412 Indemnification Agreement in Addition to Special Warranty Deed
9-115.413 Approval for Use of a Special Warranty Deed with Indemnification

REFUSAL TO STAY PROCEEDINGS

2-2.150 Preserving Government's Rights Pending Review
see also STAY

REGIONAL COUNSEL

5-12.620 Consent Decrees; Public Notice Policy
6-4.124 Grand Jury -- Drug Task Force (OCDEF) Requests
6-4.125 IRS Transmittal of Reports and Exhibits from Grand Jury Investigations
6-4.249 Return of Reports and Exhibits
9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)

REGIONAL SOLICITOR

5-14.300 Processing and Handling of Cases -- Requests for Representation by Individual Indians to United States Attorneys

REGISTERED MAIL

3-15.120 Information Security
4-2.300 Service of Process
4-4.542 Screening New Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410

4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization

REGRESSIVE THERAPY

9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis

REHABILITATION

1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters
1-2.112 Standards for Considering Pardon Petitions
1-2.120 Executive Office for United States Trustees/United States Trustee Program
1-2.301 Bureau of Prisons
1-11.100 Background
1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
1-11.400 Consistency in Litigation
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
4-6.391 Retaliation Claims Made By Federal Employees Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, and the Rehabilitation Act
4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)
4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation
8-2.220 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section
8-2.224 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Referrals
8-2.230 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section
8-2.260 Special Litigation Section
8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement
9-2.021 Armed Forces Enlistment as an Alternative to Federal Prosecution
9-27.110 Purpose
9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses
9-27.740 Consideration to be Weighed in Determining Sentencing Recommendations
9-100.500 Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966
9-138.010 Introduction
9-138.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-138.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution
9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification
9-138.150 Litigating Authority of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under ERISA -- 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1111
9-138.160 Special Appointment of Department of Labor Attorneys in District Court Proceedings Under LMRDA (29 U.S.C. Sec. 504)
9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials
9-138.180 Conflict Resolution

REHABILITATION ACT

1-11.100 Background
1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
1-11.400 Consistency in Litigation
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
4-6.391 Retaliation Claims Made By Federal Employees Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, and the Rehabilitation Act
4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)
4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation
8-2.220 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section
8-2.224 Educational Opportunities Litigation Section -- Referrals
8-2.230 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section
8-2.260 Special Litigation Section
8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement

9-100.500 Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966

REHEARING

1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
2-2.111 Prompt Recommendation Concerning Further Appellate Review
2-2.122 Necessity of Authorization by Solicitor General -- Rehearing En Banc
2-2.140 Rehearing En Banc
2-4.113 Criminal Cases -- Rehearing In Court of Appeals
2-4.250 Petition Requesting Rehearing In Banc
4-1.214 Appellate Staff
4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
9-2.060 Appeals, Mandamus, Stays, Rehearing, Certiorari
9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AGENCIES (DOJ-216)

9-118.743 VII.D.3. Payment of Expenses

REINSTATEMENT INTO WITNESS SECURITY PROGRAM

9-21.990 Continuing Protection Responsibilities
see also WITNESS SECURITY

RELEASE CONDITIONS

9-6.100 Introduction

RELEASE OF LIEN

3-12.340 Liens Against the Defendant's Property

RELEASE SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS

9-6.100 Introduction

RELIEF FROM DEPORTATION

9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation

RELIGION

1-4.350 Pro Bono Work
3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
3-5.210 Who May File a Complaint
4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies
6-4.130 Search Warrants
6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
8-2.140 Interventions
8-2.262 Title III of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes
9-8.190 Prosecutorial Discretion
9-24.100 Procedures for Requesting Special Confinement Conditions for Bureau of Prisons Inmates Whose Communications Pose a Substantial Risk of Death or Serious Bodily Injury to Persons
9-27.260 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Impermissible Considerations
9-60.112 Prosecution Policy -- Allegations of "Mental Kidnapping" or "Brainwashing" by Religious Cults
9-60.113 Prosecution Policy -- "Deprogramming" of Religious Sect Members
9-85.200 Federally Protected Activities (18 U.S.C. § 245)

RELIGIOUS CULTS

9-60.112 Prosecution Policy -- Allegations of "Mental Kidnapping" or "Brainwashing" by Religious Cults
9-60.113 Prosecution Policy -- "Deprogramming" of Religious Sect Members

RELIGIOUS FREEDOM RESTORATION ACT

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

RELOCATION

see generally Title 9, Chapter 21

see also

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.800 Relocation
3-14.100 Policy
3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support
4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing
5-15.556 Reimbursement in Certain Cases for Moving, Relocation and Related Expenses
5-15.650 Dismissal or Abandonment of Condemnation Case
8-2.277 Preclearance of Voting Changes (Section 5)

REMANDING JUVENILES TO ADULT COURT

9-8.130 Motion to Transfer

REMISSION

1-2.110 Office of the Pardon Attorney
1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters
1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions
3-12.411 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Deportation
3-12.510 Remission -- Uncollectible Fines
3-12.520 Remission of Special Assessments
4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation
9-113.400 Judicial Forfeiture Settlements and Petitions for Remission or Mitigation
9-114.200 Waiver of Costs to Owner Victims in Remission Cases
9-118.600 VI. Sale of Seized and Forfeited Property -- A. Pre-Forfeiture Sale of Seized Property
9-118.620 VI.B. Sale of Forfeited Property
9-118.723 VII.B.3. Payment of Qualified Third Party Interests
9-118.730 VII.C. Liens and Mortgages

REMISSION OF FINE

1-2.110 Office of the Pardon Attorney
1-2.111 Role of the United States Attorney in Clemency Matters
1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions

REMISSION PETITIONS

4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation

REMOVAL (RULE 40)

6-2.000 Prior Approvals
6-5.120 Intervention by the United States in Court Actions
6-5.324 Removal of Actions from State Courts
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-8.120 Filing of the Complaint
9-69.460 Federal Information; Indictment; Removal -- Approval Required

REMOVAL OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

3-2.120 Appointment

RENEWAL OF JUDGMENT LIEN

3-10.120 Nationwide Central Intake Facility

REORGANIZATION

1-2.120 Executive Office for United States Trustees/United States Trustee Program
4-1.100 Responsibilities of the Attorney General re Civil Litigation
4-3.220 Claims in Conjunction With Bankruptcy Code Proceedings
4-4.410 Bankruptcy Proceedings; Claims in Bankruptcy
4-4.413 Plans of Reorganization as Compromises
6-5.524 Reorganization Proceedings
9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
9-41.010 Report of Violations of Bankruptcy Fraud

REPLEVIN

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

REPORT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED

3-8.640 District Budgets (Allowances) and Operating Plans

REPORTING ALLEGATIONS OF MISCONDUCT

1-4.100 Allegations of Misconduct by Department of Justice Employees -- Reporting Misconduct Allegations
3-11.120 Standards For Internal Financial Control-Employee Responsibilities

REPORTING AND TRANSCRIPTION SERVICES

3-8.210 Depositions
3-8.420 Court Reporters
3-8.450 Grand Jury Reporting
3-8.510 Transcripts
3-8.625 Chargeable to Other Agencies
3-13.400 Reporting and Transcription Services

REPORTING CHILD ABUSE

9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities

REPORTING SECURITY INCIDENTS

3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support

REPORTS ON CONVICTED PRISONERS FOR THE PAROLE COMMISSION

9-34.000 Preparation of Reports on Convicted Prisoners for the Parole Commission

REPRESENTATION

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service
1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
1-4.630 One-Year "Cooling-Off" Period
1-6.500 Procedure in the Event a Departmental Decision Has Not Been Made at the Time a Response is Required
1-6.520 Procedure in the Case of a Denial
3-4.630 Absence and Leave
3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints
4-1.211 Torts Branch
4-1.514 Emergency Referrals in Nondelegated Cases
4-1.600 Prior Approvals
4-5.410 Constitutional and Specialized Torts -- Introduction
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
4-6.398 Social Security Act Attorney Fees
5-14.300 Processing and Handling of Cases -- Requests for Representation by Individual Indians to United States Attorneys

5-14.400 General Procedures in District Court

Litigation -- Conflicts of Interest

5-14.420 Intervention

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-11.255 Prior Department of Justice Approval Requirements -- Grand Jury Subpoenas to Lawyers and Members of the News Media

9-13.200 Communications with Represented Persons -- Generally

9-13.220 Communications During Investigative Stage

9-13.230 Overt Communications with Represented Persons

9-13.231 Overt Communications with Represented

Persons -- Presence of Witness

9-13.232 Overt Communications with Represented

Persons -- Restrictions

9-13.240 Overt Communications with Represented Targets

9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented

Targets -- Permissible Circumstances

9-13.242 Overt Communications with Represented

Targets -- Organizations and Employees

9-13.260 Enforcement of the Policies

9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients

9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys

9-16.060 Miscellaneous Sections Requiring Consultation or

Approval of Plea Agreements

9-21.310 Representations and Promises

9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter

9-119.202 Division Approval

9-132.010 Introduction

9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals

From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position

Disqualification

see also SIXTH AMENDMENT and RIGHT TO COUNSEL

REPRISAL

3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy

3-5.101 Policy Statement on Persons with Disabilities

3-5.102 Policy Statement on Disabled Veterans

3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination

3-5.210 Who May File a Complaint

REQUIRED RECORDS

4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

RES JUDICATA

5-15.530 Title Evidence -- Purpose

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

3-2.130 Residence

RESIGNATION

1-4.620 Two-Year Restriction for Supervisors

9-16.110 Plea Negotiations with Public Officials

RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

RESPONSIBLE PAYOR

3-19.210 Responsible Payor

RESPONSIBLE PERSON

4-8.245 Jury Charges

6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases

RESTITUTION

1-2.112 Standards for Considering Pardon Petitions

1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness

Assistance -- Introduction
3-7.320 Responsibilities
3-9.100 Introduction
3-11.146 Application of Payments for Criminal Debts
3-12.100 Role of the Executive Office for United States Attorneys
3-12.300 Enforcement of Criminal Debts During Appeal
3-12.330 Fines and Restitution Imposed as Conditions of Probation
3-12.340 Liens Against the Defendant's Property
3-12.360 Waiver of Interest and Penalties
3-12.520 Remission of Special Assessments
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime
4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
5-11.115 Plea Negotiations and Agreements; "Global Settlements";
Alternative Sentencing
6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail
Fraud Predicates for RICO
7-5.400 Completing the Investigation and Recommending Civil or
Criminal suits
7-5.410 Preparation of Fact Memorandum
9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")
9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution
9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program
9-21.1010 Results of Witnesses' Testimony
9-22.010 Introduction
9-27.230 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Substantial Federal
Interest
9-27.420 Plea Agreements: Considerations to be Weighed
9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution
Policies -- Department Priorities
9-75.100 Sexual Abuse -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2241 et seq.

RESTORATION DAMAGES

5-15.517 Closing File
5-15.546 Termination of Temporary Use Cases

RESTRAIN A PERSON FROM LEAVING THE UNITED STATES

6-5.112 Writ of Ne Exeat

RESTRAINING ORDERS

4-1.520 Liaison of United States Attorneys with Client Agencies
5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions
Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-6.521 Temporary Restraining Orders and Preliminary Injunctions
5-7.300 Processing and Handling Cases -- Special Provisions
5-12.311 Exigent Circumstances
6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and
Employees -- Generally
6-5.330 Injunction Actions
8-2.231 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Fair Housing
Act
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-65.402 Presidential Visit-United States Attorney's Responsibility
9-111.124 Business Seizures
9-112.240 Prior Approval Requirements
9-113.330 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of
Criminal Forfeitures
9-119.119 Temporary Restraining Orders Pre-Indictment --
Approval/Consultation Procedure
see also INJUNCTIONS

RESTRAINT OF TRADE

7-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7
7-4.200 Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 14, 18, 19, and 20

7-5.420 Civil Actions Generally

RETAINED COUNSEL

9-11.151 Advice of "Rights" of Grand Jury Witnesses

RETALIATION

3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
4-6.391 Retaliation Claims Made By Federal Employees Under
Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in
Employment Act, and the Rehabilitation Act
8-2.211 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under
Title VII
8-2.500 Office of Special Counsel For Immigration Related Unfair
Employment Practices
9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program

RETIREMENT -- DOJ

3-4.830 Retirement

RETROACTIVITY

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")
9-37.002 Policy
9-37.100 Memorandum -- Retroactivity of Title I of the
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of
1996 -- Introduction and Summary
9-37.110 Memorandum, cont'd -- Title I of the Act May Not Be
Applied "Retroactively"
9-37.120 Memorandum, cont'd -- Definition of "Retroactively"
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity
Principles to Title I
9-111.130 Pre-Indictment and Other Forfeiture Coordination

RETURN OF PROPERTY HELD AS EVIDENCE

3-7.320 Responsibilities

RETURN TRAVEL

3-8.314 Travel During a Lapse in Appropriations

RETURNING CASE TO AGENCY

3-10.720 Returning Case to Agency for Surveillance
3-10.730 Returning Case to Agency as Uncollectible

REVERSE FOIA

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information
for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of
Administrative Remedies)
see also FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

REVERSION OF TITLE TO THE UNITED STATES

9-118.540 V.D. Decision-Making Authority

REVERSIONARY TRUST

4-5.240 Torts Branch Procedures -- FTCA Payment Procedure
4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program

REVESTMENT

5-15.321 Category 1 Matters
5-15.544 Exclusion of Property Acquired by Declaration of Taking
5-15.545 Stipulation of Exclusion
5-15.640 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to Land Acquisition
Section -- Recommendations with Respect to Acceptance

REVISION OF MANAGEMENT

5-9.100 Area of Responsibility

REVOLVING FUND

4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer

4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government

6-5.322 Nature of the Suit

REWARDS

3-4.451 Incentive Awards

9-21.920 Payments of Reward Monies

9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

RICO

see RACKETEERING

RIGHT OF REDEMPTION

see REDEMPTION

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

9-39.000 Contempt of Court

9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter

see also SIXTH AMENDMENT and REPRESENTATION

RIGHT TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY

see FINANCIAL PRIVACY and PRIVACY ACT

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL

5-15.550 Determination and Payment of Just Compensation -- Right to Trial by Jury or Commission

9-8.200 Jury Trials

see also JURY TRIALS

RIOT

3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters

9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-60.1200 Civil Disturbances and Riots

9-65.880 Demonstrations

9-69.300 Prison Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 1791-1793)

9-85.200 Federally Protected Activities (18 U.S.C. § 245)

RISK ASSESSMENT

9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program

9-21.130 Prisoner-Witnesses

9-21.200 Approval Authority

9-21.220 Emergency Authorization

9-21.300 Requests for Preliminary Interviews

9-21.330 Psychological Testing and Evaluation

RISK OF FLIGHT

9-6.100 Introduction

9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest

RIVER AND HARBOR ACT

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

5-6.100 Area of Responsibility -- Generally

5-6.112 Responsibility -- Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States

5-6.130 Statutes Administered

5-6.522 Lis Pendens and the Recording of Judgments

5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

ROUTINE USE

3-17.200 Privacy Act (PA)

3-17.220 Privacy Act Operations Within the Justice Department

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

ROVING INTERCEPTIONS

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-7.010 Introduction

9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation

9-7.111 Roving Interception

RULE 11

see STATEMENTS MADE DURING PLEA DISCUSSIONS

RULE 40 REMOVAL

see REMOVAL

RULE OF REASON

7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7

7-5.420 Civil Actions Generally

RULE OF SPECIALTY

9-15.500 Post Extradition Considerations -- Limitations on Further Prosecution

RURAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (RHCDs)

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

S VISAS

9-21.410 Illegal Aliens

9-65.811 Authority to Initiate Prosecution

9-72.100 S Visa Program

9-73.010 Immigration Violations -- Supervisory Responsibility

SABBATICALS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act

SABOTAGE

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses

9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)

9-63.221 Prosecutive Policy for 18 U.S.C. § 32(b)

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

SAFE DRINKING WATER

5-6.130 Statutes Administered

5-11.101 Statutes Administered

5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

see also CLEAN WATER

SAFE STREETS

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs

3-8.250 Interpreters

3-19.713 Interpreters

8-2.240 Coordination and Review Section

8-2.241 Civil Laws Governing Law Enforcement Misconduct

8-2.260 Special Litigation Section

9-7.301 Consensual Monitoring -- General Use

9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"

SAFETY AND HEALTH COORDINATOR

3-15.180 Occupational Safety and Health Program

SALE OF FORFEITED PROPERTY

9-115.300 Disposition of Forfeited Property
9-115.310 Disposition of Forfeited Property Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. § 881(e), 21 U.S.C. § 853(h), and 18 U.S.C. § 1963(f) and (g).
9-118.200 II. Definitions
9-118.430 IV.C. Cash
9-118.510 V.A. Equitable Transfers Generally
9-118.520 V.B. Factors Governing the Amount of the Equitable Transfer
9-118.620 VI.B. Sale of Forfeited Property
9-118.730 VII.C. Liens and Mortgages

SAME ACT OR TRANSACTION

9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions

SAMOA

3-4.300 Employment (General)

SARA TITLE III

5-11.101 Statutes Administered

SATELLITES

9-60.200 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance

SATISFACTION

3-9.110 Enforcement Responsibility
3-9.120 Designation of Assistant United States Attorney Responsible for Financial Litigation
3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records
3-12.200 Responsibilities of the United States Attorneys
3-12.340 Liens Against the Defendant's Property
4-3.420 Consummation of Compromise of Judgments in Favor of the United States
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
5-15.582 Satisfaction of Deficiency Judgments
6-5.112 Writ of Habeas Corpus
6-6.613 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Issuance of Refund Checks

SAUSA

see SPECIAL ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

SAVINGS BONDS

9-111.600 Seized Cash Management

SCHEDULE A EMPLOYEES

3-4.213 Excepted Service

SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT

4-5.220 Torts Branch Procedures -- Substantive Considerations in FTCA Litigation
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
4-5.630 FTCA Staff -- Substitution of the United States for Federal Employees
4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation

SEA PIRACY

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

SEALING OF DOCUMENTS AND TRANSCRIPTS

9-5.150 Authorization to Close Judicial Proceedings to Members of the Press and Public
9-7.250 Use and Unsealing of Title III Affidavits
9-11.330 Consultation With the Criminal Division About Reports
9-21.940 Special Handling

SEAMEN'S INJURIES

4-5.310 Admiralty Litigation

SEARCH AND RESCUE

4-5.310 Admiralty Litigation

SEARCH WARRANTS

1-2.301 Bureau of Prisons
1-7.600 Assisting the News Media
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
4-8.200 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act Litigation
5-11.111 Policy-Making, Support, and Other Functions of the ENRD
6-4.130 Search Warrants
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-7.200 Video Surveillance -- Closed Circuit
Television -- Department of Justice Approval Required When There Is A Reasonable Expectation of Privacy
9-7.250 Use and Unsealing of Title III Affidavits
9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function
9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys
9-19.200 Introduction
9-19.210 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party
9-19.220 Procedures Where Privileged Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Physician, Lawyer, or Clergyman
9-19.230 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Professional Involved in a Doctor-Like Therapeutic Relationship
9-19.240 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Person Who Holds Them in Relation to Some Form of Public Communication
9-19.300 Considerations Bearing on Choice of Methods
9-19.600 Criminal Tax Offenses
9-21.1010 Results of Witnesses' Testimony
9-65.140 Publicity Concerning Threats Against Government Officials
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

SEARCHES OF PREMISES OF SUBJECT ATTORNEYS

9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys
see also NEWS MEDIA PREMISES

SEARCHING AND SEIZING COMPUTERS

9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys
9-48.000 Computer Fraud

SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

3-4.340 Other Than Full-Time Career Employment (Part-Time, Seasonal, On-Call, and Intermittent)

SECONDARY PAYORS

4-5.650 FTCA Staff -- Medicare Recovery Cases

SECRECY OF GRAND JURY MATERIALS

see GRAND JURY SECRECY

SECRET SERVICE

9-2.050 Dismissal of Indictments and Informations
9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes
9-4.139 26 U.S.C.: Internal Revenue Code
9-64.111 Counterfeiting -- 18 U.S.C. § 489 -- Prosecution Policy
9-64.400 False Identification -- 18 U.S.C. § 1028
9-65.100 Protection of the President, Presidential Staff, and Certain Secret Service Protectees
9-65.110 Protection of the President and Secret Service Protectees -- Notification Requirement
9-65.140 Publicity Concerning Threats Against Government Officials
9-65.200 Threats Against the President and Successors to the Presidency; Threats Against Former Presidents; and Certain Other Secret Service Protectees
9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751
9-65.400 Protection of Temporary Residences and Offices of the President and Other Secret Service Protectees (18 U.S.C. § 1752)
9-65.402 Presidential Visit-United States Attorney's Responsibility
9-65.463 Competency-Utilization of Federal Facility
9-65.500 Interference with or Obstruction of the Secret Service -- 18 U.S.C. § 3056(d)
9-65.611 General Prosecutive Policy Under 18 U.S.C. § 111
9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests
9-65.881 Demonstrations -- Procedures

SECRETARY OF STATE

1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration
1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests
9-118.800 VIII. Transfer of Forfeited Property to Foreign Countries
9-119.107 Equitable Sharing in International Cases -- Approval/Consultation Procedure
see also STATE DEPARTMENT

SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

5-14.130 Information Concerning the Conduct of Indian Litigation by the United States
5-14.300 Processing and Handling of Cases -- Requests for Representation by Individual Indians to United States Attorneys
5-15.632 Authority of Agency Representatives to Recommend Acceptance or Rejection of Settlement Offers
9-37.120 Memorandum, cont'd -- Definition of "Retroactively"
see also DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SECRETARY TO THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY (SUSA)

3-4.300 Employment (General)

SECURE COMMUNICATIONS

3-15.140 Communications Security
3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness

SECURE TELEPHONE UNIT-THIRD GENERATION (STU-III)

3-15.140 Communications Security

SECURED AND UNSECURED CREDITORS AND CLAIMS

4-4.410 Bankruptcy Proceedings; Claims in Bankruptcy
9-118.742 VII.D.2. Claims of Unsecured Creditors

SECURITIES

4-3.210 Compromising Claims Against a Going Business Concern
4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
7-3.600 Specialized Sections
9-27.250 Non-Criminal Alternatives to Prosecution
9-61.010 Introduction
9-61.200 National Stolen Property Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 2311, 2314, and 2315
9-61.210 National Stolen Property Act -- Prosecution Policy
9-61.244 National Stolen Property Act -- Securities
9-61.500 Counterfeiting and Forging of State and Corporate Securities -- 18 U.S.C. § 513
9-61.510 Counterfeiting and Forging Securities -- Prosecution Policy
9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes
9-64.111 Counterfeiting -- 18 U.S.C. § 489 -- Prosecution Policy
9-118.200 II. Definitions

SECURITY CLEARANCE

3-15.110 Personnel Security
3-15.120 Information Security
9-11.244 Presence of an Interpreter
9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions
9-90.230 Disclosure Of Classified Information to the Grand Jury
see also BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION and CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

SECURITY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

3-15.010 Introduction
3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness

SECURITY INCIDENT REPORTS

3-15.010 Introduction
3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support

SECURITY OF CASH

3-11.135 Security of Cash Which Cannot be Converted Immediately

SECURITY PROGRAMS

see generally Title 3, Chapter 15
1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
see also
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions

SEDITION

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

SEGREGATION

see DESEGREGATION

SEIZED AND FORFEITED PROPERTY -- ATTORNEY GENERAL'S GUIDELINES

see generally Title 9, Chapter 118

SEIZED AND FORFEITED PROPERTY -- USE AND DISPOSITION

see generally Title 9, Chapter 115

SEIZED ASSET DEPOSIT FUND

- 9-111.600 Seized Cash Management
- 9-112.320 Cost Bond Procedures
- 9-116.600 Transfer of Property Forfeited under the Magnuson Fisheries Conservation and Management Act from the Department of Justice to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
- 9-117.100 Transfer of Funds From the Seized Asset Deposit Fund to the Assets Forfeiture Fund
- 9-118.200 II. Definitions
- 9-118.600 VI. Sale of Seized and Forfeited Property -- A. Pre-Forfeiture Sale of Seized Property
- 9-118.790 VII.I. Cash Management
- 9-119.108 Exceptions to Cash Management Policy -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

SEIZED CASH

- 1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture
- 1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
- 9-111.600 Seized Cash Management
- 9-118.200 II. Definitions
- 9-118.790 VII.I. Cash Management
- 9-119.108 Exceptions to Cash Management Policy -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

SEIZED PROPERTY

- 1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
- 1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys
- 3-13.240 Seized Property
- 6-4.200 Tax Division Jurisdiction and Procedures
- 6-4.270 Criminal Division Responsibility
- 9-66.200 Protection of Government Property -- Personality
- 9-112.210 Sixty-Day Notice Period in All Administrative Forfeiture Cases
- 9-113.320 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil Judicial Forfeitures not Stemming from Administrative Actions
- 9-115.100 Role of the United States Marshals Service
- 9-115.200 Use of Seized Property by Department of Justice Personnel
- 9-115.202 Use of Seized Property Where Custody is Retained by the State or Local Seizing Agency
- 9-116.110 Federal Adoption Form
- 9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses
- 9-118.200 II. Definitions
- 9-118.400 IV. Federal Retention and Use of Forfeited Property -- A. General Authorization
- 9-118.450 IV.E. Investigative Bureau and Department Component Official Use Policies
- 9-118.600 VI. Sale of Seized and Forfeited Property -- A. Pre-Forfeiture Sale of Seized Property
- 9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses
- 9-118.990 X. U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE FORFEITURES
- 9-119.113 Judicial Forfeiture of Property that is Administratively Forfeitable -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

SEIZURE EXPENSES

- 9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses

SEIZURE WARRANTS

- 9-111.130 Pre-Indictment and Other Forfeiture Coordination
- 9-111.250 Obtaining Criminal Forfeiture Seizure Warrants for Property Located Outside Districts

- 9-116.120 Federal Investigative Agency Review of Adoption Requests
- 9-117.210 Payment of Costs and Attorneys' Fees From the Assets Forfeiture Fund -- Procedure

SELECTIVE PROSECUTION

- 4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed
- 9-8.190 Prosecutorial Discretion

SELECTIVE SERVICE

- 1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions
- 4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations
- 9-2.111 Statutory Limitations -- Declinations
- 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
- 9-79.400 Failure to Register with the Selective Service System

SELF-INCRIMINATION

- 6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
- 9-11.151 Advice of "Rights" of Grand Jury Witnesses
- 9-11.152 Requests by Subjects and Targets to Testify Before the Grand Jury
- 9-11.154 Advance Assertions of an Intention to Claim the Fifth Amendment Privilege Against Compulsory Self-Incrimination
- 9-23.100 Witness Immunity -- Generally
- 9-23.250 Immunity for the Act of Producing Records
- 9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally
- 9-39.000 Contempt of Court

SENATE CONFIRMATION

- 1-2.115 Office of Policy Development
- 1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports

SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE

- 1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General
- 1-4.200 Public Financial Disclosure Reports
- 1-4.400 Political Activity (the Hatch Act)
- 3-4.200 Personnel
- 3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys
- 3-4.431 Performance Rating Grievances
- 3-8.730 Foreign Travel

SENIOR LIENS

- 4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410

SENSITIVE CIRCUMSTANCES

- 9-7.301 Consensual Monitoring -- General Use
- 9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
- 9-73.020 Immigration Violations -- Guidelines for Undercover Operations

SENSITIVE COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION (SCI)

- 3-15.110 Personnel Security

SENSITIVE MATTERS

- 9-2.155 Sensitive Matters
 - 9-42.500 Referral Procedures -- Relationship and Coordination With the Statutory Inspectors General
- see also CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

SENTENCE AGREEMENTS

- 9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
 - 9-27.420 Plea Agreements: Considerations to be Weighed
 - 9-138.130 Coordination with the Department of Labor
- see also PLEA BARGAINS

SENTENCING APPEALS

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
9-16.001 Legal Considerations
9-16.330 Plea Agreements and Sentencing Appeal Waivers

SENTENCING COMMISSION

7-5.613 Sentencing Recommendations
9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
9-27.450 Records of Plea Agreements
9-34.000 Preparation of Reports on Convicted Prisoners for the Parole Commission
9-105.330 Consultation Requirements
9-138.040 Consultation Prior to Relief of Convicted Individuals From Labor-Management and Pension-Welfare Position Disqualification

SENTENCING ENHANCEMENT

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-60.020 Sentencing Enhancement -- "Three Strikes" Law

SENTENCING GUIDELINE DEPARTURES

9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
9-27.720 Establishing Factual Basis for Sentence
9-27.745 Unwarranted Sentencing Departures by the Court
9-111.120 Net Equity Values

SENTENCING GUIDELINES

6-4.310 Major Count Policy/Plea Agreements
6-4.311 Application of Major Count Policy in Sentencing Guideline Cases
6-4.340 Sentencing
9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution
9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses
9-27.320 Additional Charges
9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
9-27.420 Plea Agreements -- Considerations to be Weighed
9-27.730 Conditions for Making Sentencing Recommendations
9-27.745 Unwarranted Sentencing Departures by the Court
9-34.000 Preparation of Reports on Convicted Prisoners for the Parole Commission
9-105.330 Consultation Requirements

SEPARATION OF DUTIES

3-11.110 Definitions
3-11.120 Standards For Internal Financial Control-Employee Responsibilities
3-11.121 Independent Verification

SEPARATION OF JUVENILES FROM ADULTS

9-8.150 Detention of Juveniles

SEPARATION OF POWERS

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
9-16.110 Plea Negotiations with Public Officials

SEQUENTIAL EVALUATION

4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure

SEQUESTERED JURIES

1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys
9-27.420 Plea Agreements -- Considerations to be Weighed

SERIOUS BODILY INJURY

3-15.170 Deputation (Authorization to Carry Firearms)
3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters
9-7.112 Emergency Interception
9-24.100 Procedures for Requesting Special Confinement Conditions for Bureau of Prisons Inmates Whose Communications Pose a Substantial Risk of Death or Serious Bodily Injury to Persons
9-110.800 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering Activity (18 U.S.C. § 1959)

SERVICE BY PUBLICATION

4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization
5-15.515 Transmittal of Papers to the Land Acquisition Section
9-113.310 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil Judicial Forfeitures Stemming From Administrative Actions
9-113.410 Civil Judicial Forfeiture Settlement Procedures

SERVICE OF PROCESS

4-2.300 Service of Process
4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410
4-4.543 Removal of Actions Brought in State Courts
4-4.620 Extraterritorial Service
5-5.124 Suits Against the United States, Federal Agencies or Officials -- Service of Process on the Attorney General
5-15.516 Transmittal of Record
6-5.111 Service of Process Abroad
6-5.220 Actions or Petitions to Quash or Enjoin IRS Summonses
6-5.322 Nature of the Suit
6-5.323 Procedures
9-69.400 Fugitive Felon Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 1073

SETOFFS AND OFFSETS

see JUDGMENT OFFSET AND SETOFFS

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records
4-3.400 Consummation of Compromise of Claims of the United States -- Generally
4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer
4-3.432 Payment of Compromises -- Federal Tort Claims Act Suits
4-5.240 Torts Branch Procedures -- FTCA Payment Procedure
5-12.613 Settlement Policy in Suits Brought on Behalf of the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency
9-111.123 Avoiding Liability Seizures
9-112.330 Administrative Forfeiture by Settlement Agreement After a Cost Bond has been Filed
9-113.300 Effecting Settlement Agreements Through Administrative Forfeiture
9-113.310 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil Judicial Forfeitures Stemming From Administrative Actions
9-113.320 Use of Administrative Forfeiture in Settlement of Civil Judicial Forfeitures not Stemming from Administrative Actions
9-113.400 Judicial Forfeiture Settlements and Petitions for Remission or Mitigation
9-113.410 Civil Judicial Forfeiture Settlement Procedures
9-113.420 Criminal Forfeiture Settlement Procedures

SETTLEMENT AUTHORITY

2-3.221 Settlement of Civil Division Cases on Appeal
4-3.110 Delegations of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close
4-5.230 Torts Branch Procedures -- Settlement of Federal Tort Claims Act Suits
5-2.000 Prior Approvals

5-5.210 Settlement Authority of the Assistant Attorney General
5-5.220 Settlement Authority of Officers Within the Environment and Natural Resources Division
5-6.321 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States Attorneys -- Prior Authorization Needed to Institute Action
5-7.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases -- Generally
5-7.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to General Litigation Section -- Recommendations With Respect to Acceptance
5-15.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle Condemnation Cases
5-15.631 Limitations on Delegations
6-6.100 The Authority of the Attorney General to Compromise Cases
6-6.130 Redelegation of Authority to Compromise and Close Civil Claims
6-8.300 Compromise Authority of United States Attorneys
9-119.117 Settlement Authority (Attorney General Order 1598-92) -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES
1-8.030 Reference of Other Requests to CTD

SETTLEMENT DOCUMENTS
4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government
9-113.101 Statutory Basis Requirement for Forfeiture by Settlement and Plea Bargaining in Civil and Criminal Actions
9-113.109 Tax Obligations, Fines, Penalties, and Other Monetary Obligations in Forfeiture Settlements

SEVENTH AMENDMENT
4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

SEVERANCE
3-4.200 Personnel

SEXUAL ABUSE
9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis
9-75.010 Introduction
9-75.100 Sexual Abuse -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2241 et seq.
9-75.500 Sexual Assault/Child Molestation -- Federal Rules of Evidence

SEXUAL ASSAULT
3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs
9-75.100 Sexual Abuse -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2241 et seq.
9-75.500 Sexual Assault/Child Molestation -- Federal Rules of Evidence

SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION
3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
8-2.140 Interventions

SEXUAL EXPLOITATION
9-75.010 Introduction
9-75.020 Obscenity, etc. -- Authorization and General Prosecution Policies -- Department Priorities
9-75.200 Transportation for Illegal Sexual Activity and Related Crimes -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2421 et seq.
9-75.300 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Venue
9-75.320 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Federal-State Relations
9-75.400 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Forfeiture Procedures
9-75.410 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Request to Re-export

SEXUAL HARASSMENT
3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
3-5.103 Policy Statement on Sexual Harassment
3-5.800 Prevention of Sexual Harassment Contact Persons

4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation

SEXUAL ORIENTATION
3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
3-5.210 Who May File a Complaint
3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES
3-7.320 Responsibilities

SHARING OF GRAND JURY MATERIAL
9-11.260 Rule 6(e)(3)(C)(iv) Disclosure of Grand Jury Material to State and Local Law Enforcement Officials
see also GRAND JURY SECRECY

SHARING PERCENTAGES
9-118.530 V.C. Sharing Percentages

SHELF LANDS
5-11.101 Statutes Administered
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

SHERMAN ACT
7-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
7-4.010 Statutes in General
7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7
7-5.420 Civil Actions Generally

SHIPPING
4-1.320 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Assistance Concerning Deposited Funds
4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer
5-6.130 Statutes Administered
5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered
9-4.164 46 U.S.C.: Shipping
9-4.165 46 U.S.C. Appendix: Shipping
9-4.173 Repealed/Reclassified

SHOWUPS
9-13.100 Out of Court Identification Procedures

SHREDDERS
3-15.120 Information Security

SICK AND ANNUAL LEAVE
see LEAVE

SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS
1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
3-5.150 Employees With Disabilities
see also INTERPRETERS

SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION SERVICES
3-19.100 Regular Witnesses

SINGLE JUDICIAL PROCEEDING
9-118.540 V.D. Decision-Making Authority

SIXTH AMENDMENT
9-13.600 Use of Hypnosis
9-15.200 Procedures For Requesting Extradition From Abroad
9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL and REPRESENTATION

SKIPTRACING
3-10.160 Filing Complaint
3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
3-12.415 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Defendant is Unlocatable

SLAVERY

see INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (SBA)

4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies

8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section

8-2.213 Employment Litigation Section -- Defensive Suits

SMITH ACT

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

SMUGGLING OF ALIENS

1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service

9-73.020 Immigration Violations -- Guidelines for Undercover Operations

9-73.100 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1324

SOCIAL SECURITY

1-10.220 Case Processing by Teletype with Social Security Administration

1-10.230 Procedure for Obtaining Disclosure of Social Security Administration Information in Criminal Proceedings

2-2.132 Serving and Filing Notice of Appeal -- Pending Decision to Appeal or Cross-Appeal

2-3.222 Special Procedures for Adverse Decisions in Civil Division Cases Concerning Social Security Benefits Claims

4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases

4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys

4-6.395 Area 11 -- Disability Benefits and Employment Litigation

4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure

4-6.397 Judgment Authorized

4-6.398 Social Security Act Attorney Fees

4-6.399 Telefax Critical Mail Procedures

9-42.100 Introduction

9-42.510 Social Security Fraud

SOCIAL WORKERS

9-19.230 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Professional Involved in a Doctor-Like Therapeutic Relationship

SOFTWARE

3-15.130 Computer Security

3-16.110 Case Management Reports -- Automated Case Management Systems

4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals

9-49.000 Fraud in Connection with Access Devices and Credit Cards

9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT

5-15.525 Service

SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

9-23.250 Immunity for the Act of Producing Records

SOLICITATION

9-49.000 Fraud in Connection with Access Devices and Credit Cards

9-60.010 Introduction

9-60.500 Criminal Solicitation

9-132.010 Introduction

9-134.010 Introduction

SOLICITOR GENERAL

see generally Title 2, Chapter 2

see also

1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General

2-3.110 Appeal Authorization Process

2-4.113 Criminal Cases -- Rehearing In Court of Appeals

2-4.123 Criminal Cases -- Mandamus

4-1.214 Appellate Staff

4-3.110 Delegations of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close

4-3.120 General Redelegation of the Attorney General's Authority to Compromise and Close

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process

4-6.391 Retaliation Claims Made By Federal Employees Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, and the Rehabilitation Act

4-6.392 Compensatory Damages Cap Under Section 102 of the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. 1981a(b)

4-10.110 Payment of Judgments by the Department of the Treasury and Postal Service

5-8.620 Authorization for United States Attorneys to Handle Settlement and Dismissal of Appeals

5-8.630 Settlements Requiring Approval of Solicitor General

6-5.720 Adverse or Partially Adverse Decisions

6-5.722 Filing of Notice of Appeal by the Government

6-5.723 When the Solicitor General Approves an Appeal

6-5.724 When the Solicitor General Declines to Appeal

8-2.170 Standards for Amicus Participation

9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions

9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-63.515 Scienler Standards in National Firearms Act Violations and Other Firearms Offenses

9-90.240 Classified Information Procedures Act (CIPA)

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

SON OF SAM

9-60.800 Special Forfeiture of Collateral Profits of Crime ("Son of Sam")

SOUND RECORDINGS

9-71.010 Prosecution Policy

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity

4-2.140 Effect of Declaratory Judgment Act and Administrative Procedure Act

4-4.410 Bankruptcy Proceedings; Claims in Bankruptcy

4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410

4-6.391 Retaliation Claims Made By Federal Employees Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, and the Rehabilitation Act

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

5-5.123 Suits Against the United States, Federal Agencies or Officials -- Sovereign Immunity Not Waivable

6-5.322 Nature of the Suit

SPACE ALLOCATION STANDARDS (SAS), SPACE MANAGEMENT

see generally Title 3, Chapter 14

SPEAKING

see PUBLIC SPEAKING

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE (SAC)

1-10.210 Notification to Special Agent in Charge Concerning Illegal or Improper Actions by DEA or Treasury Agents
9-61.610 Bank Robbery -- Prosecution Policy
9-100.100 Controlled Substance Destruction Procedures

SPECIAL AGENT REPORT (SAR)

6-4.110 IRS Administrative Investigations
6-4.125 IRS Transmittal of Reports and Exhibits from Grand Jury Investigations
6-4.215 Expedited Review
6-4.216 Priority Review
6-4.242 Recommendation Following a Grand Jury Investigation

SPECIAL AIRCRAFT JURISDICTION

9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses
9-63.135 Negotiated Pleas for Aircraft Piracy Within the Special Aircraft Jurisdiction of the United States
9-63.181 Prosecution Policy for Aircraft Piracy Outside the Special Aircraft Jurisdiction of the United States (49 U.S.C. § 46502(b))
9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)
9-63.221 Prosecutive Policy for 18 U.S.C. § 32(b)

SPECIAL ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY (SAUSA)

1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General
1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-2.300 Special Assistants
3-4.213 Excepted Service
3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act
5-11.110 Staffing
6-1.120 Civil Tax Cases
6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases
9-11.241 Department of Justice Attorneys Authorized to Conduct Grand Jury Proceedings
see also CROSS DESIGNATION OF STATE AND LOCAL ATTORNEYS

SPECIAL ASSISTANTS

1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General
1-2.500 United States Attorneys
3-2.300 Special Assistants
3-8.700 Travel Authority

SPECIAL CONFINEMENT CONDITIONS

see generally Title 9, Chapter 24

SPECIAL DEPUTATION

1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys
1-2.310 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures for Special Deputation and Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers

SPECIAL DEPUTY UNITED STATES MARSHAL

3-15.170 Deputation (Authorization to Carry Firearms)
9-131.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-132.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

SPECIAL GRAND JURY

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-11.101 Powers and Limitations of Grand Juries -- The Functions of a Grand Jury
9-11.330 Consultation With the Criminal Division About Reports

SPECIAL LITIGATION COUNSEL

4-5.300 Aviation and Admiralty Litigation -- Contacts and Mailing Information
8-2.250 Special Litigation Counsel

SPECIAL LITIGATION SECTION

5-3.200 Litigating Sections
5-3.300 Support Units
5-9.001 Establishment
5-9.100 Area of Responsibility
5-9.120 Statutes Administered
5-9.200 Organization
5-9.300 Supervision and Handling of the Policy, Legislation, and Special Litigation Section Cases -- Requests for Instructions
5-9.320 Actions Not Subject to Direct Referral to United States Attorneys
5-9.321 Prior Authorization Needed to Initiate Action
5-9.500 General Procedures in District Court Litigation
5-9.600 Settlement and Dismissal of Cases
5-9.620 Transmittal of Compromise Offer to Policy Legislation, and Special Litigation Section; Recommendations With Respect to
5-9.630 Authority of United States Attorneys to Settle or Dismiss Direct Referral Cases
8-1.010 General
8-2.241 Civil Laws Governing Law Enforcement Misconduct
8-2.260 Special Litigation Section
8-2.262 Title III of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
8-2.263 Unlawful Interference With the Use of Public Facilities

SPECIAL MASTER

3-8.400 Appraisers and Masters
3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization
4-5.422 Disposition of Cases Under the Vaccine Program
9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys

SPECIAL OPERATIONS UNIT

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-21.050 Utilization of Persons in Custody of BOP or USMS for Investigative Purposes, or as Targets of Investigative Activity

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

9-115.400 Attorney General's Authority to Warrant Title
9-115.412 Indemnification Agreement in Addition to Special Warranty Deed
9-115.413 Approval for Use of a Special Warranty Deed with Indemnification
9-115.420 General Warranty Deed
9-115.421 Approval for Use of a General Warranty Deed

SPECIALTY

9-15.500 Post Extradition Considerations -- Limitations on Further Prosecution

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

SPECIFICITY

9-7.111 Roving Interception
9-12.000 Indictment and Informations

SPECIFIED UNLAWFUL ACTIVITY

9-105.330 Consultation Requirements
9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter
9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)

SPEEDY TRIAL

4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
9-1.000 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities

9-8.150 Detention of Juveniles
9-15.200 Procedures For Requesting Extradition From Abroad
9-15.225 Procedure When Fugitive is Non-Extraditable
9-17.000 Speedy Trial Act of 1974
9-27.420 Plea Agreements: Considerations to be Weighed
9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally

SPEEDY TRIAL ACT

4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
9-15.200 Procedures For Requesting Extradition From Abroad
9-17.000 Speedy Trial Act of 1974
9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally

SQUATTERS

5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization
5-14.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate or Terminate Actions Without Prior Authorization

STANDARDIZED FORMS

3-13.321 Standardized Forms

STANDARDS FOR DEBT COLLECTION ACTION

3-9.130 Standards for Debt Collection Action

STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

see generally Title 1, Chapter 4

STANDING

4-2.130 Standing to Sue
7-5.220 Federal Trade Commission Clearance Procedure
9-15.500 Post Extradition Considerations -- Limitations on Further Prosecution
9-138.170 Delegation of United States Attorney's Responsibility to Appear on Behalf of Federal Prosecuting Officials

STANDING SILENT

6-4.340 Sentencing

STATE AND LOCAL

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
1-2.122 Office of Intergovernmental Affairs
1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration
1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs
1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
1-2.310 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures for Special Deputation and Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees, and State Grievance Committees
1-8.070 Testimony or Assistance to State and Local Legislative Bodies
1-12.000 Coordination of Parallel Criminal, Civil, and Administrative Proceedings
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-4.213 Excepted Service
3-4.334 Temporary Assignment Under Intergovernmental Personnel Act
3-7.100 History and Overview
3-7.210 Membership
3-7.330 Procedures
3-8.720 Payment for Travel Expenses
3-9.130 Standards for Debt Collection Action
3-10.200 Civil Postjudgment Financial Litigation Activity -- Perfecting the Judgment

3-15.140 Communications Security

4-1.513 Cases Personally Handled by the Civil Division or Jointly Handled With United States Attorneys' Offices
4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410
4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement
5-6.112 Responsibility -- Cases Brought on Behalf of the United States
5-11.113 Coordination with State Programs
5-12.523 Coordination With State Programs
6-4.130 Search Warrants
6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
6-5.400 Suits Involving Governmental Immunity From State and Local Taxes
8-2.210 Employment Litigation Section
8-2.211 Employment Litigation Section -- Affirmative Suits Under Title VII
8-2.214 Employment Litigation Section -- United States Attorney Responsibilities
8-2.240 Coordination and Review Section
8-2.261 Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons
8-2.273 Literacy Tests (Section 201)
8-2.286 Voting Rights -- Miscellaneous Provisions
8-2.289 Preservation and Production of Voting Records, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1974 to 1974d
8-2.400 Disability Rights Section
8-2.410 Disability Rights Section -- ADA Enforcement
8-3.170 Cooperation with State Prosecutions
8-3.195 Production or Disclosure in Federal And State Proceedings of Material or Information in Civil Rights Division Files
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-11.260 Rule 6(e)(3)(C)(iv) Disclosure of Grand Jury Material to State and Local Law Enforcement Officials
9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest
9-21.140 State and Local Witnesses
9-27.240 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Prosecution in Another Jurisdiction
9-44.150 Fraud and Abuse Control Program and Joint Guidelines Mandated by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
9-46.100 Introduction
9-46.110 Prosecution Policy on Program Fraud and Bribery -- Identifiable and Substantial Federal Interest
9-60.700 Hostage Taking (18 U.S.C. § 1203) -- Prosecution Policy
9-60.1010 Prosecution Policy -- Carjacking Cases
9-60.1100 Violence Against Women Act
9-61.111 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy
9-61.300 Theft From Interstate Shipment -- 18 U.S.C. § 659
9-61.510 Counterfeiting and Forging Securities -- Prosecution Policy
9-61.610 Bank Robbery -- Prosecution Policy
9-61.710 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Offenses -- Policy Considerations
9-63.161 Prosecution Policy for Carrying Weapons or Explosives Aboard Aircraft (49 U.S.C. § 46505)
9-63.241 Prosecutive Policy for Destruction of Motor Vehicles -- 18 U.S.C. § 33
9-63.902 Restraint in Exercise of Federal Jurisdiction
9-63.1110 Tampering with Consumer Products -- Prosecutive Policy

9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751
 9-65.402 Presidential Visit-United States Attorney's Responsibility
 9-65.700 Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme Court
 Assassination, Kidnapping, and Assault (18 U.S.C. § 351)
 9-65.810 Prosecutive Policy -- Preference for Local Disposition
 9-65.880 Demonstrations
 9-65.882 Demonstrations -- Investigative Decisions by United States
 Attorneys
 9-66.200 Protection of Government Property -- Personality
 9-73.300 Immigration Violations -- Immigration Officer Authority
 9-75.320 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Federal-State Relations
 9-110.330 Charging RICO Counts
 9-110.802 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18
 U.S.C. § 1959) -- Approval Guidelines
 9-110.812 Specific Guidelines for Section 1959 Prosecutions
 9-111.120 Net Equity Values
 9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture
 9-114.110 Payment of Interest and Penalties on State and Local
 Real Property Taxes
 9-115.202 Use of Seized Property Where Custody is Retained by
 the State or Local Seizing Agency
 9-116.100 General Adoption Policy and Procedure
 9-116.110 Federal Adoption Form
 9-116.120 Federal Investigative Agency Review of Adoption
 Requests
 9-116.150 Judicial Review Favored
 9-116.160 30-Day Rule for Presentation for Federal Adoption
 9-116.170 United States Attorney Recommendation For Adoption of
 Seizure
 9-116.180 Notice Requirements in Adopted Seizures
 9-116.190 Retention of Custody by State or Local Agency
 9-116.312 Role of Law Enforcement Coordinating Committees
 9-118.010 I. Statement of Goals and Purposes
 9-118.200 II. Definitions
 9-118.460 IV.F. Competing Requests for Property for Official Use
 by Investigative Bureau and Other Federal, State or Local Agency
 9-118.500 V. Equitable Transfer of Forfeited Property to
 Participating State and Local Agencies
 9-118.510 V.A. Equitable Transfers Generally
 9-118.520 V.B. Factors Governing the Amount of the Equitable
 Transfer
 9-118.530 V.C. Sharing Percentages
 9-118.620 VI.B. Sale of Forfeited Property
 9-118.900 IX. Discontinuance of Federal Forfeiture
 Proceedings -- A. Federal Judicial Forfeiture Proceedings
 9-118.920 IX.B. Federal Administrative Forfeiture Proceedings
 9-118.990 X. U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE FORFEITURES
 9-132.010 Introduction

STATE AND LOCAL BAR ASSOCIATION

1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees,
 and State Grievance Committees
 1-4.650 Other Restrictions on Post-Employment Activities
 9-27.250 Non-Criminal Alternatives to Prosecution

STATE AND MUNICIPAL COMMISSIONS

1-4.340 Civic Organizations, Professional Boards and Committees,
 and State Grievance Committees
 3-4.734 Financial Disclosure Requirements

STATE APPEALS

2-2.121 Necessity of Authorization by Solicitor General -- Appeals
 or Petitions on Behalf of United States
 2-2.400 State Court Proceedings
 2-2.510 United States Supreme Court Review -- Responsibility in

Appeals or Certiorari by United States Generally

STATE COURTS

2-2.400 State Court Proceedings
 2-4.211 Civil Cases -- Supreme Court Petitions for Certiorari
 4-4.543 Removal of Actions Brought in State Courts
 4-4.550 Foreclosure of Government-Held Mortgages
 4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information
 for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of
 Administrative Remedies)
 4-7.200 Revocation of Naturalization
 5-7.120 Statutes Administered
 6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
 6-5.010 Introduction
 6-5.324 Removal of Actions from State Courts
 6-5.530 Receivership Proceedings
 6-5.550 Insolvency Proceedings
 8-3.170 Cooperation with State Prosecutions
 9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire
 Fraud
 9-60.020 Sentencing Enhancement -- "Three Strikes" Law

STATE DEPARTMENT

3-8.730 Foreign Travel
 3-19.811 Depositions Taken in a Foreign Country
 4-6.360 Area 6 -- National Security, Military and Foreign Relations
 4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
 4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing
 9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
 9-13.500 International Legal Assistance
 9-13.534 Foreign Travel by Prosecutors
 9-15.210 Role of the Office of International Affairs
 9-65.881 Demonstrations -- Procedures
 9-65.882 Demonstrations -- Investigative Decisions by United States
 Attorneys
 9-116.400 International Sharing of Forfeited Assets
 9-118.800 VIII. Transfer of Forfeited Property to Foreign
 Countries
 see also SECRETARY OF STATE

STATE EXEMPTION LAWS

6-8.400 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil
 Judgments -- Collection Procedures

STATE LAW TORTS

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process
 4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

STATE PREDICATE OFFENSE

9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface

STATE SECURITIES

9-61.500 Counterfeiting and Forging of State and Corporate
 Securities -- 18 U.S.C. § 513
 9-61.510 Counterfeiting and Forging Securities -- Prosecution
 Policy

STATE TOLLING PROVISIONS

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

6-6.412 Form DJ-TD 433

STATEMENTS MADE DURING PLEA DISCUSSIONS (RULE 11)

6-4.310 Major Count Policy/Plea Agreements
 9-16.300 Plea Agreements -- Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure
 11(e)
 9-16.400 Inadmissibility of Pleas: Federal Rule of Criminal

Procedure 11(e)(6)
9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
9-27.420 Plea Agreements: Considerations to be Weighed
9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
9-27.440 Plea Agreements When Defendant Denies Guilt
9-27.450 Records of Plea Agreements
9-27.500 Offers to Plead Nolo Contendere -- Opposition Except in Unusual Circumstances
9-27.530 Argument in Opposition of Nolo Contendere Plea

STATISTICS

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs
9-21.1010 Results of Witnesses' Testimony

STATUS REPORTS

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals
3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records
6-4.248 Status Reports
9-21.800 Use of Relocated Witnesses or Former Protected Witnesses as Informants

STATUTE OF LIMITATION

3-9.100 Introduction
3-10.141 Returning Deficient Referrals
4-2.300 Service of Process
4-3.412 Dismissal Where Suit Has Been Filed
4-4.430 Collections
4-5.620 FTCA Staff -- Research and Guidance Materials
4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues
6-4.241 Review of CRLs
6-4.242 Recommendation Following a Grand Jury Investigation
6-4.245 Request to Decline Prosecution
9-2.100 Limitations on United States Attorneys
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-15.600 Alternatives To Extradition
9-18.000 Defenses
9-27.230 Initiating and Declining Charges -- Substantial Federal Interest
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I
9-39.000 Contempt of Court
9-41.001 Resource Materials
9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud
9-110.320 Approval of Organized Crime and Racketeering Section Necessary

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

3-9.100 Introduction
3-10.141 Returning Deficient Referrals
4-2.300 Service of Process
4-3.412 Dismissal Where Suit Has Been Filed
4-4.430 Collections
4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint
4-5.620 FTCA Staff -- Research and Guidance Materials
4-9.000 Common Litigation Issues

STATUTES ASSIGNED BY CITATION

see generally Title 9, Chapter 4

STATUTORY AGGRAVATING FACTORS

9-10.080 Standards for Determination

STATUTORY INTEREST

6-6.500 Compromises of Government Claims, Including Compromises Based on Inability to Pay -- Statutory Interest
6-6.613 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Issuance

of Refund Checks

STATUTORY WAIVER

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity

STAY PENDING APPEAL

2-2.200 Procedure Where Appeal is Taken by Adverse Party to Court of Appeals
4-6.330 Area 3 -- Government Information

STAYS

1-2.104 Office of the Solicitor General
2-2.150 Preserving Government's Rights Pending Review
2-2.200 Procedure Where Appeal is Taken by Adverse Party to Court of Appeals
3-10.200 Civil Postjudgment Financial Litigation Activity -- Perfecting the Judgment
3-10.240 Postjudgment Demand
3-12.300 Enforcement of Criminal Debts During Appeal
3-12.413 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Stay of Enforcement
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime
4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-6.330 Area 3 -- Government Information
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
5-8.320 Handling of Appeals by Other than Staff Attorneys
6-5.220 Actions or Petitions to Quash or Enjoin IRS Summonses
6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases
9-2.060 Appeals, Mandamus, Stays, Rehearing, Certiorari
9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests
9-42.010 Coordination of Criminal and Civil Fraud Against the Government Cases
9-117.100 Transfer of Funds From the Seized Asset Deposit Fund to the Assets Forfeiture Fund

STENOGRAPHERS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.210 Depositions
3-19.200 Witness' Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigent Persons
4-1.322 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Assistance to Civil Division Attorneys
5-8.200 Organization

STIPULATED DEPORTATION

9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation

STIPULATION FOR DISMISSAL

6-6.600 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Compromises of Refund Suits
6-6.612 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Concessions
6-6.613 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Issuance of Refund Checks
6-6.620 Compromises of Government Claims
6-6.622 Concessions of Government Claims

STIPULATION OF LIABILITY

4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
4-5.230 Torts Branch Procedures -- Settlement of Federal Tort Claims Act Suits

STIPULATIONS

2-2.312 Filing of 1292(b) Petition with Court of Appeals
3-10.200 Civil Postjudgment Financial Litigation

Activity -- Perfecting the Judgment
 4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
 4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division
 4-3.400 Consummation of Compromise of Claims of the United States -- Generally
 4-5.230 Torts Branch Procedures -- Settlement of Federal Tort Claims Act Suits
 5-5.112 Stipulations
 5-15.545 Stipulation of Exclusion
 5-15.581 Contents of Judgment
 6-2.000 Prior Approvals
 6-4.311 Application of Major Count Policy in Sentencing Guideline Cases
 6-4.360 Compromise of Criminal Liability/Civil Settlement
 6-5.113 Public Sale; Bidding by United States Attorney
 6-6.600 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Compromises of Refund Suits
 6-6.612 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Concessions
 6-6.613 Closing Out Cases Compromised or Conceded -- Issuance of Refund Checks
 6-6.620 Compromises of Government Claims
 6-6.622 Concessions of Government Claims
 9-5.110 Testimony of FBI Laboratory Examiners
 9-16.040 Plea Bargains in Fraud Cases
 9-16.300 Plea Agreements -- Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure 11(e)
 9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally
 9-27.430 Selecting Plea Agreement Charges
 9-73.500 Immigration Violations -- Deportation
 9-73.520 Immigration Violations -- Deportation of Criminal Aliens
 9-118.600 VI. Sale of Seized and Forfeited Property -- A. Pre-Forfeiture Sale of Seized Property

STOLEN AUTOMOBILE PARTS

9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes

STOLEN AUTOMOBILES

9-60.1010 Prosecution Policy -- Carjacking Cases
 9-61.010 Introduction
 9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313
 9-61.111 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy
 9-61.112 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy
 9-61.113 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy
 9-61.114 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Notification Requirements
 9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes

STOLEN PROPERTY

3-13.200 Property Management
 9-61.010 Introduction
 9-61.200 National Stolen Property Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 2311, 2314, and 2315
 9-61.244 National Stolen Property Act -- Securities
 9-61.400 Fencing -- Prosecution Policy
 9-61.510 Counterfeiting and Forging Securities -- Prosecution Policy
 9-66.200 Protection of Government Property -- Personality

STRICT LIABILITY

9-63.161 Prosecution Policy for Carrying Weapons or Explosives Aboard Aircraft (49 U.S.C. § 46505)

STRIKE BREAKERS

9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

STRIKE FORCES

1-6.111 Definitions -- "Employee"
 9-2.180 Strike Forces
 9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties
 9-2.182 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Strategic Plans
 9-2.183 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Personnel
 9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
 9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
 9-13.900 Access to and Disclosure of Tax Returns in a Non-tax Criminal Case

STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS

4-5.240 Torts Branch Procedures -- FTCA Payment Procedure

STRUCTURING

9-79.200 Bank Records and Foreign Transactions Act

STU-III TRIAD FACSIMILE

3-18.200 Urgent Reports -- Litigation -- Pending and New

STUDENT EDUCATIONAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM (SEEP)

3-4.213 Excepted Service

STUDENT LAW CLERKS

see LAW CLERKS

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

SUBJECTS OF INVESTIGATIONS

see TARGETS

SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM

3-19.400 Federal Government Employees as Witnesses (Non-Military) -- Compliance with Subpoenas Duces Tecum
 4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
 9-11.142 Grand Jury Subpoenas for Financial Records

SUBPOENA ENFORCEMENT

4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases

SUBPOENA TO PRODUCE DEPARTMENTAL RECORDS

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

SUBPOENAED FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

see generally Title 1, Chapter 6 (DOJ personnel)
 see also
 3-19.400 Federal Government Employees as Witnesses (Non-Military) -- Compliance with Subpoenas Duces Tecum
 3-19.411 DOJ Employees Under Subpoena
 3-19.412 Serving a Subpoena Government Officers, Agents or Employees
 3-19.420 Federal Government Employees -- Witness Fees
 3-19.421 Federal Government Employees -- Expenses for Travel
 4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

SUBPOENAS FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS

see FOREIGN SERVICE OF PROCESS AND SUBPOENAS

SUBPOENAS ON IRS EMPLOYEES

6-5.350 Subpoenas Served on Employees of the IRS

SUBSISTENCE

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally

3-8.232 Foreign Witnesses

3-8.240 Payment of Travel Expenses of Defendant and Counsel to Attend Depositions Taken at the Instance of the Government

3-8.314 Travel During a Lapse in Appropriations

3-8.420 Court Reporters

3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents

3-8.700 Travel Authority

3-8.740 First Class Transportation

3-19.322 Witness Fees for Foreign Nationals

3-19.412 Serving a Subpoena Government Officers, Agents or Employees

3-19.820 Payment of Travel Expenses of Defendant and Counsel to Attend Depositions Taken at the Instance of the Government

9-21.500 Responsibilities and Prerogatives of the United States Marshals Service

9-21.800 Use of Relocated Witnesses or Former Protected Witnesses as Informants

9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses

see also TRAVEL and PER DIEM

SUBSTANTIAL ASSISTANCE

1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions

9-27.400 Plea Agreements Generally

9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally

9-27.730 Conditions for Making Sentencing Recommendations

SUBSTITUTE ASSETS

9-112.230 Exemption of Certain Assets from Pre-trial Restraint of Substitute Assets

9-112.240 Prior Approval Requirements

9-119.104 Attorney Fees -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

SUBSTITUTE CUSTODIAN

9-115.200 Use of Seized Property by Department of Justice Personnel

9-115.202 Use of Seized Property Where Custody is Retained by the State or Local Seizing Agency

9-116.190 Retention of Custody by State or Local Agency

SUBSTITUTING PARTIES

5-15.533 Continuation of Title Evidence

SUBSTITUTION OF MONEY IN LIEU OF FORFEITURE

9-113.500 Acceptance of a Monetary Amount in Lieu of Forfeiture

SUBVERSION

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-65.880 Demonstrations

9-73.200 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1325-28, 8

U.S.C. § 1253, and 18 U.S.C. § 758

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

9-90.550 Contempt of Congress -- 2 U.S.C. § 192

SUCCESSIVE PROSECUTIONS

9-20.100 Introduction

SUITS AGAINST STATE GOVERNMENTS, RELATIONSHIPS WITH CLIENT AGENCIES

see generally Title 1, Chapter 10

SUITS FOR REFUND

6-5.600 Suits for Refund of Taxes Paid -- Generally

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

4-4.550 Foreclosure of Government-Held Mortgages

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

5-15.523 Land Subject to Options or Contracts of Sale by Acquiring Agency

9-117.100 Transfer of Funds From the Seized Asset Deposit Fund to the Assets Forfeiture Fund

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS

6-5.212 Commencement of the Proceeding

SUMMONS

4-1.520 Liaison of United States Attorneys with Client Agencies

4-2.300 Service of Process

4-4.542 Screening New Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410

4-5.200 Torts Branch Procedures -- Conduct of FTCA Litigation

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

4-6.100 Defensive Litigation

4-6.230 Personally Handled and Jointly Handled Affirmative Cases

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

4-6.399 Telefax Critical Mail Procedures

6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities

6-1.120 Civil Tax Cases

6-1.130 Other Relevant Manuals for United States Attorneys

6-2.000 Prior Approvals

6-5.010 Introduction

6-5.111 Service of Process Abroad

6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals

6-5.212 Commencement of the Proceeding

6-5.213 Prosecution Under 26 U.S.C. § 7210

6-5.220 Actions or Petitions to Quash or Enjoin IRS Summonses

6-5.221 Direct Referrals

6-5.230 Adverse Decisions

6-5.240 Litigation Support Relating to Summons Cases

6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and Employees -- Generally

6-5.323 Procedures

6-5.620 Responsibilities of United State Attorney on Receipt of Complaint

6-5.621 Copies to Tax Division

9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented

Targets -- Permissible Circumstances

9-27.200 Initiating and Declining Prosecution -- Probable Cause Requirement

9-74.105 Child Support -- Notice to Target and Charging Considerations

SUMMONS ENFORCEMENT

6-1.130 Other Relevant Manuals for United States Attorneys

6-5.010 Introduction

6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals

6-5.212 Commencement of the Proceeding

6-5.240 Litigation Support Relating to Summons Cases

SUNSHINE ACT

see GOVERNMENT IN THE SUNSHINE ACT

SUPERFUND

3-11.141 Electronic Funds Transfer

5-6.130 Statutes Administered

SUPERSEDEAS BOND

4-4.430 Collections

SUPERSEDING INDICTMENTS

5-11.108 Dismissals

6-4.246 Request to Dismiss Prosecution

9-10.040 Submissions to the Department of Justice

9-18.000 Defenses

9-110.210 Authorization of RICO Prosecution -- The Review Process

SUPERVISED RELEASE

1-2.113 Standards for Considering Commutation Petitions

9-73.520 Immigration Violations -- Deportation of Criminal Aliens

SUPERVISORY POWER

9-11.233 Presentation of Exculpatory Evidence

SUPERVISORY TRAINING

3-6.100 Attorney and Staff Training -- Generally

SURPLUSAGE

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

SUSPENDED SENTENCES

6-4.340 Sentencing

SUSPENSE OF CRIMINAL COLLECTION ACTIVITY

3-10.700 Terminating Civil Postjudgment Collection

Action -- Suspension of Collection Action

3-12.320 Enforcement of Criminal Debts During Incarceration

3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity

3-12.411 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Deportation

3-12.412 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Payment is Not Immediate

3-12.413 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Stay of Enforcement

3-12.414 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Criminal Debt is Uncollectible

3-12.415 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Defendant is Unlocatable

3-12.420 Approval Necessary to Suspend Collection Action

3-12.510 Remission -- Uncollectible Fines

SUSPENSION OF CRIMINAL FINES

3-12.400 Suspension of Criminal Fines -- Deportation

3-12.411 Suspension of Criminal Fines -- Payment is not Immediate

3-12.412 Suspension of Criminal Fines -- Payment is Not Immediate

3-12.413 Suspension of Criminal Fines -- Stay of Enforcement

3-12.414 Suspension of Criminal Fines -- Criminal Debt is

Uncollectible

3-12.415 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Defendant is Unlocatable

3-12.420 Approval Necessary to Suspend Collection Action

3-12.510 Remission -- Uncollectible Fines

3-12.520 Remission of Special Assessments

SWINE FLU

4-10.110 Payment of Judgments by the Department of the Treasury and Postal Service

SYSTEM MANAGER

3-15.130 Computer Security

3-16.110 Case Management Reports -- Automated Case Management Systems

3-17.220 Privacy Act Operations Within the Justice Department

TAFT HARTLEY

9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction

9-130.300 Consultation Requirements

9-132.010 Introduction

9-132.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

TAINTING

see PRODUCT TAINTING AND TAMPERING

TALON

3-16.110 Case Management Reports -- Automated Case Management Systems

TAPE RECORDINGS

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

TARGETS

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals

4-5.412 Constitutional Torts -- Representation Process

4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

6-2.000 Prior Approvals

6-4.122 United States Attorney Initiated Grand Jury Investigations

6-4.123 Joint United States Attorney-IRS Request to Expand Tax Grand Jury Investigations

6-4.130 Search Warrants

7-1.200 Notification to Targets

7-5.410 Preparation of Fact Memorandum

8-3.120 Staffing of Cases

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-11.150 Subpoenaing Targets of the Investigation

9-11.151 Advice of "Rights" of Grand Jury Witnesses

9-11.152 Requests by Subjects and Targets to Testify Before the Grand Jury

9-11.153 Notification of Targets

9-11.154 Advance Assertions of an Intention to Claim the Fifth Amendment Privilege Against Compulsory Self-Incrimination

9-11.155 Notification to Targets when Target Status Ends

9-13.220 Communications During Investigative Stage

9-13.240 Overt Communications with Represented Targets

9-13.241 Overt Communications with Represented

Targets -- Permissible Circumstances

9-13.242 Overt Communications with Represented

Targets -- Organizations and Employees

9-13.250 Overt Communications During Investigative Stage -- Office Approval Procedure

9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys

9-13.800 Access to and Disclosure of Financial Records

9-21.010 Introduction

9-21.050 Utilization of Persons in Custody of BOP or USMS for Investigative Purposes, or as Targets of Investigative Activity

9-74.105 Child Support -- Notice to Target and Charging Considerations

9-75.084 Child Pornography -- Prosecution Policy -- Prospective Policy Generally and in Multi-District Investigations

9-75.310 Multiple Prosecutions of Obscenity Offenses

9-90.200 Policies and Procedures for Criminal Cases That Involve Classified Information

9-90.230 Disclosure Of Classified Information to the Grand Jury

TASK FORCES

1-6.111 Definitions -- "Employee"

3-4.731 Personnel Suitability

3-7.100 History and Overview

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness

Assistance -- Introduction
6-4.124 Grand Jury -- Drug Task Force (OCDETF) Requests
6-4.125 IRS Transmittal of Reports and Exhibits from Grand Jury Investigations
9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)
9-118.760 VII.F. Payment of Awards

TAX ACCRUAL WORKPAPERS

6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals

TAX APPEALS

2-3.200 Appeals in Tax Cases

TAX DISCLOSURE ACT

9-13.900 Access to and Disclosure of Tax Returns in a Non-tax Criminal Case

TAX ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM

6-4.010 The Federal Tax Enforcement Program
6-4.211 Standards of Review

TAX EVASION

6-4.310 Major Count Policy/Plea Agreements
9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)

TAX FORECLOSURE

4-4.541 Actions Not Within 28 U.S.C. § 2410

TAX FRAUD SCHEMES

6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO

TAX JUDGMENTS

3-9.100 Introduction
6-1.130 Other Relevant Manuals for United States Attorneys
6-8.010 Introduction
6-8.100 Responsibility of the Tax Division
6-8.200 Responsibility of the United States Attorney
6-8.300 Compromise Authority of United States Attorneys
6-8.400 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Collection Procedures
6-8.430 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Availability of Tax Returns and Tax Return Information

TAX LIENS

3-10.200 Civil Postjudgment Financial Litigation Activity -- Perfecting the Judgment
5-7.312 Authority of United States Attorneys to Defend Actions Without Prior Authorization
6-1.100 Department of Justice Policy and Responsibilities
6-5.110 Suits to Collect Tax and Foreclose Tax Liens -- Generally
6-5.113 Public Sale; Bidding by United States Attorney
6-5.120 Intervention by the United States in Court Actions
6-5.322 Nature of the Suit
6-5.323 Procedures
6-6.700 Release of Right of Redemption
6-8.400 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Collection Procedures

TAX LOSSES

6-4.311 Application of Major Count Policy in Sentencing Guideline Cases

TAX POOL ANALYSIS

6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals

TAX PROTESTS AND PROTESTERS

6-4.011 Criminal Tax Manual and Other Tax Division Publications
6-5.010 Introduction
6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and Employees -- Generally
6-5.320 Actions Under 28 U.S.C. § 2410 -- Allocation of Responsibilities
6-5.323 Procedures

TAX REFUNDS

3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
6-4.120 Grand Jury Investigations -- Generally
6-5.300 Suits Against the United States or its Officers and Employees -- Generally
6-5.620 Responsibilities of United State Attorney on Receipt of Complaint
6-5.622 Copies and Call to Service Center
6-5.720 Adverse or Partially Adverse Decisions

TAX RETURNS

3-9.230 Financial Litigation Records
3-10.530 Offset
3-15.120 Information Security
6-4.120 Grand Jury Investigations -- Generally
6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO
6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases
6-8.420 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Availability of IRS Personnel to Perform Collection Investigations
6-8.430 Differences Between Tax Judgments and Other Civil Judgments -- Availability of Tax Returns and Tax Return Information
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-13.900 Access to and Disclosure of Tax Returns in a Non-tax Criminal Case
9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)

TAX SHELTERS

6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO

TAX STAMPS

9-61.200 National Stolen Property Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 2311, 2314, and 2315

TAXPAYER APPEAL

6-5.700 Procedure Upon Lower Court Rendering a Favorable Decision -- Taxpayer Appeal
6-5.712 Case Transfer to Appellate Section
6-5.720 Adverse or Partially Adverse Decisions
6-5.722 Filing of Notice of Appeal by the Government
6-5.723 When the Solicitor General Approves an Appeal
6-5.724 When the Solicitor General Declines to Appeal
6-5.725 Applications for Attorneys' Fees and Litigation Expenses

TEACHING AND LECTURING

see PUBLIC SPEAKING

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys
1-2.207 Justice Management Division
1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
7-3.600 Specialized Sections
9-48.000 Computer Fraud
9-49.000 Fraud in Connection with Access Devices and Credit Cards

9-75.093 Telecommunications

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DEVICES FOR DEAF PERSONS (TDD'S)

1-11.300 Department Responsibilities

TELEMARKETING

9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud

TELEPHONE TOLL RECORDS

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function

9-11.140 Limitation on Grand Jury Subpoenas

9-13.400 News Media Subpoenas -- Subpoenas for News Media

Telephone Toll Records -- Interrogation, Indictment, or Arrest of Members of the News Media

TELEPHONIC AUTHORIZATION

8-2.271 United States Attorney Responsibilities

TELEVISIONING A LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY

1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements

1-7.600 Assisting the News Media

TEMPORARY ACTING UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

3-2.171 Procedures in Implementing Recusals

TEMPORARY APPOINTMENT

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-4.316 Temporary Employment

TEMPORARY CUSTODY

9-69.500 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752)

TEMPORARY DETENTION

9-6.100 Introduction

TEMPORARY PROMOTIONS

3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys

TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS

9-21.220 Emergency Authorization

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

see **RESTRAINING ORDERS**

TEMPORARY USE

5-15.546 Termination of Temporary Use Cases

5-15.650 Dismissal or Abandonment of Condemnation Case

TEN PERCENTERS

6-4.243 Review of Direct Referral Matters

TENDER OF CHECK

6-7.200 Delivery of Checks

TERM APPOINTMENT

3-4.300 Employment (General)

TERMINATING CIVIL POSTJUDGMENT COLLECTION ACTION

3-10.700 Terminating Civil Postjudgment Collection

Action -- Suspension of Collection Action

3-10.720 Returning Case to Agency for Surveillance

3-10.730 Returning Case to Agency as Uncollectible

TERMINATION AGREEMENTS

1-4.300 DOJ Employee Participation in Outside Activities -- Termination Agreements/Contingency Fees

TERMINATION OF COVERAGE AND BAILOUT

see **BAILOUT**

TERRITORIAL ALLOCATION AGREEMENTS

7-4.100 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 1 to 7

TERRORISM

1-2.102 Office of the Deputy Attorney General

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

1-2.304 Immigration and Naturalization Service

3-15.010 Introduction

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-24.100 Procedures for Requesting Special Confinement Conditions for Bureau of Prisons Inmates Whose Communications Pose a Substantial Risk of Death or Serious Bodily Injury to Persons

9-63.181 Prosecution Policy for Aircraft Piracy Outside the Special Aircraft Jurisdiction of the United States (49 U.S.C. § 46502(b))

9-65.400 Protection of Temporary Residences and Offices of the President and Other Secret Service Protectees (18 U.S.C. § 1752)

9-65.900 Protection of a Member of a Federal Official's Family (18 U.S.C. § 115)

9-72.100 S Visa Program

TERRORISM AND VIOLENT CRIME SECTION

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-4.010 Introduction

9-4.118 8 U.S.C.: Aliens and Nationality

9-4.126 15 U.S.C.: Commerce and Trade

9-4.127 16 U.S.C.: Conservation

9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes

9-4.130 18 U.S.C. 3000-: Procedure

9-4.134 21 U.S.C.: Food and Drugs

9-4.135 22 U.S.C.: Foreign Relations and Intercourse

9-4.139 26 U.S.C.: Internal Revenue Code

9-4.142 28 U.S.C.: Judiciary and Judicial Procedure

9-4.144 2 U.S.C.: Labor

9-4.159 42 U.S.C.: The Public Health and Welfare

9-4.161 43 U.S.C.: Public Lands

9-4.166 47 U.S.C.: Telegraphs, Telephones, and Radiotelegraphs

9-4.168 49 U.S.C.: Transportation

9-8.001 Supervision of Juvenile Prosecutions

9-8.130 Motion to Transfer

9-20.230 Supervising Section -- Indian Country Offenses

9-60.010 Introduction

9-60.111 Kidnapping/Missing Persons -- Prosecution Policy

9-60.700 Hostage Taking (18 U.S.C. § 1203) -- Prosecution Policy

9-60.900 Murder-for-Hire -- 18 U.S.C. § 1958

9-60.1000 Carjacking -- 18 U.S.C. § 2119

9-60.1100 Violence Against Women Act

9-61.600 Bank Robbery and Bank Larceny -- 18 U.S.C. 2113

9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses

9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)

9-63.500 Firearms Generally

9-63.900 Federal Explosives Statutes -- 18 U.S.C. §§ 841 - 848

9-63.1100 Tampering with Consumer Products -- 18 U.S.C. § 1365

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth
Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements
9-64.200 Postal Offenses
9-65.100 Protection of the President, Presidential Staff, and Certain Secret Service Protectees
9-65.110 Protection of the President and Secret Service Protectees -- Notification Requirement
9-65.200 Threats Against the President and Successors to the Presidency; Threats Against Former Presidents; and Certain Other Secret Service Protectees
9-65.500 Interference with or Obstruction of the Secret Service -- 18 U.S.C. § 3056(d)
9-65.800 Protection of Foreign Officials, Internationally Protected Persons (IPPs) and Official Guests
9-65.900 Protection of a Member of a Federal Official's Family (18 U.S.C. § 115)
9-66.500 Destruction of Government Property (18 U.S.C. §§ 1361-1363, 1366)
9-73.010 Immigration Violations -- Supervisory Responsibility
9-130.200 Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-130.300 Consultation Requirements
9-131.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction
9-131.030 Consultation Prior to Prosecution
9-139.020 Investigatory and Supervisory Jurisdiction for Miscellaneous Labor Statutes

TESTAMENTARY DONATION
4-4.450 Decedent's Estate

TESTIMONY BEFORE CONGRESS
see CONGRESSIONAL APPEARANCES

TESTIMONY OF IRS EMPLOYEES
6-5.350 Subpoenas Served on Employees of the IRS

THEFT FROM INTERSTATE SHIPMENT
9-2.112 Statutory Limitations -- Prosecutions
9-61.300 Theft From Interstate Shipment -- 18 U.S.C. § 659

THEFT PREVENTION DECALS
9-61.700 Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Statutes

THING OF VALUE
9-47.100 Introduction
9-64.300 False Personation
9-132.020 Investigative and Supervisory Jurisdiction

THIRD PARTIES
1-2.105 Office of the Inspector General
1-4.320 Outside Activities Generally
3-12.414 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Criminal Debt is Uncollectible
4-5.640 FTCA Staff -- Medical Care Recovery Act Cases
4-5.650 FTCA Staff -- Medicare Recovery Cases
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
6-4.210 Filing False Tax Returns -- Mail Fraud Charges or Mail Fraud Predicates for RICO
9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75
9-11.254 Guidelines for Handling Documents Obtained by the Grand Jury
9-13.420 Searches of Premises of Subject Attorneys
9-19.200 Introduction
9-19.210 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party
9-19.220 Procedures Where Privileged Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Physician, Lawyer, or Clergyman

9-19.221 Request for Authorization to the Deputy Assistant Attorney General
9-19.230 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Disinterested Third Party Professional Involved in a Doctor-Like Therapeutic Relationship
9-19.240 Procedures Where Materials Sought Are in Possession of a Person Who Holds Them in Relation to Some Form of Public Communication
9-19.300 Considerations Bearing on Choice of Methods
9-19.400 Non-Applicability in Certain Situations
9-19.500 Sanctions
9-19.600 Criminal Tax Offenses
9-19.700 Contact Points for Advice and Approval
9-44.202 Overview of Authorized Investigative Demands -- Limitations
9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18 U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy
9-113.420 Criminal Forfeiture Settlement Procedures
9-116.530 Liens, Mortgages, and Third Party Ownership Interests in Weed and Seed Transferred Real Property
9-118.200 II. Definitions
9-118.723 VII.B.3. Payment of Qualified Third Party Interests
9-118.742 VII.D.2. Claims of Unsecured Creditors
9-118.743 VII.D.3. Payment of Expenses
9-119.200 Policy Limitations on Application of Forfeiture Provisions to Attorney Fees

THIRD PARTY CONTRACTORS
9-118.742 VII.D.2. Claims of Unsecured Creditors

THIRD PARTY INTERESTS
see generally Title 9, Chapter 114

THIRD PARTY RECORDKEEPERS
6-5.220 Actions or Petitions to Quash or Enjoin IRS Summonses

THIRD PARTY SUBPOENA
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas

THIRD PARTY TRANSFEREE
9-119.200 Policy Limitations on Application of Forfeiture Provisions to Attorney Fees

THREAT AGAINST SECRET SERVICE PROTECTEE
9-65.110 Protection of the President and Secret Service Protectees -- Notification Requirement

THREAT AGAINST THE PRESIDENT
9-65.110 Protection of the President and Secret Service Protectees -- Notification Requirement
see also ASSASSINATION and PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

THREAT ASSESSMENT
1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys
1-2.309 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures Relative to Threats Against United States Attorneys and other Officials
9-21.300 Requests for Preliminary Interviews
9-21.400 Procedures for Securing Protection

THREATS AGAINST GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS
1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys
1-2.309 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures Relative to Threats Against United States Attorneys and other Officials
3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support

9-65.140 Publicity Concerning Threats Against Government Officials
9-65.200 Threats Against the President and Successors to the Presidency; Threats Against Former Presidents; and Certain Other Secret Service Protectees

THREE STRIKES

9-27.420 Plea Agreements: Considerations to be Weighed
9-60.020 Sentencing Enhancement -- "Three Strikes" Law
9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

THREE-JUDGE COURT

2-4.212 Civil Cases -- Direct Appeals to the Supreme Court
8-2.233 Housing and Civil Enforcement Section -- Title II of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
8-2.277 Preclearance of Voting Changes (Section 5)
8-2.280 Minority Language (Section 4(f)(4) and Section 203(c))
8-2.284 Eighteen-Year-Old Voters (Section 301)

TIMBER SALE CONTRACT

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases

TIME AND ATTENDANCE RECORDS

3-4.550 Pay Administration (General)
3-4.620 Alternative Work Schedules

TIME LIMITS, TIMELINESS

1-10.100 Litigation Against State Governments, Agencies or Entities
1-10.220 Case Processing by Teletype with Social Security Administration
1-12.000 Coordination of Parallel Criminal, Civil, and Administrative Proceedings
2-2.111 Prompt Recommendation Concerning Further Appellate Review
2-2.132 Serving and Filing Notice of Appeal -- Pending Decision to Appeal or Cross-Appeal
2-2.140 Rehearing En Banc
2-2.300 Procedure in Interlocutory Appeals Under 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b) -- Generally
2-2.311 Government Seeking Interlocutory Appeal -- Solicitor General Authorization
2-2.312 Filing of 1292(b) Petition with Court of Appeals
2-2.320 Procedure for Interlocutory Appeals Available as of Right
2-2.400 State Court Proceedings
2-4.110 Criminal Cases -- Appeal by Government
2-4.112 Criminal Cases -- Appeal by Defendant
2-4.113 Criminal Cases -- Rehearing In Court of Appeals
2-4.114 Criminal Cases -- Petitions For Writs of Certiorari
2-4.121 Criminal Cases -- Collateral Relief -- 28 U.S.C. § 2255 and Habeas Corpus
2-4.122 Criminal Cases -- Other
2-4.123 Criminal Cases -- Mandamus
2-4.211 Civil Cases -- Supreme Court Petitions for Certiorari
2-4.220 Civil Cases -- Appeals to Court of Appeals
2-4.222 Civil Cases -- Cross-Appeals
2-4.250 Petition Requesting Rehearing In Banc
3-4.430 Performance Management -- Performance Appraisal for Attorneys and Non-attorneys
3-5.200 Processing Complaints of Discrimination
3-10.141 Returning Deficient Referrals
3-10.420 Return of Certain Bankruptcy Cases to Agencies for Collection
3-10.700 Terminating Civil Postjudgment Collection

Action -- Suspension of Collection Action
3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
3-15.180 Occupational Safety and Health Program
3-17.131 Specific Processing Procedures in Department of Justice
3-18.220 Urgent Reports -- Notice of Interviews of Subjects of Investigations
4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
4-2.300 Service of Process
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)
4-6.390 Area 10 -- Employment Discrimination Litigation
4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure
4-6.399 Telefax Critical Mail Procedures
4-7.100 Reporting of Decisions
5-6.520 Preparing Responsive Pleadings in Actions Directed Against the United States, Its Agencies or Officials
5-12.340 Cooperation and Coordination with Environmental Protection Agency
6-4.248 Status Reports
6-5.110 Suits to Collect Tax and Foreclose Tax Liens -- Generally
6-5.323 Procedures
6-5.523 Appeal to United States District Court
6-5.530 Receivership Proceedings
6-5.722 Filing of Notice of Appeal by the Government
6-6.440 Opportunity for Conference Regarding Offers
6-7.100 Duties of the Post-Litigation Unit
8-2.170 Standards for Amicus Participation
9-2.010 Investigations
9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")
9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices
9-17.000 Speedy Trial Act of 1974
9-37.001 Introduction
9-37.002 Policy
9-37.100 Memorandum -- Retroactivity of Title I of the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 -- Introduction and Summary
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I
9-75.410 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Request to Re-export
9-85.240 Independent Counsel Provisions -- Ethics In Government Act
9-111.600 Seized Cash Management
9-112.210 Sixty-Day Notice Period in All Administrative Forfeiture Cases

TIME-LIMITED PROMOTION

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-4.300 Employment (General)
see also PROMOTION

TITLE APPROVAL

5-15.001 Area of Responsibility

TITLE COMPANY LIABILITY

5-15.534 Title Evidence -- Title Company Liability

TITLE EVIDENCE

see EVIDENCE OF TITLE

TITLE INSURANCE

4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer

5-15.534 Title Evidence -- Title Company Liability

5-15.535 Title Evidence -- Certification of Ownership

9-115.412 Indemnification Agreement in Addition to Special Warranty Deed

9-115.420 General Warranty Deed

9-115.421 Approval for Use of a General Warranty Deed

TITLE SEARCHES

5-15.530 Title Evidence -- Purpose

TOLL RECORDS

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function

9-11.140 Limitation on Grand Jury Subpoenas

9-13.400 News Media Subpoenas -- Subpoenas for News Media Telephone Toll Records -- Interrogation, Indictment, or Arrest of Members of the News Media

TOLLING OF THE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

4-3.412 Dismissal Where Suit Has Been Filed

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure

TORT LITIGATION

see generally Title 4, Chapter 5

TORTS BRANCH

see generally Title 4, Chapter 5

see also

4-1.210 Responsibilities of Organizational Units in the Civil Division

4-1.211 Torts Branch

4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys

4-1.512 Cases Monitored by Civil Division

4-1.600 Prior Approvals

4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures

4-4.210 Court of Federal Claims

5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

TORTURE

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

TOTAL NET ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

3-9.211 Reporting and Management -- Establishing Quantitative Goals

TOXAPHENE

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction

4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT

5-6.130 Statutes Administered

5-11.101 Statutes Administered

5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND TOXIC TORTS

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-4.210 Court of Federal Claims

4-5.100 Tort Litigation -- Generally

4-5.130 Torts Branch Components -- Environmental Torts (formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation)

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction

4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

5-6.130 Statutes Administered

5-11.101 Statutes Administered

5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

5-12.320 Direct Referral Civil Cases Not Requiring Prior Approval by the Assistant Attorney General

TRACING DOCTRINE

9-61.200 National Stolen Property Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 2311, 2314, and 2315

TRADE SECRETS

1-6.240 Authorizing Disclosure in General

1-6.340 Authorizing Disclosure in General

4-4.330 Suits Involving Trademarks, Trade Secrets, or Technical Data

9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18

U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy

9-59.110 Economic Espionage Act -- Assignment of Responsibilities

TRADEMARK

4-1.313 Retained Cases

4-4.330 Suits Involving Trademarks, Trade Secrets, or Technical Data

7-3.600 Specialized Sections

9-59.100 Economic Espionage Act of 1996 (18

U.S.C. §§ 1831-1837) -- Prosecutive Policy

9-68.100 Introduction

9-68.500 Trademark Counterfeiting -- Notification to the United States Attorney of Applications for Ex Parte Seizure Orders

TRADEMARK COUNTERFEITING

see generally Title 9, Chapter 68

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT

4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

9-90.630 Trading With the Enemy Act -- 50

U.S.C.App. § 5(b)/Foreign Assets Control

TRAINING

1-2.117 Office of Community Oriented Policing Service (COPS)

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys

1-2.207 Justice Management Division

1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

1-2.305 The Office of Justice Programs

1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally

1-11.300 Department Responsibilities

1-12.000 Coordination of Parallel Criminal, Civil, and Administrative Proceedings

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

3-4.630 Absence and Leave

3-4.720 Affirmative Employment Programs -- Upward Mobility Program

3-5.100 Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy

3-5.105 Training

3-5.150 Employees With Disabilities

3-6.010 Office of Legal Education

3-6.100 Attorney and Staff Training -- Generally

3-7.100 History and Overview

3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs

3-8.900 Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee (LECC) Expenses
 3-9.150 Outreach and Training
 3-11.120 Standards For Internal Financial Control-Employee Responsibilities
 3-13.100 Delegation of Procurement Authority (DPA)
 3-15.010 Introduction
 3-15.170 Deputation (Authorization to Carry Firearms)
 3-15.180 Occupational Safety and Health Program
 3-15.190 Emergency Planning
 3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness
 3-17.121 Office of Information and Privacy
 3-19.111 Expert Witness
 4-1.520 Liaison of United States Attorneys with Client Agencies
 5-6.200 Organization in General
 5-11.111 Policy-Making, Support, and Other Functions of the ENRD
 8-2.261 Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons
 8-2.500 Office of Special Counsel For Immigration Related Unfair Employment Practices
 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
 9-27.001 Preface
 9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives
 9-75.520 Child Victims' and Child Witnesses' Rights
 9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses

TRAINING EXPENSES
 3-6.100 Attorney and Staff Training -- Generally
 9-118.725 VII.B.5. Program Management Expenses

TRAINING OF FOREIGN OFFICIALS
 1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration

TRANSACTIONAL IMMUNITY
 9-23.100 Witness Immunity -- Generally

TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD
 5-15.516 Transmittal of Record
 5-15.538 Title Evidence -- Curative Materials

TRANSCRIPTS
 2-2.111 Prompt Recommendation Concerning Further Appellate Review
 3-8.210 Depositions
 3-8.420 Court Reporters
 3-8.450 Grand Jury Reporting
 3-8.510 Transcripts
 3-8.625 Chargeable to Other Agencies
 3-13.400 Reporting and Transcription Services
 4-6.396 Social Security Act Review Procedure
 5-15.516 Transmittal of Record
 5-15.536 Certificates as to Parties in Possession and Mechanics' Liens
 5-15.537 Final Title Evidence
 5-15.538 Title Evidence -- Curative Materials
 5-15.592 Procedure in Recommending Appeal
 6-4.242 Recommendation Following a Grand Jury Investigation
 9-2.170 Decision to Appeal and to File Petitions in Appellate Courts
 9-5.150 Authorization to Close Judicial Proceedings to Members of the Press and Public
 9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition
 9-27.450 Records of Plea Agreements
 9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

TRANSFER OF FORFEITED PROPERTY
 9-116.600 Transfer of Property Forfeited under the Magnuson Fisheries Conservation and Management Act from the Department of Justice to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
 9-118.440 IV.D. Personal Property
 9-118.800 VIII. Transfer of Forfeited Property to Foreign Countries

TRANSFER TO ADULT STATUS
 9-8.130 Motion to Transfer

TRANSFERS OF DOJ EMPLOYEES
 3-10.600 Transfers
 3-10.620 Assists

TRANSFERS AND OBTAINING PRISONERS FOR PROSECUTION
 9-14.000 Transfers and Obtaining Prisoners for Prosecution

TRANSLATIONS
 3-8.625 Chargeable to Other Agencies
 9-13.530 Special Considerations -- Translations
 9-15.250 Procedure After Assembling Documents
 9-15.300 Procedure in the Foreign Country
 9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses

TRANSPORTATION
 see generally Title 9, Chapter 76

TRANSPORTING ALIENS
 9-73.100 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1324

TRAP AND TRACE
 9-60.200 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance

TRAVEL
 1-4.010 Introduction
 1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments
 1-6.620 Reimbursement of Travel Expenses
 3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
 3-4.550 Pay Administration (General)
 3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs
 3-8.232 Foreign Witnesses
 3-8.240 Payment of Travel Expenses of Defendant and Counsel to Attend Depositions Taken at the Instance of the Government
 3-8.314 Travel During a Lapse in Appropriations
 3-8.420 Court Reporters
 3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents
 3-8.550 Expenses Requiring Prior Authorization
 3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness" Appropriation
 3-8.700 Travel Authority
 3-8.720 Payment for Travel Expenses
 3-8.730 Foreign Travel
 3-8.740 First Class Transportation
 3-8.800 Relocation
 3-8.900 Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee (LECC) Expenses
 3-13.500 Motor Vehicle Management -- Acquisition of Leased Government Vehicles
 3-14.200 Parking Space
 3-15.110 Personnel Security
 3-19.120 Pre-Appearance Conferences
 3-19.123 Allowances
 3-19.124 Advances
 3-19.312 Witness' Advance -- American Citizens -- Compensation for Necessary Travel to the United States
 3-19.412 Serving a Subpoena Government Officers, Agents or

Employees

3-19.421 Federal Government Employees -- Expenses for Travel
3-19.500 Armed Forces Witnesses -- Military Personnel -- Fees and Travel Expenses
3-19.820 Payment of Travel Expenses of Defendant and Counsel to Attend Depositions Taken at the Instance of the Government
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-5.110 Testimony of FBI Laboratory Examiners
9-13.534 Foreign Travel by Prosecutors
9-13.535 Depositions
9-21.910 Dual Payments Prohibited
9-60.1100 Violence Against Women Act
9-63.171 Prosecution Policy for False Information (49 U.S.C. § 46507(1))
9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements
9-118.722 VII.B.2. Case Related Expenses
see also SUBSISTENCE and PER DIEM

TRAVEL ABROAD

1-4.500 Gifts Received From Foreign Governments
3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
3-8.730 Foreign Travel
3-15.110 Personnel Security
9-13.534 Foreign Travel by Prosecutors
9-13.535 Depositions

TREASON

see ESPIONAGE AND TREASON

TREASURY AGENTS

1-10.210 Notification to Special Agent in Charge Concerning Illegal or Improper Actions by DEA or Treasury Agents

TREASURY CHECKS

9-64.133 Prosecution Policy -- 18 U.S.C. § 495 or § 510

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
1-2.306 U.S. Marshals Service -- Generally
1-2.308 U.S. Marshals Service -- Asset Seizure and Forfeiture
1-2.403 Foreign Claims Settlement Commission
1-10.210 Notification to Special Agent in Charge Concerning Illegal or Improper Actions by DEA or Treasury Agents
3-11.133 Receipt of Cash or Currency
4-3.432 Payment of Compromises -- Federal Tort Claims Act Suits
4-5.240 Torts Branch Procedures -- FTCA Payment Procedure
4-6.010 Federal Programs Branch -- Subject Matter Areas
4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce
4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government
4-10.110 Payment of Judgments by the Department of the Treasury and Postal Service
5-15.555 Refund of Balance When Owner Not Locatable
6-5.113 Public Sale; Bidding by United States Attorney
6-5.350 Subpoenas Served on Employees of the IRS
9-4.123 12 U.S.C.: Banks and Banking
9-4.126 15 U.S.C.: Commerce and Trade
9-4.127 16 U.S.C.: Conservation
9-4.128 17 U.S.C.: Copyrights
9-4.129 18 U.S.C. 1-2725: Crimes
9-4.131 18 U.S.C.: Appendixes
9-4.135 22 U.S.C.: Foreign Relations and Intercourse
9-4.139 26 U.S.C.: Internal Revenue Code

9-4.141 27 U.S.C.: Intoxicating Liquor
9-4.146 31 U.S.C.: Money and Finance
9-4.163 45 U.S.C.: Railroads
9-4.165 46 U.S.C. Appendix: Shipping
9-4.168 49 U.S.C.: Transportation
9-4.170 50 U.S.C.: War and National Defense
9-4.171 50 U.S.C.: Appendix
9-5.100 Policy Regarding the Disclosure to Prosecutors of Potential Impeachment Information Concerning Law Enforcement Agency Witnesses ("Giglio Policy")
9-63.516 Charging Machinegun Offenses Under 18 U.S.C. § 922(o), Instead of Under the National Firearms Act
9-79.200 Bank Records and Foreign Transactions Act
9-90.210 Contacts with the Intelligence Community Regarding Criminal Investigations or Prosecutions
9-90.630 Trading With the Enemy Act -- 50 U.S.C.App. § 5(b)/Foreign Assets Control
9-90.640 International Emergency Economic Powers Act -- 50 U.S.C. § 1701 et seq.
9-105.750 Money Laundering Offenses Under § 1956(a)(1)(A)(ii)
9-113.107 Forfeiture Settlements Involving Partial Payments
9-118.990 X. U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE FORFEITURES

TREASURY ENFORCEMENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (TECS)

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

TREATIES

1-2.402 U.S. Parole Commission
4-1.325 United States Attorney Responsibilities -- Judicial Assistance to Foreign Tribunals
5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-7.120 Statutes Administered
5-9.120 Statutes Administered
5-10.120 Statutes Administered
5-10.312 Notice to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section of Intention to File Direct Referral Action
6-5.210 Summons Litigation -- Enforcement Cases -- Direct Referrals
9-2.173 Arrest of Foreign Nationals
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-13.520 Methods of Obtaining Evidence from Abroad
9-13.540 Assisting Foreign Prosecutors
9-15.100 Definition and General Principles
9-15.210 Role of the Office of International Affairs
9-15.230 Request for Provisional Arrest
9-15.240 Documents Required in Support of Request for Extradition
9-15.300 Procedure in the Foreign Country
9-15.500 Post Extradition Considerations -- Limitations on Further Prosecution
9-15.635 Interpol Red Notices
9-15.700 Foreign Extradition Requests
9-15.800 Plea Agreements and Related Matters -- Prohibition
9-20.230 Supervising Section -- Indian Country Offenses
9-35.010 Introduction
9-35.100 Role of the United States Attorneys' Offices -- Inclusion of Promises Regarding Transfers in Plea Agreements

TRESPASS

5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
5-14.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate or

Terminate Actions Without Prior Authorization
9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
9-65.400 Protection of Temporary Residences and Offices of the President and Other Secret Service Protectees (18 U.S.C. § 1752)
9-69.300 Prison Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 1791-1793)

TRIAL BY MAGISTRATE

5-5.130 Proposed Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law

TRIAL DE NOVO

4-1.511 Cases Delegated to United States Attorneys
4-4.120 Civil Penalties And Civil Monetary Forfeitures
4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

TRIBAL ASSETS

5-14.100 Area of Responsibility

TRIBAL COURTS

9-20.100 Introduction

TRUE THREAT

9-65.200 Threats Against the President and Successors to the Presidency; Threats Against Former Presidents; and Certain Other Secret Service Protectees

TUCKER ACT, LITTLE TUCKER ACT

2-4.221 Civil Cases -- Appeals to the Federal Circuit From District Courts
4-2.200 Venue
4-3.430 Payment of Compromises -- Compromise Payable by Client Agency or Insurer
4-4.210 Court of Federal Claims
4-4.220 Federal Circuit
4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation
5-7.120 Statutes Administered
9-37.120 Memorandum, cont'd -- Definition of "Retroactively"

TUNNEY ACT

7-5.612 Settlements

TURN-OVER HEARINGS

6-5.522 Directly Referred Cases

TWO WITNESS RULE

9-27.300 Selecting Charges -- Charging Most Serious Offenses

TWO-YEAR RESTRICTION FOR SUPERVISORS

1-4.620 Two-Year Restriction for Supervisors

TYING

7-4.200 Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. Secs. 14, 18, 19, and 20
7-5.420 Civil Actions Generally

UFAP WARRANTS

9-69.422 Unlawful Flight Warrants for Juvenile Offenders
see also FLIGHT TO AVOID PROSECUTION

UNCOLLECTIBLE CASES

3-10.400 Receipt of Payments by United States Attorneys' Office
3-10.700 Terminating Civil Postjudgment Collection Action -- Suspension of Collection Action
3-10.720 Returning Case to Agency for Surveillance
3-10.730 Returning Case to Agency as Uncollectible
3-12.400 Suspense of Criminal Collection Activity
3-12.414 Suspense of Criminal Fines -- Criminal Debt is Uncollectible

3-12.510 Remission -- Uncollectible Fines
3-12.520 Remission of Special Assessments
4-3.230 Bases for Closing Claims Arising Out of Judgments in Favor of the United States by Returning Those Claims to the Client Agencies
5-5.230 Settlement and Dismissal Authority of United States Attorneys
6-8.300 Compromise Authority of United States Attorneys
see also COLLECTIONS

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

4-4.470 Guaranty Agreements

UNDERCOVER

1-2.301 Bureau of Prisons
1-3.000 Prior Approval Requirements
9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-7.301 Consensual Monitoring -- General Use
9-13.220 Communications During Investigative Stage
9-15.620 Extradition From a Third Country
9-15.630 Lures
9-21.050 Utilization of Persons in Custody of BOP or USMS for Investigative Purposes, or as Targets of Investigative Activity
9-73.020 Immigration Violations -- Guidelines for Undercover Operations
9-75.084 Child Pornography -- Prosecution Policy -- Prospective Policy Generally and in Multi-District Investigations
9-118.440 IV.D. Personal Property
see also INFORMANTS

UNDERCOVER OPERATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE

9-73.020 Immigration Violations -- Guidelines for Undercover Operations

UNEXECUTED ARREST WARRANTS

9-2.041 Cancellation of Unexecuted Arrest Warrants

UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE

see MILITARY JUSTICE

UNIFORM CRIME REPORTING

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNIFORM ENFORCEMENT

6-4.010 The Federal Tax Enforcement Program

UNIFORMED AND OVERSEAS CITIZENS ABSENTEE VOTING ACT

8-2.286 Voting Rights -- Miscellaneous Provisions

UNIFORMED DIVISION

9-65.400 Protection of Temporary Residences and Offices of the President and Other Secret Service Protectees (18 U.S.C. § 1752)

UNINDICTED CO-CONSPIRATOR

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
9-11.130 Limitation on Naming Persons as Unindicted Co-Conspirators
9-21.1010 Results of Witnesses' Testimony
9-105.300 Approval Requirements for Money Laundering Cases

UNITED NATIONS

1-2.108 Office of Legal Counsel
1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)
1-2.302 Drug Enforcement Administration

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS' BULLETIN

1-2.119 Executive Office for United States Attorneys

UNITED STATES NATIONAL CENTRAL BUREAU (USNCB)

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

UNIVERSAL DECLARATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS

1-2.121 International Criminal Police Organization-United States National Central Bureau (INTERPOL-USNCB)

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

4-4.110 Civil Fraud Litigation

4-4.420 Contracts

UNLAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OF ALIENS

9-73.100 Immigration Violations -- 8 U.S.C. § 1324

UNLAWFUL ENTRY

see **ILLEGAL ENTRY**

UNLAWFUL FLIGHT TO AVOID GIVING TESTIMONY

9-69.400 Fugitive Felon Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 1073

UNLAWFUL FLIGHT TO AVOID PROSECUTION

9-11.120 Power of a Grand Jury Limited by Its Function

9-69.010 Introduction

9-69.400 Fugitive Felon Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 1073

9-69.440 Unlawful Flight to Avoid Giving Testimony

9-69.460 Federal Information; Indictment; Removal -- Approval Required

UNSECURED CREDITORS

see **SECURED AND UNSECURED CREDITORS AND CLAIMS**

UNSECURED PARTIAL PAYMENTS

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-119.118 Settlements -- Unsecured Partial Payments --

Approval/Consultation Procedure

UNSWORN DECLARATIONS

9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or

Court -- Prosecution Policy

see also **PERJURY**

UNUSUAL SPENDING TRENDS

3-8.640 District Budgets (Allowances) and Operating Plans

UPWARD MOBILITY PROGRAM

3-4.720 Affirmative Employment Programs -- Upward Mobility Program

URANIUM

4-5.120 Torts Branch Components -- Constitutional and Specialized Torts

4-5.431 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Introduction

4-5.432 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Categories and Criteria

5-6.130 Statutes Administered

5-9.120 Statutes Administered

5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

see also **ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR** and **RADIATION**

URANIUM MILL TAILINGS RADIATION CONTROL ACT

5-6.130 Statutes Administered

5-9.120 Statutes Administered

URGENT REPORTS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support

3-18.200 Urgent Reports -- Litigation -- Pending and New

3-18.220 Urgent Reports -- Notice of Interviews of Subjects of Investigations

3-18.230 Urgent Reports on Other Matters

9-2.155 Sensitive Matters

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

USE IMMUNITY

9-23.100 Witness Immunity -- Generally

9-23.140 Authority to Initiate Immunity Requests

9-27.600 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Generally

9-27.630 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Limiting the Scope of Commitment

USE OF A FIREARM

9-63.517 Supreme Court Decision in *Bailey v. United States*

VACCINE LITIGATION GROUP

4-5.421 National Vaccine Injury Compensation

Program -- Introduction

VAGUENESS

4-8.240 Motions Commonly Filed

VAN/CAR POOLS

3-14.200 Parking Space

VAWA

see **VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN**

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

see **MOTOR VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS (VIN)**

VENUE

4-2.200 Venue

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

4-6.332 Area 3 -- Government Information -- General Information for Particular Case Types (Including Jurisdiction and Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies)

9-2.031 Dual and Successive Prosecution Policy ("Petite Policy")

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-11.121 Venue Limitations

9-12.000 Indictment and Informations

9-20.100 Introduction

9-37.001 Introduction

9-39.000 Contempt of Court

9-42.100 Introduction

9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud

9-43.300 Statement of Policy concerning Venue in Mail Fraud Prosecutions

9-44.160 Guidelines for Multidistrict Health Care Fraud Initiatives

9-61.100 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- 18

U.S.C. §§ 2311-2313

9-61.200 National Stolen Property Act -- 18 U.S.C. § 2311, 2314, and 2315

9-61.300 Theft From Interstate Shipment -- 18 U.S.C. § 659

9-63.100 Aircraft Piracy and Related Offenses

9-63.200 Destruction of Aircraft and Motor Vehicles and Related Offenses (18 U.S.C. §§ 31 - 35)

9-63.251 Prosecutive Policy for Imparting or Conveying False

Information (Bomb Hoax) -- 18 U.S.C. § 35

9-64.400 False Identification -- 18 U.S.C. § 1028

9-65.400 Protection of Temporary Residences and Offices of the President and Other Secret Service Protectees (18 U.S.C. § 1752)

9-66.200 Protection of Government Property -- Personality
9-69.010 Introduction
9-69.100 Protection of Government Processes -- Obstruction of Justice
9-69.200 Perjury and False Declarations Before Grand Jury or Court -- Prosecution Policy
9-69.500 Escape from Custody Resulting from Conviction (18 U.S.C. §§ 751 and 752)
9-74.100 Federal Enforcement of Child Support
9-75.300 Obscenity/Sexual Exploitation -- Venue
9-90.100 General Policies Concerning Prosecutions For Crimes Directed at National Security and for Other Crimes in which National Security Issues May Arise

VESTED RIGHT

9-37.120 Memorandum, cont'd -- Definition of "Retroactively"
9-37.130 Memorandum, cont'd -- Application of Retroactivity Principles to Title I

VESTING TITLE

5-15.556 Reimbursement in Certain Cases for Moving, Relocation and Related Expenses
5-15.581 Contents of Judgment

VETERANS

2-4.220 Civil Cases -- Appeals to Court of Appeals
3-5.102 Policy Statement on Disabled Veterans
3-5.104 Implementation of Affirmative Employment Programs
4-1.310 Direct Referral Cases
4-3.231 Monitoring of Payment Agreements by the Department of Veterans Affairs Debt Management Center (DMC)
4-4.450 Decedent's Estate
4-4.520 VA Loan Claims
4-6.350 Area 5 -- Housing
4-6.385 Area 9 -- Government Corporations and Regulatory Agencies
4-10.100 Payment and Satisfaction of Judgement Against the Government
6-6.700 Release of Right of Redemption
9-4.154 38 U.S.C.: Veterans' Benefits

VICARIOUS ADMISSIONS

6-4.214 Conferences

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

4-5.413 Constitutional Torts -- Analysis of Complaint

VICE PRESIDENT

9-65.100 Protection of the President, Presidential Staff, and Certain Secret Service Protectees
9-65.200 Threats Against the President and Successors to the Presidency; Threats Against Former Presidents; and Certain Other Secret Service Protectees
9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

VICE PRESIDENT-ELECT

9-65.100 Protection of the President, Presidential Staff, and Certain Secret Service Protectees
9-65.200 Threats Against the President and Successors to the Presidency; Threats Against Former Presidents; and Certain Other Secret Service Protectees
9-65.300 Presidential Assassination Statute -- 18 U.S.C. § 1751

VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE GUIDELINES

see GUIDELINES ON VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE

VICTIM AND WITNESS PROTECTION ACT OF 1982

3-7.100 History and Overview
3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness

Assistance -- Introduction
3-7.320 Responsibilities
3-7.330 Procedures
9-6.200 Pretrial Disclosure of Witness Identity
9-16.030 Investigative Agency and Victim to be Consulted

VICTIM NOTIFICATION

4-8.310 From Investigating to Sentencing

VICTIM RIGHTS

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness Assistance -- Introduction
9-75.520 Child Victims' and Child Witnesses' Rights

VICTIM'S FAMILY

9-10.060 Notice to Family of Victim

VICTIM-WITNESS COORDINATOR

3-7.100 History and Overview
3-7.200 Structure
3-12.600 Efforts for Victims of Crime
9-16.320 Plea Agreements and Restitution
9-21.010 Introduction
see also LAW ENFORCEMENT COORDINATING COMMITTEE/VICTIM-WITNESS

VICTIMS COMPENSATION FUND

9-21.1020 Victims Compensation Fund (18 U.S.C. 3525)

VICTIMS OF CHILD ABUSE ACT OF 1990

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness Assistance -- Introduction
9-75.520 Child Victims' and Child Witnesses' Rights

VICTIMS' RIGHTS AND RESTITUTION ACT OF 1990

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness Assistance -- Introduction

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-7.010 Introduction
9-7.200 Video Surveillance -- Closed Circuit Television -- Department of Justice Approval Required When There Is A Reasonable Expectation of Privacy
9-21.050 Utilization of Persons in Custody of BOP or USMS for Investigative Purposes, or as Targets of Investigative Activity
9-21.800 Use of Relocated Witnesses or Former Protected Witnesses as Informants

VIDEO TAPE

1-2.303 Federal Bureau of Investigation
1-11.300 Department Responsibilities
3-6.100 Attorney and Staff Training -- Generally
9-13.400 News Media Subpoenas -- Subpoenas for News Media Telephone Toll Records -- Interrogation, Indictment, or Arrest of Members of the News Media

VIN NUMBERS

see MOTOR VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

VINYL CHLORIDE

4-5.510 Environmental Torts (Formerly Environmental and Occupational Disease Litigation (EODL)) -- Introduction
4-5.520 Conduct of Toxic Tort and Asbestos Litigation

VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness Assistance -- Introduction
9-60.010 Introduction
9-60.1100 Violence Against Women Act

9-60.1112 Restriction on the Possession of Firearms by Individuals Convicted of a Misdemeanor Crime of Domestic Violence (18 U.S.C. 922(g)(9))

9-63.500 Firearms Generally
see also DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

VIOLENT ACTS IN AID OF RACKETEERING, VIOLENT CRIME IN AID OF RACKETEERING

9-63.1200 Gangs and Gang-Related Youth

Violence -- Approval/Consultation Requirements

9-110.010 Introduction

9-110.801 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18

U.S.C. § 1959) -- Division Approval

9-110.802 Violent Crimes in Aid of Racketeering (18

U.S.C. § 1959) -- Approval Guidelines

9-110.811 The Review Process for Authorization under Section 1959

9-110.815 Prosecution Memorandum -- Section 1959

see also RACKETEERING

VIOLENT CRIME CONTROL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1994

1-2.117 Office of Community Oriented Policing Service (COPS)

3-7.100 History and Overview

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness

Assistance -- Introduction

3-7.320 Responsibilities

9-65.811 Authority to Initiate Prosecution

9-72.100 S Visa Program

VIRUS

3-15.130 Computer Security

3-15.160 Reporting Security Incidents and Emergency Security Support

VOICE EXEMPLARS, IDENTIFICATION

3-17.200 Privacy Act (PA)

9-13.100 Out of Court Identification Procedures

VOLUNTARY ADMITTANCE

6-5.130 Order for Entry to Effect Levy

VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE PROGRAM

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-42.100 Introduction

9-42.430 Department of Defense Voluntary Disclosure Program

VOLUNTEER SERVICE

see PRO BONO AND VOLUNTEER SERVICE

VOORHIS ACT

9-90.020 National Security Matters -- Prior Approval, Consultation, and Notification Requirements

9-90.700 Registration and Lobbying Provisions

VOTER ASSISTANCE

8-2.270 Voting Rights -- Overview

8-2.274 Voter Assistance (Section 208)

8-2.286 Voting Rights -- Miscellaneous Provisions

VOTING

3-4.630 Absence and Leave

5-1.300 Supervision and Handling of Environment and Natural Resources Division Cases -- Generally

8-1.010 General

8-2.010 General Procedures

8-2.180 Concurrent Enforcement Authority

8-2.270 Voting Rights -- Overview

8-2.271 United States Attorney Responsibilities

8-2.272 Racial Discrimination in Voting -- Generally

8-2.273 Literacy Tests (Section 201)

8-2.274 Voter Assistance (Section 208)

8-2.275 Ban on Practices with Discriminatory Result (Section 2)

8-2.276 Defense of Racially Fair Redistricting Plans

8-2.277 Preclearance of Voting Changes (Section 5)

8-2.278 Federal Voter Registration (Section 6)

8-2.279 Federal Observer Assignment (Section 8)

8-2.280 Minority Language (Section 4(f)(4) and Section 203(c))

8-2.281 Application of Preclearance, Examiner, and Observer Provisions to Other Jurisdictions (Section 3)

8-2.282 United States Attorney Enforcement of Minority Language Provisions

8-2.283 Poll Tax (Section 10)

8-2.284 Eighteen-Year-Old Voters (Section 301)

8-2.286 Voting Rights -- Miscellaneous Provisions

8-2.289 Preservation and Production of Voting Records, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1974 to 1974d

9-85.200 Federally Protected Activities (18 U.S.C. § 245)

WAIVER OF COST BOND

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-112.220 Procedures for In Forma Pauperis Petitions

WAIVER OF COSTS

5-5.140 Costs

WAIVER OF IMMUNITY

4-2.100 Sovereign Immunity

WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL

5-15.550 Determination and Payment of Just Compensation -- Right to Trial by Jury or Commission

WAIVER OF VENUE

4-2.200 Venue

WAR CRIMES

4-1.217 Office of Immigration Litigation

9-73.801 Revocation of Naturalization

WARRANTY DEEDS

9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139

9-115.400 Attorney General's Authority to Warrant Title

9-115.412 Indemnification Agreement in Addition to Special Warranty Deed

9-115.413 Approval for Use of a Special Warranty Deed with Indemnification

9-115.420 General Warranty Deed

9-115.421 Approval for Use of a General Warranty Deed

9-115.430 Dispute Resolution

9-119.120 Warranting Title -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

WASTE OIL

see OIL POLLUTION

WATER POLLUTION

5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

5-12.340 Cooperation and Coordination with Environmental Protection Agency

WATER RIGHTS

5-7.120 Statutes Administered

5-14.100 Area of Responsibility

WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

9-2.136 Investigative and Prosecutive Policy for International Terrorism Matters

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15

see also ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR

WEATHER

- 3-4.610 Group Dismissals (Administrative Leave)
- 3-13.500 Motor Vehicle Management -- Acquisition of Leased Government Vehicles
- 4-5.110 Torts Branch Components -- Aviation and Admiralty
- 4-5.320 Aviation Litigation
- 4-6.380 Area 8 -- Foreign and Domestic Commerce

WEED AND SEED

- 1-4.220 Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports
- 9-2.420 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-76 through 9-139
- 9-116.500 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Transfers of Real Property
- 9-116.520 Transfer of Forfeited Real Property Pursuant to Weed and Seed Initiative
- 9-116.530 Liens, Mortgages, and Third Party Ownership Interests in Weed and Seed Transferred Real Property
- 9-116.540 Asset Seizure, Management and Case-Related Expenses
- 9-116.550 Law Enforcement Concurrence
- 9-119.121 Weed and Seed Initiative -- Approval/Consultation Procedure

WEIGHING AGGRAVATION AND MITIGATION

- 9-10.080 Standards for Determination

WETLANDS

- 5-12.100 Area of Responsibility -- Statutes Administered

WHALING

- 5-10.120 Statutes Administered

WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION ACT

- 4-6.320 Area 2 -- Nondiscrimination Personnel Litigation

WHITE SLAVERY

- see MANN ACT

WILD HORSES AND BURROS

- 5-5.112 Stipulations
- 5-10.312 Notice to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section of Intention to File Direct Referral Action

WILDLIFE AND FISHERY RESOURCES

- 5-1.100 General Policy and Responsibilities
- see also FISH

WILDLIFE AND MARINE RESOURCES SECTION

- see generally Title 5, Chapter 10

see also

- 5-1.310 Authority of United States Attorneys to Initiate Actions Without Prior Authorization, i.e., Direct Referral Cases
- 5-3.200 Litigating Sections
- 5-5.210 Settlement Authority of the Assistant Attorney General
- 5-7.100 Area of Responsibility

WILDLIFE EXPORT

- 5-5.112 Stipulations

WILDLIFE IMPORT

- 5-5.112 Stipulations

WILDLIFE PARTS

- 5-10.312 Notice to Wildlife and Marine Resources Section of Intention to File Direct Referral Action

WILLFUL BLINDNESS

- 9-105.600 Prosecution Standards -- Bona Fide Fees Paid to Attorneys for Representation in a Criminal Matter
- 9-105.700 Prohibition on Giving Notice of the Criminal Derivation of Property

WIRE FRAUD

- 4-8.235 "Food Fraud" Prosecutions
- 5-11.102 Other Criminal Provisions
- 9-40.000 Bank Frauds and Related Offenses--Policy
- 9-43.100 Prosecution Policy Relating to Mail Fraud and Wire Fraud
- 9-43.300 Statement of Policy concerning Venue in Mail Fraud Prosecutions
- 9-44.100 Health Care Fraud -- Generally
- 9-61.210 National Stolen Property Act -- Prosecution Policy
- 9-110.200 RICO Guidelines Preface
- see also MAIL FRAUD

WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

- 1-2.301 Bureau of Prisons
- 1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys
- 1-2.310 U.S. Marshals Service -- Procedures for Special Deputation and Deputation of Local Law Enforcement Officers
- 9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties
- 9-7.010 Introduction
- 9-7.100 Authorization of Applications for Wire, Oral, and Electronic Interception Orders -- Overview and History of Legislation
- 9-7.110 Format for the Authorization Request
- 9-7.111 Roving Interception
- 9-7.112 Emergency Interception
- 9-7.200 Video Surveillance -- Closed Circuit Television -- Department of Justice Approval Required When There Is A Reasonable Expectation of Privacy
- 9-7.250 Use and Unsealing of Title III Affidavits
- 9-7.301 Consensual Monitoring -- General Use
- 9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"
- 9-7.400 Defendant Motion or Discovery Request for Disclosure of Defendant Overhearings and Attorney Overhearings
- 9-60.200 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance
- 9-60.202 Illegal Electronic Eavesdropping -- Prosecution Policy
- 9-60.203 State Laws
- 9-60.400 Criminal Sanctions Against Illegal Electronic Surveillance -- The Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (FISA), 50 U.S.C. § 1809

WITHDRAWING COMPLAINTS

- 3-5.211 General Guidance on Filing Discrimination Complaints

WITHIN-GRADE INCREASES

- 3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

WITNESS ADVANCES

- 3-19.124 Advances

WITNESS ALLOWANCES

- 3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements
- 3-19.122 Fees
- 3-19.123 Allowances
- 3-19.322 Witness Fees for Foreign Nationals

WITNESS FEES

- 1-6.640 Witness Fees
- 3-8.232 Foreign Witnesses
- 3-8.520 Expenses Incurred on Behalf of Indigents
- 3-8.622 Chargeable to "Fees and Expenses of Witness" Appropriation
- 3-19.122 Fees
- 3-19.123 Allowances
- 3-19.125 Payment of Fees and Expenses of Witnesses During a

Period of Lapsed Appropriations
3-19.322 Witness Fees for Foreign Nationals
3-19.500 Armed Forces Witnesses -- Military Personnel -- Fees and Travel Expenses
5-15.965 Fees for Appraisers and Other Expert Witnesses
9-21.910 Dual Payments Prohibited
9-21.940 Special Handling
9-27.420 Plea Agreements -- Considerations to be Weighed

WITNESS FEES FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS

3-19.322 Witness Fees for Foreign Nationals
see also FOREIGN WITNESSES

WITNESS IDENTITY

9-6.200 Pretrial Disclosure of Witness Identity

WITNESS IMMUNITY

see IMMUNITY FOR WITNESSES

WITNESS IMMUNITY UNIT

9-2.400 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-1 through 9-15
9-13.410 Guidelines for Issuing Grand Jury or Trial Subpoena to Attorneys for Information Relating to the Representation of Clients
see also IMMUNITY FOR WITNESSES

WITNESS MAINTENANCE EXPENSES

9-21.910 Dual Payments Prohibited
9-21.940 Special Handling

WITNESS RECORDS UNIT

9-27.650 Records of Non-Prosecution Agreements

WITNESS SECURITY

see generally Title 9, Chapter 21

see also

1-2.307 U.S. Marshals Service -- Responsibilities to United States Attorneys

3-7.100 History and Overview

3-7.300 Guidelines on Victim and Witness

Assistance -- Introduction

3-7.320 Responsibilities

3-7.330 Procedures

3-7.340 Emergency Victim/Witness Programs

9-2.181 Organized Crime Strike Force Unit Duties

9-2.410 Prior Approvals Chart -- USAM 9-16 through 9-75

9-6.200 Pretrial Disclosure of Witness Identity

9-7.302 Consensual Monitoring -- "Procedures for Lawful, Warrantless Interceptions of Verbal Communications"

9-16.030 Investigative Agency and Victim to be Consulted

9-27.630 Entering into Non-prosecution Agreements in Return for Cooperation -- Limiting the Scope of Commitment

WITNESS SECURITY EXPENSES

9-21.320 Expenses

WITNESS SECURITY GUIDELINES

9-21.950 Relocation Site

9-21.960 Duty Officers

WITNESS SECURITY INTERVIEW

9-21.300 Requests for Preliminary Interviews

WITNESS SECURITY REFORM ACT

9-21.010 Introduction

9-21.020 Scope

9-21.100 Eligibility For the Witness Security Program

9-21.140 State and Local Witnesses

9-21.200 Approval Authority

9-21.220 Emergency Authorization

9-21.700 Requests for Witness's Return to Danger Area for Court

Appearances and Requests for Pre-Trial Conferences and Interviews

9-21.800 Use of Relocated Witnesses or Former Protected

Witnesses as Informants

9-21.910 Dual Payments Prohibited

9-21.920 Payments of Reward Monies

9-21.940 Special Handling

9-21.950 Relocation Site

9-21.960 Duty Officers

9-21.970 Other Requests

9-21.990 Continuing Protection Responsibilities

9-21.1010 Results of Witnesses' Testimony

9-21.1020 Victims Compensation Fund (18 U.S.C. 3525)

WITNESSES

see generally Title 3, Chapter 19

WORK SCHEDULES

see HOURS OF DUTY

WORKER PROTECTION

4-6.210 Delegated Affirmative Cases

4-6.300 Area 1 -- Affirmative Litigation and Regulatory Enforcement

9-78.000 Worker Protection Statutes

WORKING LEVEL MONTHS OF RADIATION (WLMS)

4-5.432 Radiation Exposure Compensation Program -- Categories and Criteria

see also RADIATION

WORKPLACE VIOLENCE

3-15.300 Security Education and Awareness

WORKYEAR CEILINGS

3-1.200 Prior Approval Requirements

3-4.511 Classification Under the General Schedule

WRIT OF ASSISTANCE

5-5.155 Execution to Enforce Judgments for Possession

5-15.526 Possession

WRIT OF ENTRY

6-5.130 Order for Entry to Effect Levy

WRIT OF HABEAS CORPUS

see HABEAS CORPUS

WRITS OF HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM

see HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM

WRIT OF NE EXEAT REPUBLICA

6-5.112 Writ of Ne Exeat

WRITING

1-4.330 Teaching, Speaking, and Writing

see also PUBLIC SPEAKING

WRITTEN NOTICE

5-15.526 Possession

6-5.340 Suits Under the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act

9-105.320 Reporting Requirements Pertaining to Financial Institutions

9-111.120 Net Equity Values

9-112.210 Sixty-Day Notice Period in All Administrative Forfeiture Cases

9-113.410 Civil Judicial Forfeiture Settlement Procedures

9-116.180 Notice Requirements in Adopted Seizures

9-116.200 Referral of DAG 71/DAG 72 Forms to United States Attorneys' Offices

9-117.300 Disposition of ADP Equipment Purchased with Assets

Forfeiture Fund Allocations
9-118.440 IV.D. Personal Property
9-119.100 Forfeiture-related Approval/Consultation
Requirements -- Administrative Forfeiture 60-Day Notice Waiver
YOUNG AMERICAN MEDALS COMMITTEE
1-2.101 Office of the Attorney General
YOUTH GANGS
see GANGS
YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS
9-61.113 Motor Vehicle and Aircraft Theft -- Prosecution Policy